

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.



An Oklahoma Corporation
DianneDavis@jbfsale.com
www.jbfsale.com
Phone 918-902-5673

The JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC. (“JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS” or “JBF”) offers franchisees an opportunity to host twice-a-year community-building consignment marketplaces or pop-up consignment sales where local families can save hundreds of dollars (and make hundreds of dollars) on everything they need to raise confident, stylish, good-looking kids.

The total estimated investment necessary to begin operations of a Just Between Friends franchise ranges from approximately \$38,544 to approximately \$54,889. This includes \$19,564 to \$23,614 that must be paid by you to us.

We also offer multi-unit development opportunities for two or three Just Between Friends franchise units. The total investment necessary to begin operating two Just Between Friends franchise units ranges from approximately \$62,447 to approximately \$94,780, which includes \$34,112 to \$42,170 that must be paid by you to us. The total investment necessary to begin operating three Just Between Friends franchise units ranges from approximately \$85,341 to approximately \$133,621, which includes \$47,651 to \$59,656 that must be paid by you to us.

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of your franchise agreement and other agreements and provides you with information about JBF in plain English. Read this disclosure document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive this disclosure document at least 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with JBF or make any payment to JBF in connection with the proposed franchise sale. **Note, however, that no government agency has verified the information contained in this document.**

You may wish to receive your disclosure document by electronic means or by paper, whichever is most convenient to you. To discuss receipt of this document in another format, contact JBF at Corporate@jbfsale.com.

The terms of your franchise agreement will govern your relationship with us. Do not rely on this disclosure document alone to understand your rights and obligations. Read the franchise agreement and all related agreements carefully. Show these agreements and this disclosure document to your advisor like a lawyer or an accountant before you sign any agreements with us.

Buying a franchise is a complex investment. The information in this disclosure document can help you make up your mind. More information on franchising, such as, “*A Consumer’s Guide to Buying a Franchise*,” which can help you understand how to use this disclosure document, is available from the Federal Trade Commission. You may contact the FTC at 1-877-FTC-HELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20580. You can also visit the FTC’s home page at www.ftc.gov for additional information. Call your state agency or visit your public library for other sources of information on franchising.

There may also be laws on franchising in your state. Ask your state agency listed in Exhibit D to this Disclosure Document about these laws.

Issuance date: April 20, 2021, as amended October 26, 2021

How to Use This Franchise Disclosure Document

Here are some questions you may be asking about buying a franchise and tips on how to find more information:

QUESTION	WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION
How much can I earn?	Item 19 may give you information about outlet sales, costs, profits or losses. You should also try to obtain this information from others, like current and former franchisees. You can find their names and contact information in Exhibit G to this FDD.
How much will I need to invest?	Items 5 and 6 list fees you will be paying to the franchisor or at the franchisor's direction. Item 7 lists the initial investment to open. Item 8 describes the suppliers you must use.
Does the franchisor have the financial ability to provide support to my business?	Exhibit B to this FDD includes financial statements. Review these statements carefully.
Is the franchise system stable, growing, or shrinking?	Item 20 summarizes the recent history of the number of company-owned and franchised outlets.
Will my business be the only Just Between Friends business in my area?	Item 12 and the "territory" provisions in the franchise agreement describe whether the franchisor and other franchisees can compete with you.
Does the franchisor have a troubled legal history?	Items 3 and 4 tell you whether the franchisor or its management have been involved in material litigation or bankruptcy proceedings.
What's it like to be a Just Between Friends franchisee?	Exhibit G to this FDD lists current and former franchisees. You can contact them to ask about their experiences.
What else should I know?	These questions are only a few things you should look for. Review all 23 Items and all Exhibits in this disclosure document to better understand this franchise opportunity. See the table of contents.

What You Need To Know About Franchising *Generally*

Continuing responsibility to pay fees. You may have to pay royalties and other fees even if you are losing money.

Business model can change. The franchise agreement may allow the franchisor to change its manuals and business model without your consent. These changes may require you to make additional investments in your franchise business or may harm your franchise business.

Supplier restrictions. You may have to buy or lease items from the franchisor or a limited group of suppliers the franchisor designates. These items may be more expensive than similar items you could buy on your own.

Operating restrictions. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business during the term of the franchise. There are usually other restrictions. Some examples may include controlling your location, your access to customers, what you sell, how you market, and your hours of operation.

Competition from franchisor. Even if the franchise agreement grants you a territory, the franchisor may have the right to compete with you in your territory.

Renewal. Your franchise agreement may not permit you to renew. Even if it does, you may have to sign a new agreement with different terms and conditions in order to continue to operate your franchise business.

When your franchise ends. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business after your franchise ends even if you still have obligations to your landlord or other creditors.

Some States Require Registration

Your state may have a franchise law, or other law, that requires franchisors to register before offering or selling franchises in the state. Registration does not mean that the state recommends the franchise or has verified the information in this document. To find out if your state has a registration requirement, or to contact your state, use the agency information in Exhibit D.

Your state also may have laws that require special disclosures or amendments be made to your franchise agreement. If so, you should check the State Specific Addenda. See the Table of Contents for the location of the State Specific Addenda.

Special Risks to Consider About *This* Franchise

Certain states require that the following risk(s) be highlighted:

1. **Out-of-State Dispute Resolution.** The franchise agreement requires you to resolve disputes with the franchisor by mediation, arbitration and/or litigation only in Oklahoma. Out-of-state mediation, arbitration, or litigation may force you to accept a less favorable settlement for disputes. It may also cost more to mediate, arbitrate, or litigate with the franchisor in Oklahoma than in your own state.
2. **Minimum Sales Performance.** You must maintain minimum sales performance levels. Your inability to maintain these levels may result in loss of any territorial rights you are granted, termination of your franchise, and loss of your investment.
3. **Spousal Guarantee.** Your spouse must sign a document that makes your spouse liable for all financial obligations under the franchise agreement even though your spouse has no ownership interest in the franchise. This guaranty will place both your and your spouse's marital and personal assets, perhaps including your house, at risk if your franchise fails.

Certain states may require other risks to be highlighted. Check the "State Specific Addenda" (if any) to see whether your state requires other risks to be highlighted.

MICHIGAN DISCLOSURE NOTICE

The state of Michigan prohibits certain unfair provisions that are sometimes in franchise documents. If any of the following provisions are in these franchise documents, the provisions are void and cannot be enforced against you.

- (a) A prohibition on the right of a franchisee to join an association of franchisees.
- (b) A requirement that a franchisee assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver, or estoppel which deprives a franchisee of rights and protections provided in this act. This shall not preclude a franchisee, after entering into a franchise agreement, from settling any and all claims.
- (c) A provision that permits a franchisor to terminate a franchise prior to the expiration of its term except for good cause. Good cause shall include the failure of the franchisee to comply with any lawful provision of the franchise agreement and to cure such failure after being given written notice thereof and a reasonable opportunity, which in no event need be more than 30 days, to cure such failure.
- (d) A provision that permits a franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise without fairly compensating the franchisee by repurchase or other means for the fair market value at the time of expiration of the franchisee's inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings. Personalized materials which have no value to the franchisor and inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings not reasonably required in the conduct of the franchise business are not subject to compensation. This subsection applies only if: (i) The term of the franchise is less than 5 years and (ii) the franchisee is prohibited by the franchise or other agreement from continuing to conduct substantially the same business under another trademark, service mark, trade name, logotype, advertising, or other commercial symbol in the same area subsequent to the expiration of the franchise or the franchisee does not receive at least 6 months advance notice of franchisor's intent not to renew the franchise.
- (e) A provision that permits the franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise on terms generally available to other franchisees of the same class or type under similar circumstances. This section does not require a renewal provision.
- (f) A provision requiring that arbitration or litigation be conducted outside this state. This shall not preclude the franchisee from entering into an agreement, at the time of arbitration, to conduct arbitration at a location outside this state.
- (g) A provision which permits a franchisor to refuse to permit a transfer of ownership of a franchise, except for good cause. This subdivision does not prevent a franchisor from exercising a right of first refusal to purchase the franchise. Good cause shall include, but is not limited to:
 - (i) The failure of the proposed transferee to meet the franchisor's then current reasonable qualifications or standards.
 - (ii) The fact that the proposed transferee is a competitor of the franchisor or subfranchisor.
 - (iii) The unwillingness of the proposed transferee to agree in writing to comply with all lawful obligations.
 - (iv) The failure of the franchisee or proposed transferee to pay any sums owing to the franchisor or to cure any default in the franchise agreement existing at the time of the proposed transfer.

(h) A provision that requires the franchisee to resell to the franchisor items that are not uniquely identified with the franchisor. This subdivision does not prohibit a provision that grants to a franchisor a right of first refusal to purchase the assets of a franchise on the same terms and conditions as a bona fide third party willing and able to purchase those assets, nor does this subdivision prohibit a provision that grants the franchisor the right to acquire the assets of a franchise for the market or appraised value of such assets if the franchisee has breached the lawful provisions of the franchise agreement and has failed to cure the breach in the manner provided in subdivision (c).

(i) A provision which permits the franchisor to directly or indirectly convey, assign, or otherwise transfer its obligations to fulfill contractual obligations to the franchisee unless provision has been made for providing the required contractual services.

The fact that there is a notice of this offering on file with the attorney general does not constitute approval, recommendation, or endorsement by the attorney general.

Any questions regarding this notice should be directed to:

Department of the Attorney General
Consumer Protection Division, Franchise Unit
525 Ottawa Street
G. Mennen Williams Building, 6th Floor
Lansing, Michigan 48909
(517) 373-7117

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	THE FRANCHISOR AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS, AND AFFILIATES.....	8
2.	BUSINESS EXPERIENCE.....	9
3.	LITIGATION	10
4.	BANKRUPTCY	11
5.	INITIAL FEES	11
6.	OTHER FEES	12
7.	ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT	18
8.	RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES	22
9.	FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS	26
10.	FINANCING.....	27
11.	FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS & TRAINING....	27
12.	TERRITORY	37
13.	TRADEMARKS	41
14.	PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION	42
15.	OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS.....	43
16.	RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL	44
17.	RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER, AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION	45
18.	PUBLIC FIGURES	50
19.	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS	50
20.	OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION	55
21.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	65
22.	CONTRACTS	65
23.	RECEIPTS	65

List of Exhibits to this Disclosure Document

A	Franchise Agreement and Related Materials
	A Territory Described
	B Performance Requirements Defined
	C Owner's Guaranty
	D General Release Upon Renewal
	E General Release Upon Assignment/Transfer
	F Assignment upon Termination
	G Franchise Entity, Ownership Information, and Partner Agreements
	H Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement
	I Representations and Acknowledgement Statement
	J JBF Sale OnLine Addendum to Franchise Agreement
	K Pre-Opening Certification
	L Online/Social Media Advertising Permission Request
	M Multi-Unit Development Agreement – 2 Units
	N Multi-Unit Development Agreement – 3 Units
	O Finders Agreement
	P JBF Facebook Communications Page Acknowledgement
	Q JBF Website and Software Agreement
	R ACH Authorization Agreement
	S SBA Addendum
	T Transfer Addendum
B	Financial Statements
C	Table of Contents of Operations Manual
D	State Administrators
E	Agents for Service of Process
F	State Specific Addenda to the Disclosure Document
G	List of Existing Franchisees
H	List of Former Franchisees
I	Franchisee Organizations
J	State Effective Dates and 2 Copies of Receipts

Item 1. THE FRANCHISOR AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS, AND AFFILIATES

The words "JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS," "JBF," "we," "our" and "us" refer to JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC., the Franchisor, an Oklahoma corporation. "You" and "Franchisee" means the entity which buys this JBF Franchise. If you are a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or if the franchise agreement is assigned to a corporation, partnership or limited liability company, your owners will have to guarantee and be bound by the obligations of the franchise agreement and other agreements, as further described in this disclosure document. Cross-references to "Section" below refer to sections in the Franchise Agreement attached as Exhibit A. Reference to "Item" refers to items in this Disclosure Document.

JBF is an Oklahoma corporation that was formed on August 26, 2003 for the purpose of franchising JBF's concept. JBF's principal place of business is 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133. We do not do business under any other name. JBF has no predecessors. M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC (our "Affiliate") was formed in Oklahoma on October 15, 2013, and is located at 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133. Our Affiliate may own Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses of the type being franchised and may sell one or more of these Consignment Sales Businesses. Our Affiliate does not currently offer or has not previously offered franchises in this or any other line of business and does not provide products or services to franchisees. We do not engage in or offer franchises in any business other than the offer of franchises which host in-person children's and maternity clothing, toys and baby equipment, pop-up consignment sales within a community twice yearly.

JBF has developed and owns a unique system for the consignment sale of gently-used maternity and children's clothing, toys and other items for growing families, including other products and services occasionally. The franchise, offered by us, will host a twice-yearly temporary, in-person pop-up consignment sale where participants ("consignors" or "sellers") make 60% to 70% (generally) off the sale of their items. Consignors choose what to sell, then price and prepare their items according to provided guidelines. They bring their merchandise to the venue for the Franchisee to sell. Consignors can choose to donate unsold items to local, family-serving charities after the in-person sale ends. Within two weeks, consignors receive payment for their percentage on all sold items. JBF is in business to offer franchises for people who would like to own and host a temporary pop-up sale of this type as a service to their local community.

The market for businesses offering consignment of used maternity and children's clothing, toys and other items is well developed. JBF's direct competitors are those whose sole business is to hold a pop-up consignment sale for the sale of children's and maternity clothing, toys and baby equipment within the same territory of a franchise twice yearly. Children's consignment stores which have storefronts are indirect competition. Franchisees might also face indirect competition from online sales conducted by JBF and third parties.

We also offer multi-unit development opportunities for the development of two or three Just Between Friends franchise units. If you are eligible for and elect to become a multi-unit franchisee with two or three locations, you will sign a franchise agreement, and the applicable two unit or three unit addendum attached as Exhibits M and N respectively, for each location at the time you enter into the first agreement with us. Accordingly, you will be signing the same form of franchise agreement (see Exhibit A and Exhibits M and N to Exhibit A) for each outlet to be developed as a multi-unit franchisee.

There are no regulations specific to the operation of a JBF franchise, but you must comply with all local, state and federal employment, tax and safety laws, including but not limited to state and local laws regarding crib, bedding, and/or car seat sales. You must also comply with all general laws such as labor and employment laws. In addition, some jurisdictions have passed laws that require businesses to pay their

employees a higher minimum wage than what is required under federal law, which laws may disproportionately affect franchised businesses.

Shannon Wilburn, along with her co-founder Daven Tackett, operated a consignment sale of used children's clothing, toys and other items under the name JBF of Tulsa, Inc. in Tulsa, OK from 1997 to June 2011. In 2003, JBF organized to franchise the consignment sale concept and their Tulsa consignment sale became a JBF Franchise. As of June 1, 2011, a reorganization of the ownership of JBF was completed, and Shannon Wilburn became the sole owner of JBF in an effort to concentrate her efforts on growing JBF, while Daven and her husband, Paul, became the sole owners of the JBF Tulsa Franchise to focus on its growth.

JBF's registered agent for service of process in Oklahoma is Shannon Wilburn, and JBF's registered office is JBF's principal executive office at 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133. JBF's agents for service of process in other states in which JBF has franchised is listed in Exhibit E to this Disclosure Document. JBF has no parents.

JBF has not conducted business in any line of business other than the offer and sale of franchises of the type offered by this Disclosure Document.

Item 2. BUSINESS EXPERIENCE

C-Level Leadership

Shannon Wilburn is a co-founder of JBF and its Chief Executive Officer (CEO). Shannon has been President and/or CEO of JBF since its incorporation in 2003. Since October, 2013, Shannon has also served as the manager of M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC which has operated and may operate JBF Consignment Sales Businesses re-acquired by JBF.

Dianne Davis has, since June 1, 2021 served as the President of JBF. Prior to that position, Diane served as Director of Franchise Development and Events for JBF from October 2019 to June 2021. From February 2017 to October 2019, Dianne was the Interim Franchise Recruiter for JBF. Dianne also serves on the Executive Team of JBF in an advisory capacity and has filled that role since 2007. Dianne also operates her own Event Planning Consulting firm, TulNet, Inc., in Tulsa, Oklahoma and has done so since 2000.

Executive Leadership Team

Autumn Lew is the Vice President of Marketing as of June 1, 2021 and serves on the Executive Leadership Team. She served as the Director of Marketing and Creative Services for JBF from September 2, 2019 to May 31, 2021. Prior to becoming the Director of Marketing and Creative Services, Autumn worked as a Marketing and Design consultant for JBF from May 2005 to September 2019. Autumn has served on the Executive Leadership Team of JBF in an advisory capacity since 2005. Autumn has owned and operated a design and marketing firm, Graphic Minion Studios, since 1996.

Allison Stephens is the Vice President of Operations as of June 1, 2021 and serves on the Executive Leadership Team. From June 2019 to May 2021, Allison served as the National Brand Fund Marketing Manager for JBF. Allison also serves as the President of Tacoma JBF, LLC, which owns and operates a Just Between Friends franchise in Tacoma, Washington. Allison has held this position since 2008. Before working for the JBF Franchise Support Center, Allison held various roles in higher education leadership at Universities, most recently at Pacific Lutheran University in Tacoma, WA from July 2004 to May 2019.

Robert Petre serves as Vice President of Finance for JBF and serves on the Executive Leadership Team—a role in which he acts as the Financial Consultant to JBF as a part of an agreement JBF has with Standpoint Accounting, LLC (“Standpoint”), an accounting firm in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma, and has served in this capacity since April 1, 2020. Robert is the managing member of Standpoint and has served in that capacity since November, 2019. Robert also serves as the CFO of Macintosh Corporation, a mechanical contracting company in Tulsa, Oklahoma and has served in that position since April, 2015.

Core JBF Team Members

Erin Patrick became JBF’s Director of Administration on May 10, 2021. Prior to becoming the Director of Administration, Erin served as the Director of Operations for JBF from December 1, 2016 to May 9, 2021 and as JBF’s Franchise Administrator from April of 2013 to November of 2016.

Kendra Salem serves as the National Brand Fund Marketing Manager as of June 15, 2021. She also operates the Quakertown/Hatfield and Allentown/Bethlehem Franchise locations in Pennsylvania which she has owned since 2015.

Kami Snowbarger serves as the Director of Product Safety and Recalls and has served in that capacity since December, 2019. Kami joined JBF as a Product Communications and Safety Recall Specialist in January 2011 and is the only specialist serving on staff in the children’s and maternity consignment sale business space.

Kelly Robie has served as the JBF Emerging Business Coach since July of 2019. Kelly also serves as the JBF Support Manager as of November 2020. Kelly also owns and operates 4 JBF Franchise locations in Pittsburgh North since 2016, Pittsburgh South since 2016, Pittsburgh East since 2013, and Greater Pittsburgh since 2012.

Lori Lalli has, since February 2018, served as a franchise recruiter for Just Between Friends. Prior to joining JBF, Lori worked as the office manager for Jumpin Jiminy in Tulsa, Oklahoma from February, 2012 to February, 2018.

Item 3. LITIGATION

Non-JBF Litigation

JBF discloses the following litigation which did not involve JBF or relate to the Just Between Friends franchise system:

Osage Nation and Osage, LLC v. Carol Leese, Robert Petre, Red Eagle Feather Distributing, LLC, Yancy Redcorn, Betsy A. Brown, New Market Technology Fund I, LLC, New Market Technology Fund, LLC, Howard C. Hill, Teradact Solutions, Inc., and Christopher K. Schrichte, Osage County Oklahoma District Court Case No. CJ-2015-111. On or about May 22, 2015, the Osage Nation and its investment entity, Osage LLC, filed suit against the above named persons and entities arising from unsuccessful investments made. Mr. Petre was named a defendant because he was the CFO of Plaintiff Osage LLC. The petition asserted causes of action for violations of the Oklahoma Securities Act, Fraud, Negligent Misrepresentation and Breach of Fiduciary Duty. Mr. Petre denied all allegations in the petition asserting that he was never a manager or member of the separate advisory committee that made the investment decisions and had no role in evaluating or recommending any investment. On or about August 23, 2016, the plaintiffs dismissed the claims against Mr. Petre and took no further action against him. The dismissal is now deemed final and with prejudice as to any refiling.

Osage Nation and Osage, LLC v. Carol Leese, Robert Petre, Michael Morrisett, and IR Partners,

LLC, Osage County Oklahoma District Court Case No. CJ-2015-140. On or about July 20, 2015, the Osage Nation and its investment entity, Osage LLC, filed suit against the above named persons and entities arising from unsuccessful investments made, which suit was amended on or about April 4, 2016. Mr. Petre was named a defendant because he was the CFO of Plaintiff Osage LLC. The petition and amended petition asserted causes of action for violations of the Oklahoma Securities Act, Fraud, Negligent Misrepresentation and Breach of Fiduciary Duty. Mr. Petre denied all allegations in the petition and amended petition asserting that he was never a manager or member of the separate advisory committee that made the investment decisions and had no role in evaluating or recommending any investment. On or about August 23, 2016, the plaintiffs dismissed the claims against Mr. Petre and took no further action against him. The dismissal is now deemed final and with prejudice as to any refiling.

Neither JBF nor any person or entity listed in Item 2 of the FDD is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 USCA Section 78a et seq., suspending or expelling these persons from membership in any such association or exchange.

Item 4. BANKRUPTCY

No bankruptcy information is required to be disclosed in this Item.

Item 5. INITIAL FEES

If you purchase one franchise unit, you must pay JBF an initial franchise fee of \$17,900 payable in cash when you sign the Franchise Agreement.

If you are eligible to and enter into a multi-unit development agreement for two franchise units, you must pay JBF initial franchise fees of \$30,800 for the two units, payable in cash when you sign the Franchise Agreements and applicable Multi-Unit Agreement (Exhibit M). If you are eligible to and enter into a multi-unit development agreement for three franchise units, you must pay JBF initial franchise fees of \$42,700 for the three units, payable in cash when you sign the Franchise Agreements and applicable Multi-Unit Addendum (Exhibit N). The reduced franchise fees for a Multi-Unit Development Agreement require payment of the initial fees and execution of all franchise agreements at the time you enter into the Multi-Unit Development Agreement (Exhibits M and N). See Section 5.6. If you are an existing franchisee in good standing, acquiring an additional franchise unit to become a multi-unit franchise owner, your initial franchise fee will be reduced to \$12,900 if the unit being acquired is your second unit and will be reduced to \$11,900 if the additional unit being acquired is your third unit.

If you are a new franchise location as opposed to a transferee or renewing existing franchisee, before hosting your first JBF Pop-Up Sale, you will also pay JBF a \$1,500 New Franchise Technology License & Set-Up Fee for each location. Also, all locations pay Technology Fees in the amount of \$1,968 annually per location, which fees are billed monthly in the amount of \$164 per month per location. As of the issuance date of this disclosure document, JBF is offering the following Technology Fee discounts to multi-unit franchise owners: The primary location pays full price; second location receives a 10% discount; third location receives a 15% discount, and fourth location receives a 20% discount. Generally, between one and six monthly technology fees will be due before you host your first JBF Pop-Up Sale.

If you elect to have an existing, experienced JBF franchisee provide you with the optional At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching, you must pay the Program coaching fee which ranges from \$2,250 to \$3,250, depending on the days of coaching requested and the date of the request (See Note 6 to Item 7).

All of these fees are not refundable. In some states, as a condition of registration in those states, JBF has agreed to defer the payment of the initial franchise fee until you have successfully completed the pre-opening training material requirements. The initial Franchise fees may not be uniformly imposed. Franchisees entering into a Multi-Unit Development Agreement pay reduced initial franchise fees, as set forth herein. In addition, JBF occasionally grants a reduction in the initial fees per franchise location for multi-location franchisees with an existing track record of hosting successful JBF Pop-Up Sales. In fiscal year 2020, JBF provided discounts pursuant to certain promotions, and these franchisees paid discounted initial fees pursuant to the promotions of \$15,900. Corporate Affiliate units do not pay these initial fees.

The fees referred to above may not be uniformly imposed. The fees may vary for existing franchisees, depending on the terms and conditions of their agreements. JBF reserves the right to reduce or waive any fee for any reason in its business judgment. All fees referred to above are not refundable.

Item 6. OTHER FEES

Name of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Royalty	3% of higher of gross sales or the minimum performance requirements (1)	Within 18 days after each semi-annual sale	The royalty for all sales is the greater of 3% of actual gross sales or 3% of the minimum performance requirement for such sale.
Consignment Sales Inventory	Minimum of \$500 - \$3,000 per sale (based on gross sales of previous JBF Pop-Up Sale), plus additional voluntary purchases	If JBF requires specific inventory, prior to each JBF Pop-Up Sale	In the event that JBF makes a group purchase of specific inventory for resale at JBF Pop-Up Sales, JBF may require franchisees to purchase a minimum order of such inventory based on the gross sales of the franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale. JBF may require the following minimum purchases: (a) \$500 if the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale were under \$100,000; (b) \$2,000 if the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale were between \$100,001 and \$249,999, and (c) \$3,000 if the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale were \$250,000 or over.
JBF Sale OnLine Royalty	3% of monthly online gross sales	Monthly, if participating	If franchisee is eligible to and elects to participate in the JBF Sale OnLine program, royalties are payable monthly on gross sales from the JBF Sale OnLine program.
National Brand Marketing Fund (2)	1% of the higher of gross sales or the minimum performance requirements, which may be increased up to 3%	within 18 days after each semi-annual sale	JBF has recently instituted the National Brand Marketing Fund and reserves the right to cancel or terminate the fund in the event that JBF determines, in its sole discretion, that the fund is not in the best interests of the system. JBF currently has an annual cap on Brand Marketing Fund Contributions in the amount of \$3,500 per franchise location per year.

Name of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Transfer	\$5,000	On transfer	All Transfers require JBF's prior consent. We will waive this fee if the Franchise is transferred to an entity which you own and control. Transfers are subject to conditions similar to renewals, except that the fee for a transfer is \$5,000. In cases where more than one individual has an interest in a franchise, and the interest of one individual is transferred to one of the other individuals with an existing interest in the franchise and who has already completed the initial training, the transfer fee is reduced to \$500.00 See Section 9.3
Commission Under Finders Agreement (3)	Sliding scale depending upon total present value of all consideration paid to franchisee (or its owners) for the franchise. Minimum commission of \$4,000.	At closing of sale of franchise if used JBF to find Buyer	On a strictly voluntary basis, we offer assistance to franchisees who are interested in selling their franchises. Refer to Exhibit O to the Franchise Agreement.
Renewal	\$2,000	90 days before renewal	See Section 6
Late Fee	\$75	Nineteen days after any Pop-Up Sale or 45 days following the close of any month in which Online Sales occur	Payable only if sums are not paid when due. See Section 5.17
Insufficient Funds Fee	\$50	At the time a payment to JBF is returned for insufficient funds	Payable only if a payment to JBF is returned or an ACH withdrawal is not processed due to insufficient funds.
Interest	1.5% per month	Continues to accrue until paid	Payable only if sums are not paid when due. See Section 5.17
Audit Expenses	Cost of audit and inspection plus any	Upon receipt of invoice	Payable if the audit is caused by Franchisee's failure to provide required

Name of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
	reasonable accounting and legal expenses		reporting or if there is a 1% or more discrepancy in amount of Gross Sales reported to JBF.
Technology Fee (4)	\$164 per month (\$1,960/year), plus \$1 per ticket sold	Due Monthly	Subject to change by 30 days prior written notice.
Technology Update Assessment	Amounts will vary and fees are collected when incurred (not typically every year); Estimated to average approximately \$500 - \$1,500 per year	Within 15 days after invoice	Franchisee agrees to pay JBF the pro-rata costs incurred by JBF in acquisition or modification of JBF System Technology. New Franchisees of a new franchise territory would not pay any Technology Update Assessment payments during the first year of the franchise, as such first year update assessment payments would be satisfied by the New Technology License & Set-Up Fee.
Additional Training – Training after your initial scheduled training	\$500 per day	As used	The initial training is provided to you for up to two (2) Owners at no additional charge if it is obtained during your initial scheduled training. If you require additional or other training at a time or place other than your initial scheduled training, you agree to pay JBF's fee plus all costs and expenses of such training. You may request additional Special Training anytime after the conclusion of JBF's initial training program. Special Training is provided upon your request and at JBF's convenience, and you agree to pay JBF's fee plus all costs and expenses of such additional training. We may also require additional training as a condition of curing any non-payment default, and you agree to pay JBF's fee plus all costs and expenses of such additional training.
Additional Training – Additional Owners (5)	\$2,000 per additional owner above 2	As used	The initial training is provided to you for up to two (s) Owners at no additional charge if it is obtained together during your initial scheduled training. Additional Owners must pay a fee of \$2,000 per owner to attend the Initial training.
Costs and attorneys' fees	Will vary	As incurred	Paid to JBF in any action to collect unpaid royalties or other fees or payments owed to us.
Insurance	All premiums, costs and expenses we incur, plus a	As incurred	If you fail or refuse to obtain and maintain the insurance we require, we may obtain such insurance for you, and you shall reimburse JBF for all premiums, costs

Name of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
	reasonable fee for JBF's time		and expenses we incur in obtaining and maintaining the insurance, plus a reasonable fee for JBF's time incurred in obtaining such insurance. You are prohibited from hosting a JBF Pop-Up Sale without first obtaining the insurance we require.
Indemnification	Will vary under circumstances	As incurred	You must indemnify, defend and hold JBF harmless and reimburse JBF for any damages arising out of the operation of your JBF business.
Missed Sale Royalty	The greater of the amount of the royalty for the previous Spring or Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale or \$2,000	As incurred	A royalty equal to the Royalty payable for the previous Spring or Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale to which performance requirement applied (e.g. not a special holiday sale) or the amount of \$2,000, whichever is greater. All Franchisees are required to host a JBF Pop-Up Sale each fall (July – December) and each spring (January – June). It is a breach of the Franchise Agreement to fail to hold the required sales, except that if for any emergency reason, in the sole discretion of JBF, including health, child-birth, government prohibition, Act of God, or other extraordinary circumstance, Franchisee is not able to hold any one semi-annual sale, Franchisee agrees to give JBF notice of the emergency and pay JBF a Missed Sale Royalty. If the expiration of the franchise term is February 15 th – June 30 th of any fiscal year, the franchisee will be expected to host a Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale prior to the expiration of the term or pay a Missed Sale Royalty. If the expiration of the franchise term is August 15 th – December 31 st of any fiscal year, the franchisee will be expected to hold a Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale prior to the expiration of the term or pay a Missed Sale Royalty. If Franchisee is paying a Missed Sale Royalty for an excused missed sale but is conducting online or curbside pick-up sales during the same sale season (Fall: July – December; Spring: January - June), royalties paid for sales on such online or curbside pick-up sales during the same sale season will apply toward any Missed Sale Royalty.

Name of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Non-compliance Charge	Up to \$500 per violation	As incurred	We may charge you a non-compliance charge for any violation by you of any term or condition of the Franchise Agreement.
Damages	A Missed Sale Royalty for each JBF Pop-Up Sale which should occur during the period beginning on the termination date up to the expiration date of the Franchise Agreement term.	Upon the date of termination	In the event that the Franchise Agreement is wrongfully terminated by you or terminated by JBF with cause (as described in the Franchise Agreement), both parties agree that it would be impractical and extremely difficult to ascertain the amount of actual damages caused by the termination of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event of such a termination, in addition to paying all amounts owed as of the date of termination, you shall pay us, as liquidated damages, a Missed Sale Royalty (as defined in the Franchise Agreement) for each JBF Pop-Up Sale which should occur for the period beginning on the termination date up to the expiration of the Franchise Agreement term.

(1) “Gross Sales” means all revenue from sales conducted at, from or through the JBF Consignment Sales Business (whether or not in compliance with this Agreement), whether from cash, check, credit and debit card, barter exchange, trade credit, or other credit transactions, but (1) excluding all federal, state, or municipal sales, use, or service taxes collected from customers and paid to the appropriate taxing authority; (2) excluding JBF Pop-Up Sale admission fees or entry charges collected; (3) excluding booth rental fees to an approved vendor or organization for booth space at a JBF Pop-Up Sale; and (4) reduced by the amount of any documented refunds, credits and discounts the JBF Consignment Sales Business in good faith gives to customers and your employees. Sales of items consigned by you at a JBF Pop-Up Sale or otherwise using the JBF brand are included in the definition of “Gross Sales.” “Gross Sales” also includes sales Franchisee makes of products at tradeshow, marketing events and any other location using the JBF marks and/or selling children’s and/or maternity items. While the right to make sales online is restricted, “Gross Sales” also includes any online sales. “Gross sales” also includes all insurance proceeds you receive for loss of business due to a casualty or similar event at the JBF Consignment Sales Business. You agree that every item sold on consignment at a JBF Pop-Up Sale or at a tradeshow or online (if JBF has approved online sales) shall be priced, marked, inventoried, accounted for and sold utilizing the System and the computer programs required by the Franchisor, and You agree not to “pick and choose” which items are to be included in and accounted for by the System. Gross sales also includes the total amount of sales through the JBF Sale OnLine program. Royalties from JBF Sale Online Gross Sales and from sales at tradeshow and other marketing events are payable separately from JBF Pop-Up Sale Gross Sales. If your actual Gross Sales for any JBF Pop-Up Sale are less than your minimum performance requirement, you will pay royalties in the amount of 3% of the minimum performance requirement.

(2) JBF has implemented a National Brand Marketing Fund, and franchisees will contribute 1% of the higher of their Gross Sales or of their minimum performance requirements for each JBF Pop-Up Sale to the fund, and may be required to contribute up to 3% of Gross Sales or performance requirements,

upon written notice. Franchisees must also contribute the same percentage in Brand Marketing Fund fees for online sales or any other sales by franchisee for which royalties are payable. Brand Marketing Fund fees for online sales are payable monthly, together with the royalties for such sales. JBF reserves the right to place a cap or limits on the dollar amount of Brand Marketing Fund contributions. Currently, JBF has instituted a cap of \$3,500 per year per franchise location. Under the current cap payment plan, if a franchisee exceeded \$350,000 in sales during the prior year and anticipates paying a capped fee during the current year, the franchisee will have an option to either pay 1% of Gross Sales for the Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale and the balance of the capped amount for the Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale or may choose to split the estimated capped fees in half by paying \$1,750 after the Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale and \$1,750 after the Fall Pop-Up Sale. JBF intends to review the caps annually and may, once annually, affirm, increase, or decrease the caps. JBF does not anticipate any annual cap increase which would exceed 10% of the then-current capped amount. Brand Marketing Fund contributions may vary among franchisees based on their franchise agreements. In addition to the Brand Marketing Fund Contributions, you must also spend at least 3% of your gross sales from the previous sale in advertising for the next sale.

(3) If you want to sell your Franchised Business and you want our assistance in locating prospective purchasers, you can retain us by notifying us and signing our then-current form of Finders Agreement (see Exhibit O to the Franchise Agreement for the form as of the date of this Disclosure Document). This is a voluntary, non-exclusive program which means you can retain us and still continue to look for prospective purchasers on your own. If you sign the Finders Agreement and we refer or introduce you to the person or entity that eventually purchases your Franchised Business, you must pay us a commission based on the total present value of any and all cash and non-cash consideration payable to you or to your owners for your Franchised Business (the "Purchase Price"). The Purchase Price on which our commission will be based will include the price paid for your stock if it is a stock deal and the price paid for your assets if it is an asset deal. Amounts payable for consulting agreements, non-compete agreements and other agreements entered into between you and the purchaser will be valued and added to the Purchase Price, as will the value of any assumed liabilities and any contingent consideration such as earn-outs. Our commission will be a percentage of the Purchase Price, but our commission will not be less than \$4,000. Our percentage of the Purchase Price decreases as the amount of the Purchase Price increases. See paragraph 5 of the Finders Agreement for the percentages and the corresponding Purchase Price amount. Either party may terminate the Finders Agreement upon 30 days' advance notice, but we will still be paid our commission if you sell your franchise to someone we introduced or referred you to before the date of termination. Despite signing a Finders Agreement with us, we still recommend you retain a business broker or sales agent to help you with your sale. We do not provide any legal or accounting advice and we will still receive the transfer fee due under your franchise agreement. To assist you in completing the sale of your Franchised Business, if you have a Finders Agreement with us, the purchaser will pay the purchase price to us and we will deduct our commission and then forward the balance to you. Please read the Finders Agreement carefully. We have the right to change the form of Finders Agreement at our discretion.

(4) Technology Fee includes one license per franchise for the JBF System Technology and two email addresses per franchise. The technology and included software tools may change from time to time (e.g. website, customer tagging software, point of sale system, accounting software, customer service and surveying tools, database management, training module, company intranet, email marketing, marketing design, company store, and other system technology tools). As of the issuance date of this disclosure document, JBF is offering the following discounts to multi-unit franchise owners: The primary location pays full price; second location receives a 10% discount; third location receives a 15% discount, and fourth location receives a 20% discount. JBF reserves the right to change or eliminate discounts offered. Additional licenses may be acquired to the JBF System Technology by paying a monthly fee. In addition, JBF collects \$1 per ticket sold using the technology. There is no charge for free tickets issued. The Technology fees are subject to change with thirty (30) days written notice. As of the date of this Agreement, additional license fees are \$35 per license per month but are discounted to \$30 per license per month if an

annual license is paid in full rather than monthly installments. Additional email addresses are, as of the date of this document, \$5 per month.

(5) If you desire training in addition to the initial training, which is provided to you free of charge for up to two Owners, you may request additional training. This additional training will be provided at a cost of \$500 per day per trainer, plus reimbursement of expenses. JBF does not send a trainer to your initial JBF Pop-Up Sale. If you would like a trainer to attend your JBF Pop-Up Sale, you may request assistance through the Optional At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching Program (See Item 7 notes and Item 11 description).

To date, JBF has had no franchisee pay JBF audit costs, inspection costs or supplier approval costs. No franchisee has requested to purchase any amount from a supplier that is not approved by us. We estimate the audit, inspection and supplier approval costs to be between \$0 to \$1,000.

The fees referred to above may not be uniformly imposed. The fees may vary for existing franchisees, depending on the terms and conditions of their agreements. JBF reserves the right to reduce or waive any fee for any reason in its business judgment. In 2020, due to the Novel Coronavirus Pandemic and the impacts of government restrictions designed to contain the virus, JBF waived Spring 2020 Missed Sale Royalties, reduced royalties and Brand Marketing Fund fees for Spring 2020 post-lockdown sales, and provided grants to eligible franchisees to reduce the amount of Fall 2020 Missed Sale Royalties. All fees referred to above are not refundable.

Item 7. ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT
Your Estimated Initial Investment

<u>Name of Expenditures</u>	<u>Approx. Amount for 1 Unit</u>	<u>Approx. Amount for 2 Units</u>	<u>Approx. Amount for 3 Units</u>	<u>Method of Payment</u>	<u>When Due</u>	<u>To Whom Payment Is Made</u>
Initial Franchise Fee (1)	\$17,900	\$30,800	\$42,700	Cash	Execution of Franchise Agreement	JBF
Initial Equipment (2)	\$4,000-\$6,700	\$4,000 – \$6,700	\$4,000 – \$6,700	As you arrange from supplier	Varies with supplier	Persons or entities other than JBF
Initial Inventory (3)	\$5,000	\$10,000	\$15,000	Cash	Before first JBF Pop-Up Sale for each location	Persons or entities other than JBF
Storage (4)	\$0 - \$375	\$375 - \$750	\$750 - \$1,125	Cash	Varies with Supplier	Persons or entities other than JBF
Pre-Opening Labor (5)	\$700 - \$1,000	\$1,400 - \$2,000	\$2,100 - \$3,000	Cash	Prior to JBF Pop-Up Sale	Persons or entities other than JBF
Optional At Event Existing Franchisee Coaching (6)	\$0 – \$3,250	\$0 – \$6,500	\$0 – \$9,750	Cash	At least 90 days prior to JBF Pop-Up Sale	JBF
Estimated Travel and Living Expenses during at-Sale training (7)	\$1,800 – \$2,800	\$1,800 – \$2,800	\$1,800 – \$2,800	Cash	Prior to at-Sale training	Persons or entities other than JBF

<u>Name of Expenditures</u>	<u>Approx. Amount for 1 Unit</u>	<u>Approx. Amount for 2 Units</u>	<u>Approx. Amount for 3 Units</u>	<u>Method of Payment</u>	<u>When Due</u>	<u>To Whom Payment Is Made</u>
New Franchise Technology License & Set-Up Fee (8)	\$1,500	\$3,000	\$4,500	Cash	Execution of Franchise Agreement	JBF
Building Lease (9)	\$900 - \$3,750	\$1,800 – \$7,500	\$2,700 – \$11,250	Cash	As required by landlord	Landlord
Business Registration and tax permits	\$800 - \$1,000	\$800 – \$2,000	\$800 – \$3,000	Cash	Before Opening	Government
Insurance (10)	\$500 - \$1,000	\$500 – \$2,000	\$500 – \$3,000	Per policy	Per policy	Insurance Company
Advertising	\$2,380 - \$3,730	\$4,760 – \$7,460	\$7,140 – \$11,190	As required	At or before JBF Pop-Up Sale	Persons or entities other than JBF
Additional Funds- Initial Period from signing franchise agreement to first sale (Not more than 300 days) (11)	\$2,500 - \$5,500	\$2,500 – \$11,000	\$2,500 – \$16,500	As required	As required	Persons or entities other than JBF
Technology Fee (12)	\$164 - \$984 (\$164 per month), plus \$1 per ticket sold	\$312 – \$1,870 (\$312/mo.), plus \$1 per ticket sold	\$451 - \$2,706 (\$451/mo.), plus \$1 per ticket sold	Cash	\$1,968 per year per location due monthly–	JBF
Additions to JBF System Technology(13)	\$0 - \$420 (\$35 per month per additional license); \$5 per month per additional email	\$0 - \$840	\$0 - \$1,260	Cash	Payable only if franchisee requests an additional license or email in addition to the one license and two emails included in the technology fee. Payable monthly, but discount for annual payment	JBF
Financial Management Course	\$400	\$400	\$400	Cash	Before holding the first JBF Pop-Up Sale	Third Party Vendor
<u>Total (14)</u>	\$38,544 - \$54,889	\$62,447 - \$94,780	\$85,341 - \$133,621			

(1) See Section 5.6. Due to state regulations, in Maryland and Illinois, JBF has agreed to defer the payment of the initial franchise fee and other payments due to JBF until after the new franchisees in those states have successfully completed the initial training. If you are an existing franchisee in good standing acquiring an additional franchise unit to become a multi-unit owner, your initial franchise fee will be reduced to \$12,900 if you are acquiring your second unit and to \$11,900 if you are acquiring your third or greater unit.

(2) See Sections 5.11 and 5.12. The equipment required for operating a JBF Franchise is listed in the Operations Manual, and includes, but is not limited to, tables, racks, office equipment, JBF System

Technology, computers, printers, scanners, credit card machines, and Microsoft Word, Excel, and accounting software. The costs for recommended equipment will depend upon whether you purchase or lease, whether you acquire new or used equipment, any financing terms you employ and a variety of other factors. We do not supply any of the hard equipment at this time, but we do supply the JBF System Technology. One license/log-in to the JBF System Technology is included with your payment of the Technology Fee.

(3) Initial Inventory includes children’s and maternity items purchased for resale at the first JBF Pop-Up Sale. You will need to replenish the inventory for each JBF Pop-Up Sale. Your ongoing costs for inventory replenishment may vary significantly.

(4) The estimates provided herein are based on storage fees of \$125 per month for three months of storage prior to the first JBF Pop-Up Sale. The low estimate of zero assumes that you have a garage or other storage available in your home location.

(5) Pre-Opening Labor represents the estimated cost for having individuals assist you in preparing your initial inventory for sale at your first JBF Pop-Up Sale.

(6) Optional At My Pop-Up Sale Experienced Franchisee Coaching. JBF currently facilitates an Existing Franchisee At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Program where existing, experienced franchisees will work with you onsite at your venue location during your first JBF Pop-Up Sale. Franchisees must pay an additional fee for the optional At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching Program. The cost paid includes compensation to the existing, experienced franchisee and his/her travel expenses. The At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching Program is currently offered for a fixed price at two levels, depending upon whether Franchisee would like three days or five days of onsite assistance. The At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching is offered by existing, experienced franchisees and is subject to their availability. Franchisees receive a \$250 discount per program by requesting and paying for the At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching at the time of signing the Franchise Agreement. This program is not available if not requested and paid at least 90 days prior to the Franchisee’s JBF Pop-Up Sale.

OPTIONAL AT MY POP-UP SALE EXISTING FRANCHISEE COACHING

At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Program	Cost if paid at time of signing Franchise Agreement	Cost if paid after execution of Franchise Agreement up to 90 days before CSE
At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Plus – 3 days	\$2,250	\$2,500
At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Premium – 5 days	\$3,000	\$3,250

(7) See Section 5.15. You must make arrangements and pay the expenses for any persons attending the training program, including transportation, lodging, meals and wages. The amount expended will depend, in part, on the distance you must travel, the type of accommodation you choose and on your own personal desires and choices. JBF’s estimates contemplate At-Sale training for one Owner over 6-7 days and does not include any wages during this time. The estimate includes an estimated \$1,000 for hotel; an estimated \$200-\$400 for meals; and an estimated \$700-\$900 for travel. If you are an existing franchisee acquiring an additional franchise unit, you may only need to attend the training program once or have a reduced training schedule. If you request special support services, (a franchise owner at your JBF Pop-Up Sale) you must pay an hourly fee and reimburse expenses. The estimates assume that you are obtaining initial training for one or two Owners during your scheduled initial training session and are not incurring additional training fees. See Section 4.1 and Item 11.

(8) The New Technology License & Set-Up Fee is paid by new Franchisees of a new franchise territory (as opposed to transfers or renewals) at the time of Execution of the Franchise Agreement. In the event that a Technology Update Assessment would be payable during the first year of the franchise, the New Technology License & Set-Up Fee will be deemed to satisfy such obligations, and no Technology Update Assessment payments will be due by Franchisee during the first year of the Franchise.

(9) Daily rentals for starting sales venues vary significantly. Many venues have daily rates from \$300 to \$750 per day (but costs in your area may be different), and most initial franchisees lease 4-5 days. See Item 19. Franchisee must do venue research prior to the application being approved.

(10) See Section 5.14 which sets forth minimum levels of insurance. The costs of this coverage varies. JBF may negotiate group rates for franchisees through an approved supplier. Franchisees are not required to participate in the group plan or purchase insurance through an approved supplier.

(11) The estimate provided by JBF for additional funds is based on information reported to JBF by its franchisees and on JBF and its Affiliate's industry experience and is an estimate for additional funds through the first sale. Gross Sales and costs of sales may vary significantly depending on a number of factors. Depending on Gross Sales and costs of sales, cash flow from initial JBF Pop-Up Sales may not be sufficient to fund necessary pre-paid costs for succeeding JBF Pop-Up Sales, and some additional investment for working capital may be needed. Each franchisee should do an independent investigation into the costs of sales in his or her anticipated territory to determine the amount of additional working capital which may be required. Additional working capital may be required if sales are lower than we anticipate or costs are higher than we anticipate. Franchisees are responsible for advertising in advance of each semi-annual JBF Pop-Up Sale and for expenses incurred in hosting these Pop-Up Sales. Such costs include, but are not limited to, office supplies, rack rentals or rack assembly, security, table rentals, drape, contract labor, food and beverage and other miscellaneous expenses incurred at the discretion of the franchisee.

None of the estimated expenditures listed in the table which are payable to JBF are refundable. Payments made to others may or may not be refundable, depending upon what arrangements the franchisee makes with those persons. We do not offer financing for any of the above expenditures.

(12) Technology Fee includes one license/log-in per franchise for the JBF System Technology and two email addresses per franchise. The technology and software tools may change from time to time (e.g. website, customer tagging software, point of sale system, customer service and surveying tools, database management, training module, company intranet, email marketing, marketing design, company store, and other system technology tools). The fee is currently \$164 per month per location, subject to change with 30 days notice. Typically, a new franchisee will not incur more than 6 monthly installments prior to the first JBF Pop-Up Sale. JBF reserves the right to provide discounts to franchisees operating multiple JBF franchise units. As of the issuance date of this disclosure document, JBF is offering the following discounts to multi-unit franchise owners: The primary location pays full price; second location receives a 10% discount; third location receives a 15% discount, and fourth location receives a 20% discount. The numbers in the table reflect these discounts. JBF reserves the right to change or eliminate discounts offered. In addition to the flat fee, JBF collects \$1 per ticket sold. There is no charge for free tickets issued. If a franchisee needs additional license log-ins to the System Technology or additional emails, franchisee may be required to pay additional fees.

(13) The Technology Fee includes one license to the JBF System Technology per franchise and two email addresses per franchise. The low estimate assumes that no additional licenses are available. Additional licenses may be acquired by paying a monthly fee. The license fees are subject to change with thirty (30) days written notice. As of the issuance date of this disclosure document, additional license fees

are \$35 per license per month but are discounted to \$30 per license per month if an annual license is paid in full rather than monthly installments. As of the date of this disclosure document, additional email addresses are \$5 per month.

(14) In compiling this chart, we relied on our and our Affiliate’s industry knowledge and experience. You should review these estimates carefully with an accountant or other business advisor before making any decision to buy a franchise. These figures are estimates only, and we cannot guarantee that you will not have additional expenses in starting the franchised JBF Consignment Sales Business.

Item 8. RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

(1) The equipment required for operating a new JBF franchise is listed in the Operations Manual, and consists of at least 3 laptops or tablets, 3 printers, 3 2D or higher scanners with the ability to read a QR Code and 3 PCI Compliant chip card credit processing readers (together the “Computer System”) and clothing display racks, which you may purchase or lease from any source as you determine as long as they meet our System Standards. Changes to the JBF System Technology are dynamic and all Franchisees should coordinate with JBF prior to purchasing any part of the Computer System to ensure that the purchased equipment is compatible with current and planned JBF System Technology. As your JBF Pop-Up Sale grow, you will be required to purchase additional computer system components for additional point of sale stations to handle larger volumes of customers. We currently recommend the following:

GROSS SALES VOLUME PER JBF POP-UP SALE	NUMBER OF POINT OF SALE STATIONS
New JBF Pop-Up Sale - \$20,000	3 (as set forth above)
\$20,00 - \$50,000	4 - 5
\$50,00 - \$80,000	6 - 7
\$80,000 - \$100,000	8 - 9
\$100,000 - \$150,000	10 - 11
\$150,000 - \$200,000	12 - 13
\$200,000 - \$250,000	14 - 15
\$250,000 - \$300,000	16 – 17
\$300,000 - \$400,000	18 – 19
\$400,000 - \$500,000	20 – 21
\$500,000 - \$600,000	22 – 23
Over \$600,000	24 - 25

You are also required to acquire Microsoft Word and Excel, which you can acquire from any computer supplier. Your Computer System, Merchant services (credit card processing) and digital marketing services must be compatible with the JBF System Technology. If you will obtain Merchant Services from a vendor other than the system approved vendor, the vendor’s services must be compatible with the JBF System Technology and you must incur the costs to have your vendor’s services integrated into the JBF System Technology and must ensure that your Merchant Services are PCI compliant. You must use the accounting software designated by JBF with a standard chart of accounts. You are required to use all JBF System Technology covered by the Technology Fee, which technology and software tools may change from time to time (e.g. website, customer tagging software, point of sale system, customer service, accounting software, and surveying tools, database management, training module, company intranet, email marketing, marketing design, company store, and other system technology tools). JBF reserves the right to implement and require franchisees to use and acquire new or additional computer hardware and/or software. If you become eligible for JBF Sale OnLine and elect to participate in the JBF Sale OnLine Program, you will be required to enter into an agreement with our Approved Vendor for online sales. Currently, JBF has only one approved vendor for online sales.

(2) JBF is the only approved supplier for the JBF System Technology (one license included with the Technology Fee) which technology and tools may change from time to time (e.g. website, customer tagging software, point of sale system, accounting software, customer service and surveying tools, database management, training module, company intranet, email marketing, marketing design, company store, and other system technology tools).

(3) If JBF makes a group buying purchase of inventory to be resold at JBF Pop-Up Sales, Franchisees may be required to make a minimum purchase order from \$500 to \$3,000 per JBF Pop-Up Sale, based on the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale. JBF may require the following minimum purchases: (a) \$500 if the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale were under \$100,000; (b) \$2,000 if the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale were between \$100,001 and \$249,999, and (c) \$3,000 if the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale were \$250,000 or over. If Franchisee hosts more than two JBF Pop-Up Sales per year, for purposes of this calculation, the calculation will be based on the last JBF Pop-Up Sale to which performance requirements applied. JBF may also provide Franchisees with the option to make additional voluntary purchases.

(4) JBF requires that all marketing pieces be prepared by an approved vendor. To be considered for approval, the Vendor must apply as an approved vendor and meet JBF's marketing vendor requirements which may be modified from time to time. JBF's criteria for approving a marketing vendor include but are not limited to the following: (i) Vendor's signed agreement to adhere to the JBF Brand Guide and advertising requirements modified from time to time; (ii) evaluation of samples or portfolio of the vendor's previous work for other clients; (iii) evaluation of client references; (iv) willingness to enter into a work-for-hire agreement in the form prescribed by JBF; (v) ability to timely meet marketing requests; (vi) agreement to submit all pieces to JBF for approval; (vii) agreement to transfer all intellectual property rights in all marketing bearing the JBF Marks to JBF; (viii) agreement to transfer all marketing files in native format to JBF; (ix) agreement to comply with all copyright laws and indemnify JBF for any violations; (x) completion of JBF brand compliance training and payment of training fee and approval fee; (xi) degreed in graphic design through a minimum two year program at an accredited school; (xii) minimum three (3) years professional design experience; (xiii) proficiency in Adobe Creative Suite; (xiv) agreement to probationary period; and (xv) signed confidentiality agreement. Franchisees may apply to offer approved marketing as an approved marketing vendor to other JBF system franchisees.

(5) JBF Franchisees are often creative entrepreneurs with great ideas for new sponsorships or supplier arrangements. JBF LOVES the creativity of its franchisees, but, as a franchise system, JBF has to balance many obligations and commitments and the best interests of the brand and system as a whole, not just a single franchisee. JBF has the exclusive right to negotiate with vendors, suppliers or sponsors on a system-wide, regional, or national basis. If you would like to negotiate with a vendor, supplier, or sponsor in a manner that will affect more than just your local territory, you need to bring your idea to JBF and allow those negotiations to proceed through the corporate channels. Franchisees are prohibited from negotiating with sponsors, vendors, or suppliers on behalf of other franchisees, a geographic region, or the franchise system as a whole without first obtaining JBF's written consent.

(6) JBF Franchisees are also often collaborative and cooperative in sharing their ideas and concepts, and JBF encourages these cooperative efforts within the JBF Franchise System. Some franchisees may have skills that they are willing to offer to other franchisees for a fee. JBF requires that any franchisee who desires to offer any services, products, or goods to other franchisees first obtain the written approval of JBF. Franchisees are prohibited from negotiating with vendors or suppliers on behalf of other franchisees or the franchise system as a whole without first obtaining JBF's written consent. Franchisees should be mindful of their obligations, as set forth in Sections 1.5 and 8 of the Franchise Agreement to take steps to protect the confidentiality of the JBF Confidential Information and not to disclose Confidential Information

outside of the JBF Franchise System. Franchisees collaborating with other franchisees should also be mindful that the definition of Confidential Information includes “ideas, concepts, methods or techniques of improvement relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business developed by You in the course of fulfilling your obligations under this Agreement” and that as set forth in section 5.9 of the Franchise Agreement “JBF owns all intellectual property rights to advertising designs which advertise the brand or include the JBF Marks, regardless of whether those advertising designs are provided by JBF, you, or your vendor.”

(7) Except for these items, each franchisee is permitted to purchase products and services from any United States source or supplier the franchisee selects in its discretion. Franchisees are prohibited from purchasing any item for resale at a JBF Pop-Up Sale a foreign supplier. We do not currently require you to purchase any other item from JBF or from any other particular source. We do not have any other approved suppliers of required equipment or services. No officer of JBF owns an interest in any supplier (other than JBF) to franchisees.

(8) JBF’s standards for required equipment and services are set forth in the Operations Manual. We permit you to select the supplier of your choice for all your purchases of equipment and services required to be made, except as set forth in this Item 8. Except for those items specified in subparagraph 2 of this Item 8 above, you do not need to have the supplier of required equipment and services approved as long as you ensure that the equipment and services meet the standards set forth in the Operations Manual. We do not charge you a fee or have procedures that any supplier must meet; we do not have time periods for approving suppliers; and we do not have procedures for revoking any supplier.

(9) We require that your computer equipment and software is compatible with the JBF System Technology and that your computer system has adequate privacy and security measures in place, in conjunction with your credit card payment processor, to prevent the theft or disclosure of customer information and JBF confidential information. We also require that franchisees purchase or lease nationally recognized brands of products that do not adversely affect the quality, uniformity or safety of the JBF System Technology. Changes to the JBF System Technology are dynamic, and all Franchisees should coordinate with JBF prior to purchasing any part of the Computer System to ensure that the purchased equipment is compatible with current and planned JBF System Technology. We do not permit JBF’s franchisees to have sub-franchisees. You must use, in the development and operation of your JBF System, the Computer System that we periodically specify. JBF’s modification of such specifications for the components of the Computer System may require you to incur costs to purchase, lease and/or license new or modified computer hardware and/or software and to obtain service and support for the Computer System during the term of this Agreement. We cannot estimate the future costs of the Computer System (or additions, upgrades or modifications thereto) and that the cost to you of obtaining the Computer System (including software licenses) (or additions, upgrades or modifications thereto) may not be fully amortizable over the remaining term of the Franchise Agreement. JBF has the right to charge a reasonable systems fee for software or systems modifications and enhancements specifically made for JBF that are licensed to you and other maintenance and support services that JBF or JBF’s affiliates furnish to you related to the Computer System.

Changes to technology are dynamic and not predictable within the term of the Franchise Agreement. In order to provide for inevitable but unpredictable changes to technological needs and opportunities, JBF has the right to establish, in writing, reasonable new standards for the implementation of technology in the Computer System; and you agree to abide by those reasonable new standards established by us.

(10) Our total revenues for 2020 were \$1,830,398. The total revenue from franchisees’ purchases of required products and services in 2020 was \$369,509. Approximately 28% of JBF’s total revenues in 2020, was derived from all franchisee purchases of required products and services. JBF has no

affiliates who sell or lease products or services to franchisees, and we derive no revenues from any such affiliate or supplier.

(11) The estimated percentage of required purchases and leases by the franchisee to all purchases and leases by the franchisee of goods and services in ongoing operations of the franchised business is approximately 10% to 20%.

(12) JBF does not currently receive a rebate from any supplier or provider, but reserves the right to receive rebates in the future. In 2020, JBF did not receive any rebates. Some vendors and suppliers who may provide services to JBF franchisees may pay a sponsorship fee in order to present information at conferences sponsored by JBF, including the annual JBF franchise conference.

(13) We do not currently have any purchasing or distribution cooperatives. We reserve the right to establish both voluntary participation and mandatory participation purchasing or distribution cooperatives in the future. We may also occasionally facilitate wholesale group buying of new inventory, and if we do, may require minimum purchases from you. Franchisees may, but are not currently required, to participate in group buying arrangements facilitated by JBF. We do not have any other purchase arrangements with suppliers, but JBF has arranged discounts for its franchisees for purchases at several optional suppliers. The current suppliers which offer discounts to JBF franchisees are set forth in our Operations Manual. The list of suppliers offering discounts to JBF franchisees is subject to change without notice. JBF does not currently receive compensation from any supplier, but some suppliers may elect to pay a conference sponsorship fee to JBF in order to present information to franchisees at JBF conferences or events. We offer optional printing services to the franchisees and receive less than market margins to no margin on those services. Prospective vendors and suppliers submit bid proposals which JBF management considers on a case-by-case basis. Management selects the suppliers based on their reputation for honesty, integrity, timely delivery, quality and price, as well as considering contractual commitments to existing suppliers. Typically, supplier approval will be completed within 30 days after JBF's receipt of all requested information from the supplier. No officer owns an interest in any supplier to the Company, JBF does not currently require franchisees to use the suppliers with whom it has arranged discounts (except that Franchisees who elect to participate in the JBF Sale OnLine program are required to use the approved online sales service provider) but reserves the right to do so, and JBF does not currently receive any consideration from these suppliers other than as disclosed herein.

(14) We do not provide material benefits to franchisees based on a franchisee's purchase of particular products or services or use of particular suppliers.

(15) JBF reserves the right to offer additional products or services in the future, for which it may charge a fee and earn a profit. JBF reserves the right to enter into agreements with additional vendors and suppliers and require franchisees to purchase the products or services from those additional suppliers. JBF reserves the right to enter into agreements with system vendors and suppliers that may result in JBF obtaining a rebate. JBF reserves the right to withdraw the approval of any vendor or supplier previously approved upon written notice.

Insurance.

You must purchase and maintain in effect policies of insurance throughout the Term of the Franchise Agreement. You may, but are not required to, participate in group insurance, if established, through an approved supplier. JBF also reserves the right to require, and may at any time require, you to procure a bond in such amount as may be determined from time to time by JBF and subject to such terms and conditions as JBF may specify from time to time, to cover franchisee's JBF Pop-Up Sales. You will be required to provide JBF with a copy of your insurance policies and any required bond. You are prohibited

from hosting a JBF Pop-Up Sale without first obtaining the insurance we require. The insurance requirements and bonding requirements are described in the Franchise Agreement. JBF has the right to increase policy limits or minimum liability protection or require different or additional kinds of insurance and all policies of insurance must name JBF and any other party designated by JBF as additional insureds.

Item 9. FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

This table lists your principal obligations under the franchise and other agreements. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other items of this Disclosure Document.

<u>Obligation</u>	<u>Section in Agreement</u>	<u>Disclosure Document Item</u>
a. Site Selection and acquisition/lease	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
b. Pre-opening purchases/leases	4.3	7, 8
c. Site development and other pre-opening requirements	4.1, 4.3, 5, Exhs. K, M, & N	7, 8
d. Initial and ongoing training	4.1, 5.15, Exhs. M & N	7, 11
e. Opening	4.3, 5, Exhs. M & N	7, 8, 11
f. Fees	1.9, 1.15, 1.23, 1.26, 1.29, 1.34, 5.5, 5.7, 5.17, Exhs. M & N	5, 6, 7
g. Compliance with standards and policies/Operation's Manual	1.24, 2, 4, 5, & 10	7, 8, 16
h. Trademarks and proprietary information	1.5, 1.22, 2, 3, 5.16, 5.19, 7, 8, & 11.1	13
i. Restrictions on products/services offered	2, 3, 4.3, & 5.2	8, 12, 16
j. Warranty and customer service requirements	5.13	Not Applicable
k. Territorial development and sales quotas	3, 5.9, 5.10 Exhs. A & B	11, 12
l. Ongoing product/service purchases	5.8	NA
m. Maintenance, appearance and remodeling requirements	4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 5.1, 5.12	6, 7, 8
n. Insurance	5.14	7
o. Advertising	5.2, 5.3, 5.9, 5.19	6
p. Indemnification	16	Not Applicable
q. Owner's participation/management/staffing	1.8, 1.21, 5.4, 5.12, 5.15	7, 15
r. Reports and records	1.2, 5.12, 5.13	Not Applicable
s. Inspections and audits	4.3, 4.4, 5.13	11
t. Transfer	9	6
u. Renewal	6	6, 17
v. Post-termination obligations	8.1, 8.2, 11, 12	17
w. Non-competition covenants	8.3, 12	17
x. Dispute resolution	17	N/A
y. Other	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Item 10. FINANCING

We do not offer any direct or indirect financing to you. We do not guarantee your lease or notes or other obligations. We do have a list of approved vendors who offer financing. Franchisees are not required to obtain financing or to use an approved vendor.

Item 11. FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING

Except as listed below, JBF is not required to provide you with any assistance:

- (1) Our Pre-Opening Obligations to You. Before your first sale, we will:
 - a. Designate a Territory for the Franchise (Section 3); and
 - b. Provide you training and advice (Section 4.1). This training and advice are provided free of charge to you for up to two trainees if obtained during your initial scheduled training, but you must pay all employee compensation, hotels, meals and all travel and other related expenses incurred by you and your employees in connection with this training (the training does not include sending a trainer to your first JBF Pop-Up Sale); and
 - c. Loan you a copy of the JBF Operations Manual (Section 4.2); and

We may also, but have no obligation to:

- a. Give you notice of any deficiency in your operations. You must correct such deficiencies. (Section 4.4); and
- b. Make suggestions for improvements. (Section 4.5).

You are solely responsible for finding a site for your sale within your Territory (Section 3). Typically, franchisees lease space from a third party for a few days before, during and after each semi-annual sale. Each franchisee must find and secure the site for holding its consignment sale. JBF does not find the site nor does JBF approve or assist the franchisee in leasing any site for a consignment sale within the franchisee's Territory. You must hold your first sale within 300 days after you sign your franchise agreement or obtain JBF's consent for any extension in that time. If you are acquiring an existing franchise as a transferee or are renewing an existing franchise, the 300 day requirement will not apply, and you must continue to host a JBF Pop-Up Sale each Spring (January – June) and each Fall (July – December). If you are entering into a Multi-Unit Development Agreement, you must hold your first sale in the second location within 480 days and your first sale in your third location within 660 days of entering into the franchise agreements. (Section 5.1, Exhs. M & N)

You are solely responsible for complying with all applicable building codes and local ordinances, for making security arrangements and for obtaining all required permits for holding a consignment sale. (Section 5.1 and 5.3) You are also responsible for advertising your sale, for obtaining signs, point of sale registers, and other equipment. (Section 5.9, and 5.11) You are also responsible for hiring and supervising persons who help you with your sale. (Section 5.12) You are also required to pay all sales and other taxes applicable to your sale and items sold during your sale. (Sections 5.12 & 16) JBF does not currently provide the franchisee with assistance in acquiring equipment, signs, fixtures, opening inventory or supplies. You are solely responsible for these items.

(2) Time Required for Holding Your First Sale. The average time between the signing of the franchise agreement and the payment of the initial franchise fee and the first JBF Pop-Up Sale is approximately 150 days. You are allowed 300 days from the signing of the Franchise Agreement to hold your first JBF Pop-Up Sale, unless you are acquiring an existing franchise location as a transferee from an existing franchisee. (Section 3, 5.1 and 5.11) If you are acquiring an existing franchise as a transferee or are renewing an existing franchise, the 300 day requirement will not apply, and you must continue to host a JBF Pop-Up Sale each Spring (January – June) and each Fall (July – December). JBF has the right, in JBF’s sole discretion, to extend these periods in writing, but JBF is not obligated to do so. Factors affecting this time period are the time required to obtain business registration, sales tax permits, satisfactory financing if required, site lease negotiations, equipment purchases, which are generally available commercially without any delay or interruption, and the time necessary for JBF to train you and your Owners and for you to train those persons who will help you with your sale. You and all persons who own a 25% or more interest in your entity must complete JBF’s Initial Training Program, including both JBF’s online training and At-Sale training, before you hold your first JBF Pop-Up Sale, or must obtain a written waiver from JBF. JBF reserves the right to grant or deny any request for a waiver in JBF’s sole discretion.

If you enter into a Multi-Unit Development Agreement, you must hold your first sale within the time periods set forth above and must continue to hold one sale in the Spring (January to June) and one sale in the Fall (July to December) each year. You must add your first sale for your second location within 480 days of entering into the Multi-Unit Development Agreement, and must thereafter continue to hold one sale in the Spring (January to June) and one sale in the Fall (July to December) in each location each year. If your Multi-Unit Development Agreement includes a third unit, you must add your first sale for your third location within 660 days of entering into the Multi-Unit Development Agreement and must thereafter continue to hold one sale in the Spring (January to June) and one sale in the Fall (July to December) in each location each year. Accordingly, if you enter into a Multi-Unit Development Agreement for three units, you will ultimately be holding six JBF Consignment Sales Events each year.

(3) Services We Provide During Your Franchise Agreement. We will:

- a. Not grant other franchises in your Territory or operate ourselves in your Territory while you are in compliance with the Franchise Agreement and so long as you meet your performance requirements set forth in Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement (Section 3); and
- b. Maintain JBF’s website (Section 5.19).

We may, but are not obligated to:

- a. Make periodic visits to the Franchisee and provide you with a copy of JBF’s report of deficiencies or violations of the Franchise Agreement. Any deficiencies or any violations of the Agreement noted in the report must be corrected within seven days from the date of the report (Section 4.4);
- b. During the first year, provide emerging franchisee telephonic coaching;
- c. Advise you of improvements and recommendations (Section 4.5); and

Except for your initial and supplemental training (see Training Program below), we do not develop products for you to sell; hire or train your employees; establish prices for items consigned to you for your sale. JBF is not required to offer, but may offer online training resources and regional training events to you. This training may cover various topics relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business including but

not limited to recalls, breakdown, marketing, top achiever discussions, business practices and social media.

(4) Advertising. You are solely responsible for your own advertising program. You are required to spend not less than 3% of the gross receipts from your prior sale for advertising each consignment sale you hold. You may spend that money in any manner and use any media available at your discretion, subject to JBF's rights to approve all advertising. You have no maximum amount, which you may spend for advertising.

JBF is not required to conduct national, regional or local advertising for you. We do not restrict you from advertising using any advertising media within your Territory which you select, so long as your advertising program is approved by JBF in advance. (Section 5.9).

We estimate that you will spend between \$2,380 and \$3,730 in advertising your initial sale.

JBF has engaged advertising agencies to design promotional materials, which include items that may be used in digital marketing, community papers, magazines, trade publications and on billboards. JBF will pay for initial ad campaign creations annually. (Section 5.9) You may choose to use these designed ads as a part of the JBF System Technology included with your Technology Fee or other approved ad designs, or you may have the ad agency design something specific for your franchise, at your own expense, as long as the agency and created ad are approved by JBF. JBF owns all intellectual property rights to advertising designs which advertise the brand or include the JBF Marks, regardless of whether those advertising designs are provided by JBF, you, or your vendor.

In order to protect the integrity of JBF's marks, we do not permit you to use your own advertising, unless JBF has previously approved that advertising. (Section 5.9) We will not approve advertising which is false, inaccurate, or misleading or advertising which does not correctly use the trademarks and other symbols of JBF, or advertising which contains offensive material or which disparages the name or goodwill of JBF, as determined in JBF's sole discretion. (Section 5.9)

Before your use of any advertising or promotional materials, samples of all local and regional advertising and promotional materials not prepared or previously approved by JBF must be submitted to JBF for approval. You may not use any advertising or promotional materials that JBF has not previously approved in writing. If you do not receive JBF's written disapproval within 15 days after the date we receive the materials, the materials will be deemed to be approved. We shall have the right to terminate JBF's approval of any advertising materials at any time upon written notice to you. Your advertising, promotion and marketing materials must be clear, factual, not misleading and conform to all ethical advertising and marketing standards, as well as JBF's advertising and marketing policies, as we may periodically change. You must include notices of the Franchise System Website (defined below) in the manner we designate.

We do not currently require but may require you to list your JBF business in specified online directories, and/or to participate in specified online search engine or pay per click programs designed to identify your business to consumers.

JBF is not required to, but at the time of this disclosure document is retaining the services, at no costs to franchisees, of a public relations consultant to provide general PR advice and best practices to JBF and franchisees regarding advertising, marketing and brand awareness. This does not include PR efforts to secure media or coverage for individual franchise locations. JBF may choose to discontinue this benefit at any time without notice.

We may, but are not obligated to, provide you with a webpage on JBF's Internet site that advertises,

markets and promotes Just Between Friends, the products and services that they offer and sell, and/or the franchise opportunity (a “Franchise System Website”). If we provide you with a webpage on the Franchise System Website, you must (i) provide JBF the information and materials we request to develop, update and modify your webpage; (ii) notify JBF whenever any information on your webpage is not accurate; (iii) if we give you the right to modify your webpage, notify JBF whenever you change the context of your webpage; and (iv) pay JBF’s then current initial fee and monthly maintenance fee for the webpage. We may also establish or authorize a third party to establish an email system in which you are required to participate. You must execute any agreements required by the third party provider and pay the provider any fees required to participate in the email system. We will maintain the Franchise System Website. We periodically may update and modify the Franchise System Website (including your webpage) and have final approval rights over all information on the Franchise System Website (including your webpage). We will only maintain your webpage while you are in full compliance with the Franchise Agreement and all System standards, and we reserve the right to remove your webpage if you are in default of such until you cure such default. You may not develop, maintain or authorize any other webpage, Internet site or social networking site (including but not limited to Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter) that mentions or describes you or your JBF sale or displays any of the Marks without JBF’s prior written permission. In the event we authorize you to use the Marks in an online or social media forum, you agree that we will have administrative access to such forum and agree to provide JBF with all access, log-in and password information for such online and/or social media forums.

JBF currently has a Brand Marketing Task Force made up of franchisees selected by JBF from diverse backgrounds and geographic regions. The Brand Marketing Task Force serves in an advisory capacity regarding expenditures and administration of the National Brand Marketing Fund.

JBF has implemented a National Brand Marketing Fund wherein franchisees are required to contribute 1% of the higher of its Gross Sales or Minimum Performance Requirements to the Brand Marketing Fund and may be required to contribute up to 3% with written notice. (Section 5.9) JBF is not required to spend any brand marketing money in any franchise territory. Existing franchisees may have varying rates of participation based on their franchise agreements. JBF reserves the right to include caps or limits on contributions to the Advertising Fund. Currently, JBF has instituted a cap of \$3,500 per year per franchise location. Under the current cap payment plan, if a franchisee exceeded \$350,000 in sales during the prior year and anticipates paying a capped fee during the current year, the franchisee will have an option to either pay 1% of Gross Sales for the Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale and the balance of the capped amount for the Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale or may choose to split the estimated capped fees in half by paying \$1750 after the Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale and \$1750 after the Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale. JBF intends to review the caps annually and may, once annually, affirm, increase, or decrease the caps. JBF does not anticipate making any annual cap increase which would exceed 10% of the then-current capped amount in any given year. In addition to the Brand Marketing Fund Contributions, you must also spend at least 3% of your gross sales from the previous sale in advertising for the next sale. (Section 5.9)

We will administer the Brand Marketing Fund as follows:

(a) We will control the creative concepts and the materials and media to be used, and we will determine the placement and allocation of advertisements and advertising resources. We may use any media or venue for advertisements and promotions including without limitation print, television, radio, internet or other media;

(b) We may use your contributions to meet or reimburse us for any cost of producing, maintaining, administering and directing consumer advertising (including the cost of preparing and conducting television, radio, internet, magazine, direct mail, social media, and newspaper advertising campaigns and other public relations activities; hosting an internet web page of similar activities; employing

advertising agencies to assist therein; providing promotional brochures; conducting market research and analytics; and providing other marketing materials to franchisees). We will maintain your contributions in a separate account from our funds, and we will not use them for any of our general operating expenses, except for our reasonable administrative costs and overhead related to the administration of the marketing fund, creation of marketing materials, and any employees or contractors used specifically for consumer marketing. We will not use marketing fund contributions for the direct solicitation of franchise sales;

(c) We expect to use all contributions in the fiscal year they are made or the following fiscal year. We will use any interest or other earnings of the marketing fund before we use current contributions. We intend for the marketing fund to be perpetual, but we have the right to terminate it if it is desirable to do so. We will not terminate the marketing fund until all contributions and earnings have been used for advertising and promotional purposes or we have returned your *pro rata* share of the unused portion of the fund;

(d) We will have an accounting of the marketing fund prepared each year and will provide you with a copy if you request it. We are not required to have the annual accounting be reviewed or audited and reported on by an independent certified public accountant, but may require such review or audit at the marketing fund's expense;

(e) The marketing fund is not a trust, and we assume no fiduciary duty in administering the marketing fund;

(f) We are not required to spend any amount of the marketing fund on advertising in any particular franchisee's area or territory;

In 2020, JBF collected \$175,343.52 in Brand Marketing Fund fees. During fiscal year 2020, Brand Marketing Fund Fees were spent as follows:

Description	Percentage
Program Management	40%
Marketing Technology (Marketing materials platform subscription and web analytics)	9.8%
Content Creation	24.5%
National Level Marketing (Podcast Partnership)	13.7%
Franchisee Marketing Professional Development and Workshops	7.0%
Miscellaneous	0.1%
Funds rolled into 2021	4.9%

Except for salaries of any marketing personnel that may be employed by us and the reimbursement of overhead expenses directly related to the administration of the fund, we do not and will not receive

compensation for providing goods or services to the fund. No Brand Marketing Fund fees were used for solicitation of new franchisees in 2020. See ITEMS 6 and 9 for other advertising information.

JBF does not currently have formal advertising cooperatives, but many franchisees in neighboring territories choose to form informal advertising cooperatives when they deem it beneficial to do so.

(5) Computer Equipment Required. You must use in the operation of your JBF business, the Computer System we may periodically specify. As a part of the Computer System, we may require you to obtain specified computer hardware and/or software, including a license to use proprietary software developed by JBF or others. We currently require you to have the following Computer System components to start a new JBF Pop-Up Sale Business:

- 3 laptop computers or tablets with the ability to access the internet, one of which must be installed with a license for Microsoft Word and Excel;
- 3 printers with ability to link to the laptop computers or tablets (wired or wireless);
- 3 2D or higher scanners with the ability to read QR codes;
- 3 PCI compliant chip card credit card processing readers; and
- Access to Secure Internet

You will be required to purchase or lease the Computer System. The Computer System can be purchased from any computer retailer you choose as long as it meets our System Standards and is compatible with the JBF System Technology. You are not required to purchase or lease any particular brand of electronic cash register or computer hardware, but the Computer System must be compatible with the JBF System Technology, and you must ensure that it is PCI compliant. Changes to the JBF System Technology are dynamic and all Franchisees should coordinate with JBF prior to purchasing any part of the Computer System to ensure that the purchased equipment is compatible with current and planned JBF System Technology.

The cost of purchasing or leasing such systems is estimated to be \$1,000 - \$1,500 per point of sale station, with a minimum of 3 point of sale stations required to start a new JBF Consignment Sales Business. As your JBF Pop-Up Sales grow, you will be required to purchase additional equipment for additional point of sale stations to handle larger volumes of customers. We currently recommend the following:

GROSS SALES VOLUME PER JBF POP-UP SALE	NUMBER OF POINT OF SALE STATIONS
New JBF Pop-Up Sale- \$20,000	3 (as set forth above)
\$20,00 - \$50,000	4 - 5
\$50,00 - \$80,000	6 - 7
\$80,000 - \$100,000	8 - 9
\$100,000 - \$150,000	10 - 11
\$150,000 - \$200,000	12 - 13
\$200,000 - \$250,000	14 - 15
\$250,000 - \$300,000	16 - 17
\$300,000 - \$400,000	18 - 19
\$400,000 - \$500,000	20 - 21
\$500,000 - \$600,000	22 - 23
Over \$600,000	24 - 25

You are solely responsible for maintaining, repairing, upgrading and updating these systems from time to time and for purchasing additional systems to meet the needs of your growing business. JBF has no obligations to maintain, repair, upgrade or update any of these systems for you. We estimate the annual

cost of maintaining these electronic systems is approximately \$1,500.

As part of the technology fee, you are provided one license/log-in to the JBF System Technology which includes our bar-coding or QR coding and point of sale (“POS”) software and other tools, and you are required to use the JBF System Technology in operating your business. If you require an additional license or log-in to the JBF System Technology, you may be required to pay an additional fee. The license fees are subject to change with thirty (30) days written notice. As of the issuance date of this disclosure document, additional license fees are \$35 per license per month but are discounted to \$30 per license per month if an annual license is paid in full rather than monthly installments. The Computer System must be compliant with the JBF System Technology, and you should verify compliance with JBF before making your purchases.

You agree to incur the above costs in obtaining and maintaining the computer hardware and software comprising the Computer System (or additions or modifications). JBF has the right to charge a reasonable systems fee for software or systems modifications and enhancements specifically made for JBF that is licensed to you and other maintenance and support services that we furnish to you related to the Computer System. We will have independent, unlimited access to data on your Computer System and in the JBF System Technology, including sales figures. There are no contractual limitations on JBF’s right to access this information and data. (Franchise Agreement – Section 5.12) We will have access to all the consignor’s data information provided to JBF by each franchisee, but your status as a franchisee does not entitle you to access the data provided to JBF by other franchisees.

Changes to technology are dynamic and not predictable within the term of the Franchise Agreement. In order to provide for inevitable but unpredictable changes to technological needs and opportunities, JBF has the right to establish, in writing, new standards for the implementation of technology in the System; and you agree to abide by those new standards established by us and to use such technology specified by us.

(6) The Operations Manual. You must comply with the Franchise Agreement, the Operations Manual and all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations that are applicable to the operation of your Franchise. A copy of the Table of Contents of the written portions of the Operations Manual is attached as Exhibit C. The Operations Manual consists of a total of approximately 1,162 written pages in multiple manuals, plus videos and tutorials. The Operations Manual may change, but you must comply with the Operations Manual even if there has been a change. The Operations Manual remains JBF’s property. A copy of the Operations Manual will be loaned to you during the term of your Franchise Agreement. (Section 4.2).

(7) TRAINING PROGRAM

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Hours of Online Training</u>	<u>Hours of At-Sale Training</u>	<u>Location</u>
Welcome Operating as a JBF Franchisee Supportive Resources	Approximately 4.5 hours of online instruction	Approximately 1.5 hour of At-Sale training	JBF’s online training is classroom instructional training conducted at your location, at your own pace, but which must be completed before the At-Sale training. At-Sale training includes a combination of instruction

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Hours of Online Training</u>	<u>Hours of At-Sale Training</u>	<u>Location</u>
			followed by practical application at an approved JBF Pop-Up Sale.
Marketing Initiatives Technology Initiatives Staffing and Team Member Initiatives Corporate Initiatives	Approximately 9 hours of online instruction	0	JBF's online training is classroom instructional training conducted at your location, at your own pace, but which must be completed before the At-Sale training.
Social Media Profitability	Approximately 6 hours of online instruction	Approximately 2.5 hour of At-Sale training	JBF's online training is classroom instructional training conducted at your location, at your own pace, but which must be completed before the At-Sale training. At-Sale training includes a combination of instruction followed by practical application at an approved JBF Pop-Up Sale.
POS software program Bar or QR coding and product tagging	Approximately 1.5 hours online instruction	Approximately 8 hours of At-Sale training	JBF's online training is classroom instructional training conducted at your location, at your own pace, but which must be completed before the At-Sale training. At-Sale training includes a combination of instruction followed by practical application at an approved JBF Pop-Up Sale
Business Operations Sales and marketing Customer Service Operating a Sale Breakdown	Approximately 1.5 hours online instruction	Approximately 28 hours of At-Sale training	JBF's online training is classroom instructional training conducted at your location, at your own pace, but which must be completed before the At-Sale training. At-Sale training includes a combination of instruction followed by practical application at an approved JBF Pop-Up Sale

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Hours of Online Training</u>	<u>Hours of At-Sale Training</u>	<u>Location</u>
Response to questions	Approximately 2 hours	Approximately 2.5 hours of Q&A are available during the At-Sale training	JBF's online training is classroom instructional training conducted at your location, at your own pace, but which must be completed before the At-Sale training. At-Sale training includes a combination of instruction followed by practical application at an approved JBF Pop-Up Sale
TOTAL	~ 24.5 HOURS	~ 42.5 HOURS OVER 6-7 DAYS	

a. Every franchisee, and if the franchisee is an entity, every Owner of a 25% interest or more of the franchisee or who will be involved in the operational decisions of the franchised business, must attend and satisfactorily complete JBF's training program, including JBF's online training and At-Sale training, to JBF's satisfaction, before the franchisee holds its first JBF Pop-Up Sale or must obtain a written waiver from JBF. JBF reserves the right to grant or deny any request for a waiver in JBF's sole discretion. JBF's online training is classroom instructional training conducted at your location, at your own pace, but which must be completed before the At-Sale training. At-Sale training includes a combination of instruction followed by practical application at an approved JBF Pop-Up Sale. The geographical location of the At-Sale Training will be determined by JBF. There is no fee for up to two (2) Owners to attend your initial scheduled JBF training. Additional Owners beyond the two, must pay a fee of \$2,000 per person to attend training. Special Training may also be scheduled at a time other than your initial scheduled training session to accommodate particular circumstances and at JBF's mutual convenience, subject to an additional fee as set forth below.

Our training program consists of approximately 24.5 hours of Online Training and approximately 42.5 hours of At-Sale training covered over 6-7 days. The JBF training program consists of our online learning management system, videos, lectures, demonstrations and hands-on experience. We will provide you with training in all aspects of operating your franchise. You will receive specific training in daily operations, marketing, computer software operations, JBF's System Technology, customer service system, and various miscellaneous matters. We will have access to the data generated using JBF's System Technology, and we will use this data in connection with the franchise system. The training materials consist of JBF's system technology platforms and online materials, Operation's Manuals, examples of advertising materials, bar-coding or QR coding materials, forms for the organization of your consignment sale, consignor agreements and similar operational materials.

The Franchisee and each owner of a 25% or greater interest in the franchise or who will be involved in the operational decisions of the franchised business must successfully complete the training to JBF's reasonable satisfaction or must obtain a written waiver from JBF. JBF reserves the right to grant or deny any request for a waiver in JBF's sole discretion. JBF's training program is customized to meet the needs of you and your Owners. Some franchisees will have operated businesses for years, while others will be beginners in business. JBF's system and training program enables the experienced and the beginner to enjoy the possibility of success through careful and efficient operations, effective and aggressive marketing, and hard work. Initial training will be provided free for up to 2 persons who are 25% or more owners of

your franchise. Additional Owners may obtain training for an additional fee of \$2,000 per person and are required to obtain the training and incur these charges if more than two persons have a 25% or greater interest in the franchisee.

JBF requires each new Franchisee (and its owners) to complete the JBF Training Program, including online and At-Sale training, within 9 months of the signing of the Franchise Agreement. (Section 5.15) If Franchisee is acquiring an existing franchise as a transferee from a JBF franchisee, the timing for training may need to be much quicker (or transferee may need to make arrangements with the selling franchisee to manage the JBF Pop-Up Sale), as the Franchisee will have an obligation to continue hosting JBF Pop-Up Sales each Spring (January – June) and each Fall (July-December) and must complete training prior to holding the first sale following the transfer. You are responsible for working with JBF to schedule and timely complete your training. In the event Franchisee is an existing franchisee purchasing an additional franchise unit or a franchisee entering into a Multi-Unit Development Agreement for multiple franchise locations, Franchisee may only be required to complete the training program prior to the first JBF Pop-Up Sale for the first franchise unit.

b. The At-Sale Training will be conducted by two or more of the following: Shannon Wilburn, CEO of JBF, and by Dawn Pfannenstiel, Laura Staggs, Kelly Robie, Shawna Wilfert, and/or other franchise owners, each of whom is a franchisee owner and has had specific experience in providing training in the operation of a JBF franchise for at least 2 years.

c. The JBF new franchisee training program is free of charge for up to two attendees when obtained at the franchisee initial scheduled training session, but you must pay all employee compensation, travel, hotel and living expenses of all those you sponsor to attend JBF's training. We estimate your cost for attending the JBF training to be between \$1,800-\$2,800 per person, including your meals and travel expenses. See Item 7. Business partners that are added will be considered a transfer and their training fee (up to two Owners) will be covered under the stated \$5,000 transfer fee, and you can expect similar costs for their expenses during training. The Franchisee must pay all costs incurred by it in connection with attending and satisfying JBF's training requirement. This training must be coordinated with JBF in advance and confirmed in writing with JBF before you hold your first sale. You have 300 days from the date you sign your agreement to hold your first sale, unless you are acquiring an existing franchise location as a transferee from an existing franchisee. If you are acquiring an existing franchise as a transferee, the 300 day requirement will not apply, and you must continue to host a JBF Pop-Up Sale each Spring (January – June) and each Fall (July – December). (Section 5.15) If a Franchisee is entering into a Multi-Unit Development Agreement, the Franchisee will have 480 days to hold its first sale in the second location and 660 days to hold its first sale in the third location. If a Franchisee is an existing franchisee acquiring an additional franchise unit or is entering into a Multi-Unit Development Agreement, the Franchisee may only be required to complete training for the first location, unless the Franchisee has retained for the additional locations a manager who has not previously completed the training program.

d. In addition to the new franchisee training, all franchisees may be required to attend periodic training regarding new JBF system standards or technology. All franchisees can expect to attend at least one training session during fiscal year 2021 for new JBF System Technology. JBF does not charge a fee for the new JBF System Technology training, but franchisees must cover all costs of their owners and/or employees to attend the training.

e. Training is mandatory for each Managing Owner and for all owners of your franchise who will be involved in operational decisions or who own 25% or more of your franchise or franchise entity. Any 25% or more owner of your franchise and any owner who will be involved in operational decisions must attend and successfully complete JBF's training or must obtain a written waiver from JBF, which waiver may be granted or denied in JBF's sole discretion. Training is not open to persons other than owners

of your franchise, including spouses or other persons who have not signed JBF’s confidentiality agreement. If, at any time, your business entity makes the decision to take on a partner or any 25% owner of your franchise after the initial signing of the Franchise Agreement, we require that any such new business partner or 25% owner be fully trained in all aspects of the business and they must complete the required JBF new franchisee training program, including online and At-Sale training. (Section 5.15) Your JBF new franchisee training must be completed before your first sale.

f. In addition to the mandatory training described above, JBF also currently facilitates an At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching Program where existing, experienced franchisees will work with you at your venue location during your first JBF Pop-Up Sale. Franchisees must pay an additional fee for the optional At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching Program. The cost paid includes compensation to the existing, experienced franchisee and his/her travel expenses. The At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching Program is currently offered for a fixed price at two levels, depending upon whether Franchisee would like three days or five days of at event coaching. The At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching is offered by existing, experienced franchisees and is subject to their availability. Franchisees receive a \$250 discount per program by requesting and paying for the At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching at the time of signing the Franchise Agreement. This program is not available if not requested and paid at least 90 days prior to the Franchisee’s JBF Pop-Up Sale.

OPTIONAL AT MY POP-UP SALE EXISTING FRANCHISEE COACHING

At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Program	Cost if paid at time of signing Franchise Agreement	Cost if paid after execution of Franchise Agreement up to 90 days before CSE
At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Plus – 3 days	\$2,250	\$2,500
At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Premium – 5 days	\$3,000	\$3,250

g. After your first JBF Pop-Up Sale, if you need and request additional training, JBF will provide additional training and support assistance for a small fee and for reimbursement of JBF’s expenses if reasonably requested by you. (Section 4) Additional training will be provided at your request at a cost of \$500 per day per trainer, plus reimbursement of JBF’s expenses, subject to JBF availability and at times and places acceptable to JBF in its sole discretion.

h. JBF may also require new franchisees during their first year of operations to participate in emerging franchisee coaching. Existing franchisees purchasing a second or third unit or opening a second or third unit pursuant to a Multi-Unit Agreement may not required but may elect to participate in the emerging franchisee coaching for the subsequent units, if the program is being offered by JBF. This coaching is typically conducted via telephone and is currently provided by existing franchisees under an agreement with JBF. If JBF requires participation, the franchisee must attend all scheduled coaching sessions. You are not currently required to pay a fee for the emerging franchisee coaching.

JBF will have independent access to information generated by the Franchise, such as the names and addresses of consignors.

Item 12. TERRITORY

(1) You will be granted a specific Territory with specific geographic boundaries, which will be mutually acceptable to you and to us. Before you sign the Franchise Agreement, your Territory will be defined and attached as Exhibit A to your Franchise Agreement. If you enter into a Multi-Unit Development Agreement, you will simultaneously enter into Franchise Agreements for each of your Units, and the

Territory for each franchise unit will be defined and attached as Exhibit A to the Applicable Franchise Agreement.

(2) The minimum size of your territory will include a geographic area with at least 100,000 people, based upon recent generated publicly available demographic information. Generally, the maximum territory will initially be no more than 300,000 people. JBF currently uses Intellevue, a national mapping company in the franchise industry, to assist in determining territory size. Factors included in the determination of territory size are zip codes, household income, number of children under the age of 11 in the household, population, and other demographic factors. The size and location of your Territory will be mutually agreed before you sign your Franchise Agreement.

(3) Franchisees do not have to obtain approval of JBF before relocating the venue for their JBF Pop-Up Sale as long as the venue meets our system standards and is located inside the Franchise Territory. JBF does not typically allow relocation of a venue outside of the franchise territory or relocation of a franchise territory. In the limited circumstance that the Franchise Territory ceases to have an available venue, JBF may consider an adjustment to the franchise territory to allow for an acceptable venue. Any evaluation of a proposed adjustment to the franchise territory will include a number of factors including but not limited to evaluation of venues inside the existing and proposed territories, the demographics and populations of the existing and proposed territories, impacts on other franchisees and the JBF franchise expansion program, and whether the franchisee is meeting performance requirements and is otherwise in good standing. Relocation of your venue outside of your Franchise Territory and adjustments to Territory are matters within JBF's sole discretion, require JBF's prior written approval, and may require the franchisee to pay for JBF's costs and other fees and expenses.

(4) You do not have option or right of first refusal to acquire any additional Territory or any additional franchises.

(5) Your Territory is exclusive to you, so long as you are in compliance with your obligations under your Franchise Agreement, including complying with the minimum Gross Receipts requirements which are included as Exhibit B to your Franchise Agreement. Your Territory will not change because of the increase or decrease in the population of those living in your Territory.

JBF cannot alter your Territory without your prior written consent so long as you are in compliance with your obligations in your Franchise Agreement. Continuation of your rights to the Territory and continuation of your rights under your Franchise Agreement are dependent upon compliance with your obligations under the Franchise Agreement, including meeting the minimum Gross Revenue levels described in Exhibit B to your Franchise Agreement.

You are required to meet minimum Gross Sales on a sale by sale basis, with generally increasing minimums the more experience you have as a franchise. During the 12 months after you sign your JBF Franchise Agreement, you have a maximum of 300 days to hold your first sale. If you enter into a Multi-Unit Development Agreement, the below described performance requirements will apply to each franchise location, except that you will have 480 days to hold the first sale in your second location and 660 days to hold the first sale in your third location. If you are acquiring an existing franchise location as a transferee from a JBF franchisee, you must continue to host a JBF Pop-Up Sale each spring and each fall and will assume the minimum performance requirements of the existing JBF franchisee. The following tables set forth minimum Gross Sales for you to be in compliance with your Agreement. You must have completed your first JBF Pop-Up Sale and must be in compliance with your minimum Gross Sales requirements to be eligible to participate in (and maintain eligibility to continue participation in) the JBF Sale OnLine program. Sales made through the JBF Sale OnLine program are not included in the calculation of your minimum Gross Sales for purposes of meeting your performance requirements, and online or curbside pick-up sales

are not substitutes for hosting in-person JBF Pop-Up Sales. Table A illustrates the requirements if your first sale is a Fall Sale. Table B illustrates the requirements if your first sale is a Spring Sale. After your first sale for each year of your Franchise Agreement, you are required to host at least 2 temporary, in-person JBF Pop-Up Sales (one in the period between January and June and one in the period between July and December) during each year of your Franchise Agreement (some host three to four events) in which you achieve minimums set forth below. You must hold one sale during the period between January and June each year and one sale during the period between July and December each year.

TABLE A: FIRST SALE IN FALL

Contract Year	Sale	Minimum Required Gross Sales
First	July – December Sale	\$5,000
Second	January – June Sale	\$11,000
Second	July – December Sale	\$14,000
Third	January – June Sale	\$15,000
Third	July – December Sale	\$20,000
Fourth	January – June Sale	\$23,000
Fourth	July – December Sale	\$27,000
Fifth	January – June Sale	\$29,000
Fifth	July – December Sale	\$31,000

TABLE B: FIRST SALE IN SPRING

Contract Year	Sale	Minimum Required Gross Sales
First	January – June Sale	\$5,000
First	July – December Sale	\$11,000
Second	January – June Sale	\$14,000
Second	July – December Sale	\$15,000
Third	January – June Sale	\$20,000
Third	July – December Sale	\$23,000
Fourth	January – June Sale	\$27,000
Fourth	July – December Sale	\$29,000
Fifth	January – June Sale	\$31,000
Fifth	July – December Sale	\$33,000

For purposes of this performance requirement, if a Franchise holds more than two sales in any Contract Year, the Gross Sales received in those additional sales shall be added to the Gross Sales for other sales during that same Contract Year only and cannot be carried over to later periods.

If this Agreement is renewed following the initial term of 5 years, the Franchisee agrees that the following minimum required Gross Sales will apply:

Contract Year	Sale	Minimum Required Gross Sales
Sixth	January – June Sale	\$33,000
Sixth	July – December Sale	\$37,000
Seventh	January – June Sale	\$38,000
Seventh	July – December Sale	\$42,000
Eighth	January – June Sale	\$43,000
Eighth	July – December Sale	\$47,000

Contract Year	Sale	Minimum Required Gross Sales
Ninth	January – June Sale	\$49,000
Ninth	July – December Sale	\$51,000
Tenth	January – June Sale	\$55,000
Tenth	July – December Sale	\$60,000

If this Agreement is renewed following the 10th year of this Agreement, each subsequent sale must achieve Minimum Required Gross Sales of not less than \$60,000.

Both JBF and its other franchisees are prohibited from establishing a children’s and maternity consignment pop-up sale located within your Territory, so long as you are in compliance with your obligations under your Franchise Agreement, unless you consent in writing within your sole discretion. If you do not comply with your minimum Gross Revenue obligations or if you do not comply with your other obligations in your Franchise Agreement, JBF has the right to terminate your franchise; and JBF has the right to permit sales by JBF or other franchisees within your Territory. You should carefully read the Franchise Agreement and ensure that you timely remedy any and all defaults. Failure to do so may result in your loss of exclusivity in your Territory or in the termination of your franchise.

(6) So long as you are not in default of your obligations under your Franchise Agreement, we will not hold a children’s and maternity consignment pop-up sale and we will not allow other franchisees to hold a consignment pop-up sale within your Territory. You are not prohibited from accepting consignors who live outside your Territory to participate in your sale. You are permitted to use public media, such as newspaper, radio, television and other electronic means of general solicitation to attract consignors who reside outside your Territory to participate in your sale, so long as you have not directly solicited their participation where the consignor lives in the territory granted to another franchisee. This prohibition on direct solicitation shall not apply to prohibit communications with consignors or customers who have voluntarily signed up to receive communications from you, regardless of where they live. The products typically sold by you at your semi-annual JBF Pop-Up Sale do not belong either to you or to us, since they belong to the consignor. The consignor may attempt to sell its property at any consignment or other sale it deems appropriate.

We reserve all other rights for ourselves, including (by way of example and not as a limitation): (a) the right to develop and operate or grant others the right to develop and operate consignment businesses located outside the Territory on terms and conditions we deem appropriate, (b) the right to develop and operate or grant others the right to develop and operate consignment businesses under trade names, trademarks, service marks and commercial symbols which are different from the Marks if those businesses are targeted at demographics other than maternity and children ages 0-10, even though those consignment businesses may offer some products and services which are identical to products and services offered at your JBF Pop-Up Sale; (c) the right to produce and sell products using the Marks or other commercial symbols through other channels of distribution (including the Internet) including products and/or services that are identical or similar to, and/or competitive with, those of your JBF franchise, regardless of the nature or location of the customers; (d) the right to acquire the assets or ownership interests of one or more businesses providing products and services similar to those provided at your JBF franchise, and franchise, license or create similar arrangements with respect to these businesses once acquired (even if the business is located within the Territory); (e) the right to be acquired by a business providing products and services similar to those provided at your JBF franchise, or by another business, even if such business operates franchises or other competitive businesses in the Territory; (f) the right to operate other retail outlets or enter into other lines of businesses offering dissimilar products or services under trademarks or service marks other than the Marks; and (g) engage in all other activities not prohibited by the Franchise Agreement. JBF is not required to pay you if we exercise any of the rights specified above inside or outside your

Territory. Because we currently have no other franchise businesses, we do not currently experience conflicts between JBF and JBF franchises versus JBF and other franchise systems, which it might, but does not own or operate.

Item 13. TRADEMARKS

(1) Under the Franchise Agreement, we grant to you the right to operate the Franchise under the following principal trademarks: “JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS” with design, “JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS” without design; and “BETWEEN FRIENDS” and other trademarks, service marks, trade names and logo types currently used in the operation of the Franchise.

(2) The principal JBF marks are registered with the US Patent and Trademark Office (“USPTO”) on its principal register as follows:

(a) “JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS” with design, No. 2,912,971 dated December 21, 2004; and

(b) “BETWEEN FRIENDS” without design, No. 3,866,423 dated October 10, 2010; and

(c) “JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS” without design No 3,866,424 dated October 26, 2010.

JBF has filed all required affidavits with the USPTO. Registration number 2,912,971 was renewed on May 23, 2015, and Registration number 3,866,424 was renewed January 3, 2020, and 3,866,423 was renewed on February 11, 2016.

(3) Our principal marks are registered on the principal register of the USPTO.

(4) There are no currently effective material determinations of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, or any state trademark administrator or court. There are no pending infringement, opposition or cancellation proceedings regarding the JBF marks. We are not aware of any determination which affects the ownership, use, or licensing of the JBF marks.

(5) There are no pending material federal or state court litigations regarding JBF’s use or ownership of JBF’s marks.

(6) There are no currently effective agreements which significantly limit JBF’s rights to use or license the right to use JBF’s marks.

(7) JBF will protect a Franchisee from infringement claims made if and only so long as the Franchisee uses these marks in accordance with the JBF System Standards and Operations Manual. We will protect the franchisee’s rights to use these marks and indemnify the franchisee from any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any claim, suit or demand regarding the use of these marks, so long as franchisee uses these marks in accordance with the JBF System Standards and JBF Operations Manual, provides JBF with timely notice of the claim, suit or demand, and assists JBF in the defense. (Section 7).

(8) Your right to use the Marks is derived solely from the Franchise Agreement and is limited to your conduct of business in compliance with the Franchise Agreement and all applicable specifications, standards and operating procedures we prescribe during the term of the franchise. Any unauthorized use of the Marks by you will constitute an infringement of JBF’s rights in and to the Marks. Your usage of the Marks and any goodwill established by such Marks will be for JBF’s exclusive benefit and the Franchise Agreement does not confer any goodwill or other interests in the Marks upon you. Any goodwill associated

with the Marks in your Territory automatically transfers to us, without the requirement of any act, upon Termination or Expiration of the Franchise Agreement. All provisions of this Agreement applicable to the Marks will apply to any additional proprietary trade and service marks and commercial symbols authorized for use by and licensed to you under the Franchise Agreement. You may not at any time during or after the term of the Franchise Agreement contest, or assist any other person in contesting the validity or ownership of any of the Marks.

You must use the licensed Marks in full compliance with the rules prescribed by JBF periodically. (Section 7) You are prohibited from using any licensed Mark as part of any business name or the name of any other entity, or with any prefix, suffix or other modifying words, term designs of symbols other than logo types licensed by JBF to you, or in any other manner not explicitly authorized by us. (Section 7)

(9) You must immediately notify JBF of any apparent infringement of or challenge to your use of any Marks, or claim by any person of any rights in any Marks. You are required to notify JBF when you learn of any trademark being used by another which is identical to or confusingly similar with the registered marks. You are required to cooperate with JBF in any administrative or judicial proceedings involving JBF's marks and in the defense or prosecution of any trademark infringement proceedings. You may not communicate with any person other than JBF and JBF's counsel about such infringement, challenge or claim. We will have sole discretion to take such action as we deem appropriate and the right exclusively to control any trademark infringement proceedings, administrative proceedings, litigation, proceedings before the Patent and Trademark Office, or other proceedings involving JBF's marks or arising out of any such infringement, challenge or claim. You agree to execute any and all instruments and documents, render such assistance and do such acts and things as may, in the opinion of JBF's or JBF's affiliates' counsel, be necessary or advisable to protect and maintain JBF's interests in any such litigation, Patent and Trademark proceeding, or other proceeding or to otherwise protect and maintain JBF's interests in the Marks. (Section 7.3)

(10) If it becomes advisable at any time in JBF's sole discretion for JBF and/or you to modify or discontinue use of any Marks, and/or use one or more additional or substitute trade or service marks, you agree to comply with JBF's instructions within a reasonable time after notice by us. The Franchise Agreement does not obligate JBF to pay you compensation in any manner as a result of the discontinuation or modification of any of the licensed Marks as a result of any proceeding or settlement or otherwise. JBF is not required to reimburse you for your direct expenses, loss of revenue, or promotional expenses in modifying or substituting a Mark. (Section 7.3)

(11) We are not aware of any superior prior rights or infringing uses that could materially affect your use of JBF's principal marks.

Item 14. PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

(1) We do not own any patents or pending patent applications. JBF's Operations Manual, Training Materials, System Technology, order entry and bar coding software, and advertising materials are proprietary and copyrighted by us, but none of these copyrighted materials is currently registered with the U.S. Copyright Office.

(2) There are no current material determinations of the USPTO relating to trademarks or the US Library of Congress relating to copyrights or any court regarding any patent or copyright owned by JBF.

(3) JBF is not a party to any agreements which limit the use of any patent or copyright owned by it.

(4) JBF has no obligation to the franchisee under the Franchise Agreement to protect any patent, patent application or copyright owned by JBF or defend the franchisee against claims arising from the franchisee's use of any patented or copyrighted items.

(5) JBF knows of no patent or material copyright infringement that could materially affect the franchisee.

(6) JBF has developed proprietary confidential information comprising methods, techniques, procedures, information, systems and knowledge of and experience in operation of JBF Pop-Up Sales including (1) the confidential portions of this Agreement, (2) Operations Manual and Training Materials (3) venue selection criteria; (4) methods of efficiently and cost-effectively organizing and arranging the products sold at consignment pop-up sales; (5) methods of operating the consignment pop-up sales; (6) JBF's System Techology including order entry and bar coding or QR coding system; (7) knowledge of sales and profit performance of any one or more JBF Pop-Up Sales; (8) knowledge of test programs, market research results, concepts or results relating to consignment items or categories; sources of products; and advertising, marketing and promotional programs; (9) knowledge of, specifications for, and suppliers of, Operating Assets and other products and suppliers; (11) methods, techniques, formats, specifications, procedures, information, systems and knowledge of and experience in the development, operation, and franchising of consignment pop-up sales; (12) training materials, and other manuals; (13) Customer lists; (14) Vendor lists; and (15) ideas, concepts, methods or techniques of improvement relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business developed by You in the course of fulfilling your obligations under this Agreement. We will disclose the Confidential Information to you in the initial training program, the Operations Manual and Training Materials and in guidance furnished to you during the term of the Franchise. In addition, in the course of the operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business, you or your employees may develop ideas, concepts, methods or techniques of improvement relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business which will belong to JBF and which you agree to disclose to JBF and which we may then authorize for use in Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses. (Any such information disclosed to or developed by you will be referred to in this Agreement as "Confidential Information".) You will not acquire any interest in the Confidential Information other than the right to utilize it in the development and operation of your JBF consignment sales business during the term of the franchise.

The Confidential Information is proprietary and, except to the extent that it is or becomes generally known in industry or trade, the Confidential Information is JBF's trade secret and is disclosed to you solely for your use in the operation of your JBF consignment sales business during the term of the franchise. You (1) must not use the Confidential Information in any other business or capacity; (2) must maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information during and after the term of the Franchise; (3) must not make unauthorized copies of any portion of the Confidential Information disclosed in written form; and (4) must adopt and implement all reasonable procedures we periodically prescribe to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of any of the Confidential Information, including restrictions on disclosure to personnel of your JBF consignment sales business and the use of non-disclosure and non-competition agreements in a form we provide for the Owners and other persons having access to Confidential Information. JBF's current form of confidentiality and non-competition agreement is attached as Exhibit H to the Franchise Agreement.

Item 15. OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS

(1) Under the Franchise Agreement, you and your owners must at all times faithfully, honestly and diligently perform your and their obligations under the Franchise Agreement. You and they must continuously exert your and their best efforts to promote and enhance your JBF consignment sales business.

Neither you nor your owners can engage in any other business or activity that may conflict with your or their obligations under the Franchise Agreement. You are required to devote your personal time and attention in the supervision, operation and management of the Franchise. (Section 5.4) You need not be present on site at all times while any sale is in progress, but you must take an active role and personal responsibility for the organization and operation of each sale. You are not a passive investor, but you are to be actively engaged in the operations of the Franchise, and you are not to expect to derive profits solely from the efforts of others.

(2) If you are an entity, your owners must sign (and their spouses must consent to) a Guaranty (which is attached as an exhibit to each of the Franchise Agreement) agreeing to be bound by and guaranteeing your obligations under the Franchise Agreement. The spouse of an owner may also be required to consent to the guaranty.

(3) Each onsite supervisor must be under the direct supervision of a franchise owner who has undergone JBF's training and who has sufficient knowledge of JBF's proprietary consignment procedures to operate your consignment and provide consignor and customer service.

(4) JBF has no specific qualifications which your onsite supervisors, team leaders or managers must meet, except that you are obligated to ensure that you obtain JBF's consent before providing access to JBF's Confidential Information to any person, and you must ensure that any persons who have access to JBF's Confidential Information sign the Confidentiality Agreement in the form we prescribe from time to time and provide JBF a copy of such Confidentiality Agreement before providing such person with access to JBF's Confidential Information. The current Confidentiality Agreement is attached as Exhibit H to the Franchise Agreement. You must supervise and be responsible for all supervisors, team leaders, managers and other persons that assist you. The confidential information of JBF and all its trade secrets are to be kept confidential by all franchisees and their employees. (Sections 5.12 & 8) We do not place any restrictions on your employees, but we will look to you to ensure that each franchise owner and each employee of the franchise complies with your obligations under the Franchise Agreement, including your obligations in the Operations Manual. There is no requirement that each onsite supervisor own any minimum equity in the franchise. We require that all 25% or more owners of the entity which owns the franchise sign a personal guarantee and actively participate in the management and operations of the business and undergo JBF's training unless JBF has provided a written waiver for a particular owner. JBF reserves the right to grant or deny, in its sole discretion, any request for an individual waiver.

Item 16. RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL

We require that you offer and sell only those products and services JBF has approved for JBF Pop-Up Sales and only in the manner approved by us. You must offer all goods and services that we designate for JBF consignment sales events. JBF has the right to add new or additional products and services which you must offer at your JBF Pop-Up Sales. There are no restrictions in the Franchise Agreement on JBF's right to do this. You will discontinue selling and offering for sale any products, merchandise, or services that we at any time decide to disapprove in writing. You may not offer or sell any products or services from or via any venue (or via any other means such as the internet, facebook, ebay, craigs list or other social media) other than your JBF Pop-Up Sale without JBF's prior written consent. JBF has established an JBF Sale Online program in which you may subsequently become eligible to participate and, if eligible, may subsequently elect to participate. We currently do not approve online sales, except through the JBF Sale OnLine program.

You are currently permitted to offer on consignment new and gently used maternity and children's clothing, toys and baby equipment, shoes, furniture, games and similar items. (Sections 5.1 and 5.2). You may sell approved items generally to the public or to other dealers or wholesalers from your JBF Pop-Up

Sales. You may not import items from foreign suppliers for resale at a JBF Pop-Up Sale. You may not sell items prohibited by JBF. You may not sell recalled items. JBF has the right, in its sole discretion, to change the types of authorized goods and services permitted to be sold by you for the benefit of your consignors. For example, JBF may, on occasion, add additional types of items permitted to be sold- such as evening gowns, graduation and prom dresses and similar specialty items. All items offered, for sale, on behalf of your consignors must be clean and safe and free from damage or defect. (Section 5.12(b)). JBF has also established the JBF Sale OnLine program where eligible franchisees are permitted to make online sales.

Some franchisees, as a means of marketing their JBF Pop-Up Sales, rent booth space at approved trade shows in the franchise Territory and during these trade shows offer some items for sale, such as JBF logoed items. JBF currently permits these sales as long as the trade show is within the franchisee’s territory, all items offered for sale are tagged and sold using the JBF point of sale system, and royalties are paid on such sales. You are prohibited from conducting any sales without using the JBF system, reporting such sales to JBF, and remitting royalties due.

JBF establishes strict policies regarding consumer safety and recalled items. These policies are included in the Operations Manual, and you must strictly comply with these policies. You are prohibited from selling any items which are subject to a safety recall by the consumer products safety commission. JBF may also identify other items, not subject to a formal recall by the consumer products safety commission, but which have been identified by JBF’s safety recall specialist or other national safety organizations as posing a particular safety risk to the public, as prohibited. You may not sell any item, JBF has designated as prohibited. In addition, some states have laws regarding the sale of bedding, car seats and/or other items. You are prohibited from selling any item prohibited by the laws of the state where your Territory is located, and you must strictly comply with all laws and regulations applicable to your Territory.

**Item 17. RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION
THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP**

This table lists certain important provisions of the franchise and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.

<u>Provision</u>	<u>Section in Franchise Agreement</u>	<u>Summary</u>
a. Length of the franchise	Sections 1.30 & 6	The term is 5 years from the date the Agreement is signed.
b. Renewal or extension of the term*	Section 6	If you are in good standing and pass a background check and credit check at the time of renewal, you can renew for successive 5-year terms by signing a then current form of the franchise agreement and paying a renewal fee of \$2,000, plus the actual costs of the background and credit check.
c. Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend	Section 6	You may renew the Franchise Agreement if you: have fully complied with the provisions of the Franchise Agreement and your obligations to us during the initial franchise term are not in default of any provision of the Franchise Agreement or any other agreement with us; have given timely written notice of your intent to renew; pass a

		background check and credit check; sign a then-current Franchise Agreement, which may have materially different terms and conditions than your original Franchise Agreement; comply with then-current training requirements; pay the renewal fee and background and credit report fee; and sign a general release in a form the same as or similar to the General Release attached to the Franchise Agreement.
d. Termination by franchisee	not applicable	not applicable
e. Termination by franchisor without cause	Not Applicable	We must have cause to terminate your Franchise Agreement.
f. Termination by franchisor with cause	Section 10.2	We can terminate only if you or your owners commit one of several violations. Cause for termination under one franchise agreement is cause for termination of other franchise agreements which may affect multi-unit rights.
g. "Cause" defined - curable defaults	Section 10.2	Under Franchise Agreement, you do not correct a violation of any law, ordinance, rule or regulation of a governmental agency within 72 hours; You fail to provided required certificates of insurance/bonding within five days after you receive notice from us; and you do not pay us, JBF's affiliates or authorized manufacturers, suppliers or distributors within 10 days after written notice.
h. "Cause" defined – non-curable defaults	Section 10.2, Exhibits M and N (multi-unit agreements)	(a) You Fail to host your first JBF Pop-Up Sale within 300 days or obtain a written extension from us; or (b) after the first year, you fail to hold a minimum of 2 JBF Pop-Up Sales in each year or obtain a waiver and pay the minimum estimated royalty; or (c) You or your Owners make or attempt to make a Transfer that fails to comply with this Agreement; or (d) You make an assignment for the benefit of your creditors, are adjudged bankrupt, become insolvent, enter into voluntary or involuntary liquidation or any proceeding in bankruptcy is filed involving Franchisee which is not dismissed within 30 days, or a receiver or trustee is appointed over the assets of Franchisee; or (e) You or Your Owners, members, directors, officers, or managers are convicted of or plead no contest to a felony or are convicted or plead no contest to any crime or offense involving dishonesty, deceit, moral turpitude or any other crime that is likely to adversely affect the reputation of JBF and the

		<p>goodwill associated with the Marks; (f) You are enjoined from engaging in any type of business; or (g) You engage in gross negligence, intentional violation of any material applicable law, rule or regulation, or commit acts of bad faith in the operation of its Franchise; or (h) You violate any health or safety law, ordinance or regulation or operate the franchise in a manner that presents a health or safety hazard to the public, including knowingly selling recalled items; (i) You fail to provide required certificates of insurance/bonding before taking possession of any venue for a JBF Pop-Up Sale; (j) you maintain false or materially inaccurate or incomplete books and records; (k) you or your owners make any false, dishonest, deceptive or materially inaccurate or misleading statement to JBF, its suppliers, customers or the general public; (l) you misuse the Marks, the Operations Manual or the System; (m) you fail to satisfy the Minimum Gross Sales Requirements; (n) you are in default under any other agreement with JBF and fail to cure the default within the applicable cure period, if any; (o) you fail to obtain JBF's permission and provide JBF with a signed copy of such person's nondisclosure agreement before disclosing JBF's Confidential Information to any person; (p) You fail on 2 or more separate occasions within any twelve (12) consecutive month period to submit when due financial statements, reports or other data, information or supporting records, to pay when due the Royalty Fees, Advertising Fund contributions, technology fees and update assessments, amounts due for purchases from JBF, JBF's affiliates or authorized manufacturers, suppliers or distributors, consignors to your JBF Pop-Up Sale, or other payments due to JBF or JBF's affiliates, or otherwise fail to comply with this Agreement, whether or not such failures to comply are corrected after notice thereof is given to you; (q) you fail to hold a JBF Pop-Up Sale during each Spring and each Fall on 2 or more separate occasions during any 24 month period.</p>
<p>i. Franchisee's obligations on termination/non-renewal</p>	<p>Section 11</p>	<p>Upon termination/expiration, you must (a) Immediately stop using the Operations Manual, the System and the Marks; (b) not directly or indirectly at any time identify any business with which you are associated as a current or former Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Business or franchisee; (c) not use any Mark or</p>

		Trade Dress or any colorable imitation of any Mark or Trade Dress in any manner or for any purpose, or use for any purpose any trademark or other commercial symbol or Trade Dress that suggests or indicates an association with us; (e) Return to JBF, without cost to JBF and within ten (10) days of the date of Termination, all signs, equipment, Operations Manuals and other items containing the Marks; if franchisee has purchased said equipment the JBF logo must be removed before purchased items will be allowed to stay in franchisees possession; (f) immediately cease to use any of the Confidential Information, and agree not to use it in any business or for any other purpose; (g) immediately return to JBF all copies of the Operations Manuals, JBF System Technology, Customer Lists, Vendor Lists and any other Confidential Information which JBF has provided to you, which you have developed or to which JBF has given you access; (h) cease access to all JBF Systems; (i) assign to JBF within five (5) days all telephone numbers, fax numbers, email addresses and mailing lists used in connection with the Franchise; (j) assign and deliver to JBF all data concerning past, present and prospective consignors data of Franchisee; and (k) Pay within 10 days all amounts owed to JBF.
j. Assignment of contract by franchisor	Section 9.1	We may assign the Franchise Agreement without your consent
k. "Transfer" by franchisee-defined	Sections 1.33, 1.34, 9	Transfer includes any voluntary, involuntary, direct or indirect assignment, sale, gift, exchange, grant of a security interest or change of ownership in you, the Franchise Agreement, the assets of your JBF business or any interest in the franchise or business. You may transfer your duties to a related entity but only with JBF's written consent. (Any material change in ownership of the franchise will require the \$5,000 transfer fee and the training of additional owners.)
l. Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee	Section 9.2	Transfers require JBF's prior written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.
m. Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer	Section 9.3	The new owner must: be of good moral character and meet JBF's then-current standards for franchisees (including but not limited to passing a credit and background check), have sufficient business experience, aptitude and financial resources to operate your JBF business; not own (or its affiliates may not own) an interest in or

		perform services for a Competitive Business (defined below); successfully complete the initial training program (in addition to its required representatives) and pay the travel and living expenses for such training; upgrade, modernize, and equip the JBF business in accordance with JBF's then current requirements and specifications for a JBF consignment sales business; assume all obligations under your franchise agreement and sign a new franchise agreement and other related agreements on JBF's then current form (which may differ materially from the terms in the Franchise Agreement). You must pay all amounts due JBF and affiliates; you must pay JBF a transfer fee of \$5,000; you and your owners deliver a general release in favor of JBF and its officers, directors, employees and agents; you and your owners (and immediate family members) agree to comply with the post-termination non-competition covenants and confidentiality obligations (See "p" below); and you must reimburse JBF for reasonable expenses we incur in investigating and processing the new owner. We must approve the material terms and conditions of the proposed transfer. All equipment must be in good working condition.
n. Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business	Section 9.5	We can match any offer to purchase your Franchise and if we do, you must sell to us.
o. Franchisor's option to purchase franchisee's business	Section 9.6	We can match any offer to purchase your Franchise and if we do you must sell to us.
p. Death or disability of franchisee	Section 9.7	The death, disability, or dissolution of you or owners holding 25% or more in equity shall not automatically involve a default unless the successor does not comply with the Franchise Agreement or does not complete required training.
q. Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Section 8.3	Neither you nor any 10% or greater equity owner may compete with the Franchise during the term of the Franchise Agreement.
r. Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Section 12	Neither you nor any 10% or more owner may compete with the Franchise business for 3 years after termination.

s. Modification of the agreement	Section 17.12	We cannot change your Franchise Agreement without your consent. However, we may change the Operations Manual without your consent and you are required to comply with changes in the Operations Manual. Modifications to the JBF Operations Manual become effective upon delivery of written notice to you, unless the notice specifies a longer period. You must implement every change before the next sale.
t. Integration/merger clause	Section 17.12	All agreements between the parties are in the Franchise Agreement and its exhibits. Only the terms of the franchise agreement are binding (subject to state law). Any representations or promises outside of the disclosure document and franchise agreement may not be enforceable. Nothing in the Franchise Agreement or in any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations JBF made in the Franchise Disclosure Document.
u. Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Section 17.7	Subject to state law, all disputes (except injunctive relief) must be submitted to binding arbitration in Tulsa County, Oklahoma, and mediation is a condition precedent to filing an arbitration action.
v. Choice of forum	Section 17.7	Tulsa County, Oklahoma. (subject to state law) See Exhibit F to this Disclosure document for state specific disclosures.
w. Choice of law	Section 17.8	Oklahoma law applies except for matters regulated by the United States Trademark Act or to any other federal laws (subject to state law). See Exhibit F to this Disclosure document for state specific disclosures.

JBF is required to register the offer and sale of its franchise in various states before it is permitted to make an offer or sale. In some of those states, JBF may be required to make changes to its Franchise Agreement and/or in the disclosure document applicable in those states. Franchisees in those states will be governed by the Franchise Agreement and/or addenda to them and will be provided the required disclosures, agreements and/or addenda applicable in their particular state.

Item 18. PUBLIC FIGURES

We do not use any public figure to promote JBF's Franchise or the JBF System but JBF reserves the right to do so.

Item 19 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

(1) The FTC's Franchise Rule permits a Franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or Franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the disclosure document. Financial

performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only if: (1) a Franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (2) a Franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19, for example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

(2) The below financial performance representation is based on the historic information of existing outlets within the JBF system for calendar years 2019 and 2020. All information presented is derived from information provided to JBF by existing franchisees, and JBF has not independently verified or audited the information provided to it. The financial information presented below comes from Annual Franchisee Profit and Loss Statements (P&L's) or through information gathered from the JBF System Technology. We ended the 2019 calendar year with 158 franchisees and ended the 2020 calendar year with 155 franchisees.

(3) This financial performance representation provides information on the number of JBF Pop-Up Sales held, the Gross Sales earned by franchisees, and the Gross Margin (amount available to pay expenses after Cost of Goods Sold). It does not provide information on all the costs and expenses required to operate a JBF Franchised Business. Each franchisee should do an independent investigation into the costs and expenses of JBF Pop-Up Sales in his or her anticipated territory.

(4) Written substantiation pertaining to these financial performance representations is available for inspection at our principal business address and will be provided upon reasonable request.

Some outlets have earned this amount. Your individual results may differ. There is no assurance that you'll earn as much.

Table 1: Impact of Covid-19 on number of JBF Pop-Up Sales held

Unless the franchise location is newly acquired, all JBF franchisees are required to conduct two or more JBF Pop-Up Sales each year, one in the Spring (January to June) and one in the Fall (July to December). The COVID-19 Pandemic and the various state and local containment measures had a significant impact on sales held in 2020. To slow the spread of COVID 19 and because of the emergency governmental orders, many of our franchisees had to postpone or cancel one or more of their JBF Pop-Up Sales. To aid franchisees in rescheduling their postponed JBF Pop-Up Sales, JBF extended the Spring 2020 sale season through July 31, 2020 (rather than June 2020). The chart below shows the total number of JBF Pop-Up Sales conducted by franchisees in both 2019 and 2020.

Number of JBF Pop-Up Sales Per Franchise	Number of Franchisees	
	2019	2020
0	13	14
1	9	61
2	116	75
3	17	4
4	3	1
Total Conducting 2 or more JBF Pop-Up Sales	136	80

Tables 2 - 6: Gross Sales

Table 2 compares the annualized average and median Gross Sales for all franchisees who conducted two

or more JBF Pop-Up Sales in 2019 and 2020, showing the impacts of the COVID19 pandemic on Gross Sales. To provide additional detail, Tables 3-6 show the top ten and bottom ten Gross Sales for all franchisees who conducted two or more JBF Pop-Up Sales in 2019 and 2020, along with the region in which the franchise is located and the season of the first JBF Pop-Up Sale conducted by the franchise location. Tables 3 and 4 show the annualized 2019 Gross Sales for the top ten and bottom ten franchise locations of all locations that conducted both a 2019 Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale and a 2019 Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale. Tables 5 and 6 show the annualized 2020 Gross Sales for the top ten and bottom ten franchise locations of all locations that conducted both a 2020 Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale and a 2020 Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale. For purposes of this Item 19, “Gross Sales” means all revenue from sales conducted at, from or through the JBF Consignment Sales Business (including online sales), whether from cash, check, credit and debit card, barter exchange, trade credit, or other credit transactions, but (1) excluding all federal, state, or municipal sales, use, or service taxes collected from customers and paid to the appropriate taxing authority; (2) excluding JBF Pop-Up Sale admission fees or entry charges collected; (3) excluding booth rental fees to an approved vendor or organization for booth space at a JBF Pop-Up Sale; and (4) reduced by the amount of any documented refunds, credits and discounts the JBF Consignment Sales Business in good faith gives to customers and your employees.

Table 2 – 2019 and 2020 Average and Median Gross Sales Comparison

	2019	2020	\$ Variance	% Variance
Average	\$248,314 <i>Units met or exceeded average: 51</i>	\$222,104 <i>Units met or exceeded average: 32</i>	(\$26,210)	(10.6%)
Median	\$161,540 <i>Units met or exceeded median: 68</i>	\$157,905 <i>Units met or exceeded median: 41</i>	(\$3,635)	(2.3%)
Highest	\$1,345,134	\$813,979	(\$531,155)	(39.5%)
Lowest	\$16,838	\$10,839	(\$5,999)	(35.6%)

Table 3 – 2019 Top Ten Gross Sales

Region	First Sale	Total Gross Sales for 2019
Eastern	Fall 2009	\$1,345,133.80
Eastern	Spring 2009	\$1,098,415.48
Western	Spring 2009	\$877,066.22
Central	Spring 2004	\$769,997.91
Eastern	Fall 2009	\$761,225.60
Eastern	Spring 2014	\$704,016.77
Northern	Fall 2009	\$656,867.02
Central	Spring 1997	\$635,481.15
Central	Fall 2006	\$631,556.81
Western	Spring 2010	\$611,151.27

Table 4 – 2019 Bottom Ten Gross Sales

Region	First Sale	Total Gross Sales for 2019
Eastern	Spring 2017	\$44,400

Western	Fall 2014	\$43,572
Eastern	Fall 2019	\$38,057
Central	Fall 2010	\$37,392
Western	Fall 2013	\$34,210
Southwestern	Fall 2013	\$31,399
Eastern	Spring 2019	\$28,854
Northern	Spring 2015	\$21,264
Eastern	Spring 2009	\$19,576
Western	Fall 2018	\$16,838

Table 5 – 2020 Top Ten Gross Sales

Region	First Sale	Total Gross Sales for 2020
Eastern	Fall 2009	\$813,979.43
Western	Spring 2009	\$660,168.36
Eastern	Spring 2014	\$658,237.70
Central	Spring 1997	\$652,242.38
Eastern	Spring 2016	\$550,186.33
Northern	Fall 2009	\$521,046.25
Central	Spring 2004	\$505,261.15
Western	Spring 2010	\$484,552.61
Northern	Spring 2010	\$475,585.89
Central	Spring 2007	\$451,972.24

Table 6 – 2020 Bottom Ten Gross Sales

Region	First Sale	Total Gross Sales for 2020
Southwestern	Fall 2004	\$55,760.45
Central	Fall 2011	\$54,957.17
Central	Spring 2011	\$51,745.92
Western	Fall 2010	\$49,698.48
Northern	Spring 2012	\$48,813.54
Eastern	Spring 2019	\$48,330.81
Southwestern	Fall 2019	\$28,479.18
Southwestern	Fall 2013	\$17,962.66
Southwestern	Spring 2020	\$11,201.15
Eastern	Spring 2020	\$10,838.83

Table 7: Gross Margin

This table compares average and median franchisee Gross Margin (“GM”) from 2019 to 2020, presented as a percentage of Gross Sales. GM is a key data element for a retailer showing the amount of available cash to be used to pay expenses after the cost of goods sold. GM is calculated by deducting the cost of goods sold from Gross Sales. The cost of goods sold is the product cost, the major component of which for JBF franchisees is the amount paid to consignors for their goods sold. The GM calculations are based on information obtained from franchisee Profit and Loss Statements (“P&Ls”). Not all franchisees provided reporting to us. The 2019 calculations are based on 119 collected P&Ls, and the 2020 calculations are based on 129 collected P&Ls.

	2019	2020	Variance
Average GM	43.3 % <i>Units met or exceeded average: 23</i>	41.5% <i>Units met or exceeded average: 32</i>	(1.8 % points)
Median GM	37.3 % <i>Units met or exceeded median: 58</i>	37.1% <i>Units met or exceeded median: 64</i>	(0.2 % points)
Highest GM	65.9%	60.0%	(5.9 % points)
Lowest GM	23.2%	23.1%	(0.1% points)

Other than the preceding financial performance representation, Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. does not make any financial performance representations. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representations either orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing outlet, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should report it to the franchisor’s management by contacting Shannon Wilburn, CEO, Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc., 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 or 918-902-5673, and to the Federal Trade Commission, 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NY, Washington, DC 20580 (1-8787-FTC-HELP) and to the appropriate state regulatory agency. See Exhibit D to this Disclosure Document for the names and contact information for state administrators.

Item 20. OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION

**TABLE 1
SYSTEM WIDE OUTLET SUMMARY
For Years 2018 - 2020**

Outlet Type	Year	Outlets at the Start of the Year	Outlets at the End of the Year	Net Change
Franchised	2018	151	150	-1
	2019	150	158	8
	2020	158	155	-3
Company Owned	2018	6	5	-1
	2019	5	8	3
	2020	8	8	0
Total Outlets	2018	157	155	-2
	2019	155	166	11
	2020	166	163	-3

TABLE 2
TRANSFERS OF OUTLETS FROM FRANCHISEES TO NEW OWNERS
(other than the Franchisor)
For Years 2018 - 2020

State	Year	Number of Transfers
California	2018	1
	2019	1
	2020	1
Colorado	2018	0
	2019	2
	2020	0
Florida	2018	1
	2019	0
	2020	1
Kansas	2018	2
	2019	0
	2020	0
Minnesota	2018	1
	2019	1
	2020	2
Missouri	2018	1
	2019	1
	2020	0
North Carolina	2018	0
	2019	1
	2020	0
Nevada	2018	0
	2019	1
	2020	0

Oklahoma	2018	6
	2019	0
	2020	1
Texas	2018	6
	2019	4
	2020	1
Washington	2018	0
	2019	1
	2020	0
Wisconsin	2018	1
	2019	1
	2020	0
Total	2018	19
	2019	13
	2020	6

TABLE 3
STATUS OF FRANCHISED OUTLETS
For Years 2018 – 2020

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non-Renewals	Reacquired By Franchisor	Ceased Operations Other Reasons	Outlets At End of The Year
AR	2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
AZ	2018	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
CA	2018	12	1	0	0	1	0	12
	2019	12	0	0	1	0	0	11
	2020	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
CO	2018	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
	2019	10	1	0	0	0	0	11
	2020	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
CT	2018	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
DE	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2020	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
FL	2018	7	2	0	0	0	0	9
	2019	9	4	1	0	0	0	12
	2020	12	0	0	0	0	0	12
GA	2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
IA	2018	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	1

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non-Renewals	Reacquired By Franchisor	Ceased Operations Other Reasons	Outlets At End of The Year
ID	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2020	2	0	0	0	1	0	1
IL	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
	2020	3	0	0	0	1	0	2
IN	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2020	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
KS	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2020	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
LA	2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
MI	2018	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2019	3	0	0	0	1	0	2
	2020	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
MN	2018	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
	2019	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
	2020	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
MO	2018	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2019	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2020	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
NC	2018	2	0	0	0	1	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
NH	2018	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	1

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non-Renewals	Reacquired By Franchisor	Ceased Operations Other Reasons	Outlets At End of The Year
NJ	2018	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2019	3	1	1	0	0	0	3
	2020	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
NV	2018	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
NY	2018	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OH	2018	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
OK	2018	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
	2019	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
	2020	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
OR	2018	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2019	3	0	0	0	1	0	2
	2020	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
PA	2018	14	0	0	0	0	0	14
	2019	14	0	0	0	0	0	14
	2020	14	1	0	0	0	0	15
SD	2018	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
TN	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2020	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
TX	2018	30	0	0	0	0	0	30
	2019	30	3	0	1	0	0	32
	2020	32	0	0	0	0	0	32

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non-Renewals	Reacquired By Franchisor	Ceased Operations Other Reasons	Outlets At End of The Year
UT	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2020	2	0	0	0	1	0	1
VA	2018	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2019	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2020	4	0	0	0	1	0	3
WA	2018	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
	2019	10	1	0	0	0	0	11
	2020	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
WI	2018	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
	2019	5	1	0	0	0	0	6
	2020	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
TOTAL	2018	151	3	1	0	3	0	150
	2019	150	14	2	2	2	0	158
	2020	158	2	0	0	5	0	155

TABLE 4
STATUS OF COMPANY OWNED OUTLETS
For Years 2018 – 2020

Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Reacquired From Franchisees	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Outlets At End of The Year
CA	2018	0	0	1	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	1	0	0
FL	2018	1	0	0	0	1	0
	2019	0	1	0	0	1	0
	2020	0	0	0	0	0	0
ID	2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	0	0	1	0	0	1
MI	2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	0	1	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	1
NC	2018	1	0	1	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	2
	2020	2	0	1	1	0	2
NJ	2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	1	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	1	0	0
NY	2018	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	1	0	0
OK	2018	1	0	0	1	0	0
	2019	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	0	0	0	0	0	0
OR	2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	0	1	0	0	1
	2020	1	0	0	0	0	1
TX	2018	1	0	0	1	0	0

Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Reacquired From Franchisees	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Outlets At End of The Year
	2019	0	1	0	0	1	0
	2020	0	0	0	0	0	0
UT	2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	0	0	1	0	0	1
VA	2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2019	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	0	0	1	0	0	1
WI	2018	1	0	0	1	0	0
	2019	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2020	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	2018	6	0	3	3	1	5
	2019	5	3	2	0	2	8
	2020	8	0	5	5	0	8

TABLE 5
PROJECTED NEW FRANCHISED OUTLETS
As of December 31, 2020

State	Franchise Agreements Signed but Outlet Not Opened	Projected New Franchised Outlets in Next Fiscal Year	Projected New Company owned Outlets in the Current Fiscal Year
Florida	0	1	0
Kentucky	0	1	0
Massachussets	0	2	0
North Carolina	0	2	0
Ohio	0	2	0
Tennessee	0	1	0
Texas	0	1	0
Total	0	10	0

(1) A list of all current franchisees and the address and telephone number of each of their outlets is found at Exhibit G of this Disclosure Document. If you buy this Franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system.

(2) A list of the name, city and state, and current business telephone number or if unknown, the last known home telephone number of every franchise who had an outlet terminated, cancelled, not renewed or otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under the Franchise Agreement during the most recently completed fiscal year is found at Exhibit H of this Federal Disclosure Document. No franchisee has failed to communicate with JBF within the last 10 weeks prior to the issuance date of this Disclosure Document. If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the system.

(3) In the last three years, some franchisees have signed confidentiality agreements with us. In some instances, current and former franchisees sign provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with Just Between Friends Franchise System. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all such franchisees will be able to communicate with you.

(4) JBF has a franchise advisory council (“FAC”) made up of franchisees elected by other franchisees from the various geographic regions. The FAC brings to Just Between Friends corporate ideas and suggestions for improvements for possible implementation for the entire system. JBF is not obligated to accept any suggestion but JBF will consider all suggestions in good faith. JBF also currently has a Brand Marketing Task Force made up of franchisees selected by JBF from diverse backgrounds and geographic regions. The Brand Marketing Task Force serves in an advisory capacity regarding expenditures and administration of the National Brand Marketing Fund. No franchisee is required to serve on either the FAC or the Brand Marketing Task Force. Other than these two advisory groups, there are no franchisee organizations associated with the JBF system which have been created, sponsored or endorsed by JBF or which use the JBF Marks which have requested to be included in this Disclosure Document.

Item 21. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attached at Exhibit B to this Disclosure Document are the AUDITED financial statements for JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC. for the years ended December 31, 2018, December 31, 2019, and December 31, 2020. The audited annual statements were audited by independent certified public accountants licensed in Oklahoma using US generally accepted auditing standards and presented in accordance with US generally accepted accounting principles.

Exhibit B may also contain updates in the form of the unaudited balance sheet and income statement for the calendar quarters or months since December 31, 2020. The unaudited financial statements were prepared by management in good faith and are believed by management to present fairly the financial condition of JBF as of the end of the calendar month stated, but the unaudited financial statements do not contain customary year-end adjustments or notes which accompany audited financial statements or a report or opinion of an independent certified public accountant.

Item 22. CONTRACTS

Attached as Exhibit A is the form of the Franchise Agreement and all other proposed contracts, leases, options and purchase agreements.

Item 23. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT BY PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE

Two copies of the detachable acknowledgment of receipt in the following form are attached as the last two pages of this Disclosure Document.

**EXHIBIT A
TO
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS
DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**

FORM OF FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
[attached]

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.



7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300

Tulsa OK 74133

DianneDavis@jbfsale.com

www.jbfsale.com

Phone 918-902-5673

Franchise Agreement:

Territory Known As:	
Franchisee Is:	Individual(s)_____; LLC_____; Corporation_____
Franchisee Entity (if applicable):	
Franchisee Owners:	
Franchisee Address(es):	
Franchisee Phone(s):	
Franchisee Email(s):	

Franchisee agrees to notify JBF in writing of any change to any contact information, including address(es), phone number(s), and Email(s) promptly upon such occurrence.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. **DEFINITIONS** A-1

1.1 Agreement A-1

1.2 Books and Records..... A-1

1.3 Brand Marketing Fund.....A-1

1.4 Competitive Business..... A-1

1.5 Confidential Information..... A-1

1.6 Fictitious Business Name..... A-2

1.7 Franchise A-2

1.8 Franchisee A-2

1.9 Franchise Payments..... A-3

1.10 Franchise System A-3

1.11 Franchise System Website A-3

1.12 Good Standing..... A-3

1.13 Gross Sales, Gross Revenues or Gross Receipts..... A-3

1.14 Individuals..... A-3

1.15 Initial Franchise Fee..... A-3

1.16 Initial Training Program..... A-3

1.17 Just Between Friends, JBF, We, Our, or Us A-4

1.18 JBF Consignment Sales Business A-4

1.19 JBF Pop-Up Sale..... A-4

1.20 JBF Sale OnLine Program A-4

1.21 JBF System Technology A-4

1.22 Managing Owner..... A-4

1.23 Marks A-4

1.24 Missed Sale Royalty..... A-4

1.25 New Franchise Technology License & Set-Up Fee..... A-5

1.26 Operations Manual..... A-5

1.27 Performance Requirements A-5

1.28 Renewal Fee A-5

1.29 System A-5

1.30 Technology Fee..... A-5

1.31 Technology Update Assessments..... A-5

1.32 Term A-5

1.33 Termination..... A-6

1.34 Territory A-6

1.35 Transfer	A-6
1.36 Transfer Fee	A-6
2. GRANT OF FRANCHISE	A-6
3. TERRITORY	A-6
4. DUTIES OF JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS.....	A-7
4.1 Training and Support	A-7
4.2 Operations Manual.....	A-7
4.3 Operating Requirements	A-8
4.4 Periodic Visits and Inspections.....	A-8
4.5 Improvements and Suggestions	A-9
4.6 Franchise Advisory Council.....	A-9
5. DUTIES OF FRANCHISE.....	A-9
5.1 General.....	A-9
5.2 Sales by You	A-9
5.3 Compliance with Laws and Good Business Practices	A-10
5.4 Personal Involvement by Owners	A-11
5.5 Franchise Payments.....	A-11
5.6 Initial Fee	A-11
5.7 Continuing Royalty	A-11
5.8 Consignment Sales Inventory	A-12
5.9 Advertising and Marketing	A-12
5.10 Performance Requirements.....	A-14
5.11 Commencement of Operations.....	A-14
5.12 Operations	A-14
5.13 Books and Records.....	A-17
5.14 Insurance	A-18
5.15 Completion of Training.....	A-19
5.16 Use of Marks.....	A-20
5.17 Late Fee, Interest and Costs of Collection	A-20
5.18 Technology Update Assessments.....	A-20
5.19 New Franchise Technology License & Set-Up Fee.....	A-20
5.20 Website/Techhnology Fee.....	A-21
5.21 Ownership of Consignor Information.....	A-22
5.22 Collaboration with Other Franchisees.....	A-22
5.23 Gift Card or JBF Bucks/Credit Program.....	A-23
6. TERM.....	A-23

6.1 Right to Renew.....	A-23
6.2 Notice of Renewal; Procedure	A-23
6.3 Renewal Agreement.....	A-24
6.4 Releases.....	A-24
6.5 No Convictions/Litigation.....	A-24
6.6 Holdover.....	A-24
7. USE OF THE MARK	A-25
7.1 Goodwill.....	A-25
7.2 Limitation on Use of Marks	A-25
7.3 Notice of Infringement.....	A-26
7.4 No Variance of the Marks	A-26
8. CONFIDENTIALITY	A-26
8.1 Confidential Information.....	A-26
8.2 Non-Disclosure Agreement.....	A-27
8.3 In-Term Non-Competition Agreement	A-27
9. TRANSFERABILITY	A-28
9.1 JBF Delegation of Performance/Transfer	A-28
9.2 No Transfer Without Approval	A-28
9.3 Conditions for Approval of Transfer	A-28
9.4 Non-Exclusive, Voluntary Franchise Sales Assistance	A-30
9.5 Assignment to Related Entity	A-31
9.6 Right of First Refusal.....	A-31
9.7 Death or Disability of Principal	A-32
9.8 Required Training	A-32
9.9 Required Training for New Business Partners.....	A-32
9.10 Effect of Consent to Transfer.....	A-32
10. NON – COMPLIANCE AND TERMINATION.....	A-32
10.1 Non-Compliance Charge.....	A-32
10.2 Our Right to Terminate.....	A-33
11. OBLIGATIONS OF FRANCHISE AFTER TERMINATION.....	A-34
11.1 Duties of Franchisee on Termination.....	A-34
11.2 Early Termination Damages	A-35
11.3 No Obligation to Purchase or Assume Debts.....	A-35
12. POST – TERMINATION NON - COMPETITION	A-35
12.1 Non-Competition	A-36
12.2 Application to Transfer	A-36

12.3 Express Acknowledgements	A-36
13. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR	A-37
14. CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS	A-37
15. REPRESENTATION AND WARRANTIES	A-37
16. INDEMNIFICATION	A-37
17. ENFORCEMENT	A-39
17.1 Invalid Provision; Sustitution of Valid Provisions	A-39
17.2 Written Consents from Company	A-39
17.3 No Guarantees.....	A-39
17.4 No Waiver	A-39
17.5 Cumulative Remedies	A-39
17.6 Specific Performance; Injunctive Relief.....	A-39
17.7 Dispute Resolution.....	A-40
17.8 Governing Law	A-40
17.9 Limitations of Claims and Class Action Bar	A-41
17.10 Binding Effect.....	A-41
17.11 Collection Expenses.....	A-41
17.12 Entire Agreement	A-41
17.13 No Liability to Others; No Other Beneficiaries	A-41
17.14 Construction.....	A-41
17.15 You May Not Withhold Payments Due to Us.....	A-41
17.16 Joint and Several Liability	A-41
17.17 Multiple Originals	A-41
17.18 Timing is Important	A-42
17.19 Independent Provisions	A-42
18. NOTICES	A-42
19. ELECTRONIC MAIL	A-42
20. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS BY FRANCHISEE	A-42
21. GOOD FAITH	A-43

EXHIBITS

A	Territory Described
B	Performance Requirements Defined
C	Owner’s Guaranty
D	General Release Upon Renewal
E	General Release Upon Assignment/Transfer
F	Assignment upon Termination
G	Franchise Entity, Ownership Information, and Partner Agreements
H	Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement
I	Representations and Acknowledgement Statement
J	JBf Sale OnLine Addendum to Franchise Agreement
K	Pre-Opening Certification

L	Online/Social Media Advertising Permission Request
M	Multi-Unit Agreement – 2 Units
N	Multi-Unit Agreement – 3 Units
O	Finders Agreement
P	JBF Facebook Communications Page Acknowledgement
Q	JBF Website and Software Agreement
R	ACH Authorization Agreement
S	SBA Addendum
T	Transfer Addendum

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC. ®

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

This Franchise Agreement is entered into this ____ day of _____, 2021 by and between JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC. (“JBF”) and _____ (“Franchisee”).

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS has created and owns a unique and proprietary business System for the marketing, promotion, consignment, sale and resale of children’s and maternity clothing, toys, and other items, together with the sale of JBF hats, shirts, and other promotional items (“System”); and

JBF has invested substantial time, effort and expense in the System, has created substantial goodwill relating to the System, and has obtained extensive unique operating experience associated with its System; and

JBF is willing to sell to Franchisee, and after conducting an investigation and obtaining business, legal and financial advice from advisors of its own selection, Franchisee desires to purchase, a JBF Franchise in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **DEFINITIONS.** The following terms are defined to have the meanings set forth below:

1.1 **“Agreement”** means this Franchise Agreement, and all exhibits and attachments to this Agreement, together with the Operations Manual, each as revised and modified in writing from time to time.

1.2 **“Books and Records”** means all bookkeeping, accounting, record-keeping and records retention system conforming to requirements prescribed by JBF from time to time and maintained by You, plus accurate financial reports and copies of all federal and state income tax returns relating to your JBF Consignment Sale Business. Each report and financial statement submitted by you to JBF must be verified and correct and signed by you personally if a sole proprietorship, by a general partner if a partnership, or by an executive officer or other authorized agent of yours if a corporation or a limited liability company.

1.3 **“Brand Marketing Fund”** means the national marketing fund which promotes the system brand and is described in Section 5.9 of this Agreement.

1.4 **“Competitive Business”** means any business (other than the JBF Consignment Sales Business operated pursuant to this Agreement) that operates, or grants franchises or licenses to others to operate, a consignment sales business or other resale business offering maternity clothing, children’s furniture, equipment, toys, clothing and/or similar items.

1.5 **“Confidential Information”** means JBF’s trade secrets and other unique, proprietary or confidential information, methods, procedures, information, systems and knowledge of and experience in operation of JBF Consignment Sales Businesses, including (1) the confidential portions of this Agreement, (2) Operations Manual and Training Materials (3) venue selection criteria; (4) methods of efficiently and

cost-effectively organizing and arranging the products sold at consignment pop-up sales; (5) methods of operating the consignment pop-up sales; (6) the JBF System Technology; (7) knowledge of sales and profit performance of any one or more JBF Pop-Up Sales; (8) knowledge of test programs, market research results, concepts or results relating to consignment items or categories; sources of products; and advertising, marketing and promotional programs; (9) knowledge of, specifications for, and suppliers of, Operating Assets and other products and suppliers; (11) methods, techniques, formats, specifications, procedures, information, systems and knowledge of and experience in the development, operation, and franchising of consignment sales events; (12) training materials, and other manuals; (13) Customer lists; (14) Vendor lists; (15) ideas, concepts, methods or techniques of improvement relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business developed by You in the course of fulfilling your obligations under this Agreement; and (16) any log-in or password information used to access other Confidential Information of the JBF franchise systems, software, and sites.

1.6 **“Fictitious Business Name”** means the trade name or d/b/a under which you are operating and which you are using to advertise your JBF Consignment Sales Business and JBF Pop-Up Sales to the public. You are required to file all appropriate state and local government registrations identifying your Fictitious Business Name and provide JBF with a copy of this information. For example, your business entity might be “ABC Corporation”, and your Fictitious Business Name might be “Just Between Friends of Timbuktu.” You agree that all contracts entered into by you will be executed in your official name and not in your Fictitious Business Name or trade name. Franchisee agrees not to use the name “JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS” or the initials “JBF” in its name, whether alone or in combination with any other portion.

1.7 **“Franchise”** means the rights and licenses granted by JBF to Franchisee pursuant to this Agreement.

1.8 **“Franchisee”** means the person or business entity named in the introduction and its permitted successors and assigns, as well as each and every shareholder, officer and director (in the case of a corporation), each manager and member (in the case of a limited liability company), or each partner (in the case of a partnership). Franchisee may also be referred to as “You” or “Your”. If you are at any time a corporation, limited liability company, or partnership (each, an “Entity”), you agree and represent that: (1) you will have the authority to execute, deliver, and perform your obligations under this Agreement and all related agreements and are duly organized or formed and are and will, throughout this Agreement’s term, remain validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of your incorporation or formation; (2) your organizational documents, operating agreement, or partnership agreement, as applicable, will recite that this Agreement restricts the issuance and transfer of any ownership interests in you, and all certificates and other documents representing ownership interests in you will bear a legend referring to this Agreement’s restrictions; (3) Exhibit G to this Agreement completely and accurately describes all of your owners (collectively, the “Owners”) and their interests in you as of the Agreement Date; (4) you will identify a managing shareholder, partner, or member (“Managing Owner”) on Exhibit G who will have management authority over the JBF Consignment Sales Business and you acknowledge and agree that we shall have the right to rely on any decision made by the Managing Owner as your decision; and (5) each of your Owners during this Agreement’s term will execute a guaranty in the form we prescribe undertaking personally to be bound, jointly and severally, by all provisions of this Agreement and ancillary agreements between you and us. JBF’s current form of guaranty is attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C. Subject to JBF’s rights and your obligations under Section 9.6, you and your Owners agree to sign and deliver to JBF revised Exhibits G to reflect any permitted changes in your ownership. Franchisee agrees to notify JBF in writing of any change to any contact information, including address(es), phone number(s), and Email(s) promptly upon such occurrence.

1.9 **“Franchise Payments”** means all sums due by Franchisee to Franchisor pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including but not limited to the Initial Franchise Fee, New Franchise Technology & Set-Up Fee, any and all Renewal Franchise Fees, any and all Sale Royalty Fees, all Brand Marketing Fund contributions, Technology Fees, Technology Update Assessments, fees for required purchases from JBF, and fees due from any voluntary purchases made to JBF.

1.10 **“Franchise System”** means the interdependent network composed of us, all Just Between Friends franchise, all Just Between Friends franchisees, and any other persons or business entities JBF has authorized to use the Marks, the System, or both.

1.11 **“Franchise System Website”** means the Internet site established by JBF to advertise, market, and promote Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses, the products and services that they offer and sell, and/or the franchise opportunity.

1.12 **“Good Standing”** means during the Term(s) of this Agreement, you are not in default or threat of default under this Agreement, the financial obligations and/or any other agreement or legal obligation to us, and are operating your JBF Consignment Sales Business in full compliance with this Agreement, the Operations Manual and the System Standards.

1.13 **“Gross Sales”, “Gross Revenues” or “Gross Receipts”** means all revenue from sales conducted at, from or through the JBF Consignment Sales Business (whether or not in compliance with this Agreement), whether from cash, check, credit and debit card, barter exchange, trade credit, or other credit transactions, but (1) excluding all federal, state, or municipal sales, use, or service taxes collected from customers and paid to the appropriate taxing authority; (2) excluding JBF Pop-Up Sale admission fees or entry charges; (3) excluding booth rentals at a JBF Pop-Up Sale to an approved vendor or organization; and (4) reduced by the amount of any documented refunds, credits and discounts the JBF Consignment Sales Business in good faith gives to customers and your employees. Sales of items consigned by you at a JBF Pop-Up Sale or otherwise using the JBF brand are included in the definition of “Gross Sales.” “Gross Sales” also includes sales Franchisee makes at tradeshow, marketing events and/or other locations using the marks and/or selling children’s and/or maternity items. While the right to make sales online is restricted, “Gross Sales” also includes any online sales. “Gross sales” also includes all insurance proceeds you receive for loss of business due to a casualty or similar event at the JBF Consignment Sales Business. You agree that every item sold on consignment at a JBF Pop-Up Sale, at a tradeshow, at a marketing event, or online (if JBF has approved online sales) or otherwise shall be priced, marked, inventoried, accounted for and sold utilizing the System and the computer programs required by the Franchisor, and You agree not to “pick and choose” which items are to be included in and accounted for by the System. Gross Sales also includes the total amount of sales through the JBF Sale OnLine program. Royalties from JBF Sale Online Gross Sales and for sales conducted at a tradeshow or marketing event are payable separately from Event Gross Sales. JBF Sale Online Gross Sales and sales at tradeshow and marketing events are not included in the minimum Gross Sales calculations for purposes of meeting your performance requirements. If your actual Gross Sales for any JBF Pop-Up Sale are less than your minimum performance requirement, you will pay royalties in the amount of 3% of the minimum performance requirement.

1.14 **“Individuals”** means any and all individuals providing any mode or mean of assistance to your JBF Consignment Sales Business and/or your JBF Pop-Up Sales.

1.15 **“Initial Franchise Fee”** means the sum of \$17,900 and payable by Franchisee to Franchisor upon execution of this Agreement by Franchisee and acceptance of this Agreement by Franchisor, except that the time of payment may be deferred in some states.

1.16 **“Initial Training Program”** means the training program developed and held by JBF to

train franchisees in the operation of a Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Business. The Initial Training Program is scheduled with Franchisee in conjunction with a JBF Pop-Up Sale approved as a training venue.

1.17 **“JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS”, “JBF”, “We”, “Our” or “Us”** means JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC., an Oklahoma Corporation, and its successors and assigns.

1.18 **“JBF Consignment Sales Business”** means the business you will operate pursuant to this Agreement.

1.19 **“JBF Pop-Up Sale”** – The temporary, in-person, consignment sale you agree to host in the Territory at least two times during each twelve month period during the Term, during which you will offer opportunities for the consignment, sale, and purchase of maternity clothes and children’s clothing, furniture, equipment and toys. You must host one temporary, in-person JBF Pop-Up Sale in the period between January and June each year and one temporary, in-person JBF Pop-Up Sale in the period between July and December each year. Online or curb-side pick-up sales are not a substitute for your twice annual JBF Pop-Up Sale, which will be hosted at a venue location in your Territory.

1.20 **“JBF Sale OnLine Program”** – The online sales program authorized by JBF. You are prohibited from conducting online sales unless you are participating in the JBF Sale OnLine Program.

1.21 **“JBF System Technology”** - As part of the technology fee, you are provided once license to the JBF System Technology. The JBF System Technology includes our bar-coding or QR coding and point of sale (“POS”) software and other tools and may change from time to time (e.g. website, customer tagging software, point of sale system, accounting software, customer service and surveying tools, database management, training module, company intranet, email marketing, marketing design, company store, and other system technology tools) as set forth in Section 5.19. You are required to use the JBF System Technology in operating your business and must ensure that all equipment, merchant services, and digital marketing purchased by you are compatible with the JBF System Technology.

1.22 **“Managing Owner”** means a managing shareholder, partner, or member of Franchisee identified on Exhibit G who will have management authority over the JBF Consignment Sales Business and of whom JBF has the right to rely upon for any decision made by the Managing Owner as Franchisee’s decision.

1.23 **“Marks”** means the trade marks “JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS”, “BETWEEN FRIENDS,” “JBF,” “JBF SALE” and all other trade names, trade marks, service names, service marks, signs, logos, emblems, symbols, designs, trade dress, or other graphic representations now or hereafter used by JBF in connection with the System, whether or not registered under international, federal or state law, rule or regulation.

1.24 **“Missed Sale Royalty”** means a royalty equal to the Royalty payable for the previous Spring or Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale to which performance requirement applied (e.g. not a special holiday sale) or the amount of \$2,000, whichever is greater. All Franchisees are required to host a JBF Pop-Up Sale each fall (July – December) and each spring (January –June). It is a breach of the Franchise Agreement to fail to hold the required sales, except that if for any emergency reason, in the sole discretion of JBF, including health, child-birth, government prohibition, Act of God, or other extraordinary circumstance, Franchisee is not able to hold any one semi-annual sale, Franchisee agrees to give JBF notice of the emergency and pay JBF a Missed Sale Royalty. If the expiration of the franchise term is February 15th – June 30th of any fiscal year, the franchisee will be expected to host a Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale prior to the expiration of the term

or pay a Missed Sale Royalty. If the expiration of the franchise term is August 15th – December 31st of any fiscal year, the franchisee will be expected to hold a Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale prior to the expiration of the term or pay a Missed Sale Royalty. If Franchisee is paying a Missed Sale Royalty for an excused missed sale but is conducting online or curbside pick-up sales during the same sale season (Fall: July – December; Spring: January - June), royalties paid for sales on such online or curbside pick-up sales during the same sale season will apply toward any Missed Sale Royalty.

1.25 **“New Franchise Technology License & Set-Up Fee”** means that fee described in section 5.19.

1.26 **“Operations Manual”** means the policies, procedures, instructions, directives and bulletins published by JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS with respect to the System, as amended from time to time and may include one or more separate written manuals or web manuals as well as web-based training programs, videos, computer software, webinars, information available on an Intranet site, other electronic media, bulletins, written or recorded reports and recommendations, and/or other written or recorded materials.

1.27 **“Performance Requirements”** means the obligations of the Franchisee to achieve Gross Sales in the minimum amounts set forth in Exhibit B.

1.28 **“Renewal Fee”** means the amount set forth in Section 6.3(a).

1.29 **“System”** means the JBF business model, now or in the future developed, used and/or modified by JBF in the exercise of JBF’s reasonable business judgment for the operation of Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses and includes, but is not limited to the: method, procedures, policies, the JBF System Technology including the order entry system and point of sale software, Operations Manual, Training Materials, Marks, and standards of performance and operations, all of which JBF claims to be unique and proprietary, relating to the marketing, promotion, consignment, sale and resale of children’s clothing, toys and other items and other permitted products and services, and all goodwill relating to JBF.

1.30 **“Technology Fee”** means that fee payable by Franchisee to JBF for the JBF System Technology. The Technology Fee includes one license/log-in to the JBF System Technology. If you require an additional license/log-in, you may be required to pay an additional fee. The license fees are subject to change with thirty (30) days written notice. As of the date of this Agreement, additional license fees are \$35 per license per month but are discounted to \$30 per license per month if an annual license is paid in full rather than monthly installments.

1.31 **“Technology Update Assessments”** mean those amounts periodically assessed to Franchisee on a pro rata basis for improvements and updates to technology as set forth in Section 5.18.

1.32 **“Term”** means the period that begins upon execution of this Agreement by both parties and shall end on the fifth annual anniversary of the date of execution, unless sooner terminated in accordance with this Agreement or extended by mutual written consent of the parties. Provided, however, if this Agreement is being executed as a result of a transfer (i.e. Franchisee’s purchase from an existing JBF Franchisee), the Term shall be the balance of the existing Franchisee’s Term. If the expiration of the franchise term is February 15th – June 30th of any fiscal year, the franchisee will be expected to hold a Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale prior to the expiration of the term. If the expiration of the franchise term is August 15th – December 31st of any fiscal year, the franchisee will be expected to hold a Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale prior to the expiration of the term.

1.33 **“Termination”** means the natural expiration of this Agreement due to the expiration of the Term, non-renewal or the termination of this Agreement prior to its normal expiration date under the circumstances set forth in Section 10.2, and separation of franchisee and/or its Owners from the JBF Franchise System for any reason.

1.34 **“Territory”** means the geographic area described in Exhibit A in which you have the right to operate your JBF Consignment Sales Business subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

1.35 **“Transfer”** means any voluntary, involuntary, direct or indirect assignment, sale, gift, exchange, conveyance, grant of a security interest or change of all or any part of the ownership in you, the Franchise Agreement, your JBF Consignment Sales Business, the assets of your JBF Consignment Sales Business or any interest in the franchise or business.

1.36 **“Transfer Fee”** means the amount set forth in Section 9.3(g).

2. **GRANT OF FRANCHISE.** Subject to Franchisee’s continued compliance with this Agreement, JBF grants to Franchisee the right to open and operate one JBF Franchise in the Territory for the Term. Franchisee agrees to use the Franchise, the System, the Operations Manual and the Marks only as permitted by JBF in accordance with this Agreement. Franchisee agrees not to sell any products or services using the Marks, the System or the Franchise, which are not permitted to be sold. You specifically agree to be obligated to perform the obligations of this Agreement, and continuously exert your best efforts to promote and enhance the business of the JBF Consignment Sales Business, for the full term of this Agreement.

3. **TERRITORY.** Your Territory is described in Exhibit A of this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, and subject to your full compliance with this Agreement and any other agreement between and you and us, we will not hold or grant anyone else the right to hold a JBF consignment sale in the Territory during the Term.

Except as provided above, the rights granted to you under this Agreement are non-exclusive, and JBF has and retains all rights within and outside the Territory. We retain all rights with respect to JBF Consignment sales, the Marks, the Trade Dress and the System, including (by way of example only and not as a limitation): (a) the right to develop and operate or grant others the right to develop and operate JBF consignment pop-up sales outside of the Territory on terms and conditions we deem appropriate; (b) the right to develop and operate or grant others the right to develop and operate consignment businesses under trade names, trademarks, service marks and commercial symbols which are different from the Marks if those businesses are targeted at demographics other than maternity and children ages 0-10, even though those consignment businesses may offer some products and services which are identical to products and services offered at your JBF Pop-Up Sales; (c) the right to produce and sell products using the Marks or other commercial symbols through other channels of distribution (including, but not limited to, the Internet) that sell products and/or services that are identical or similar to, and/or competitive with, those of the JBF Consignment Sales Business, regardless of the nature or location of the customers with whom such distribution channels do business, and pursuant to terms and conditions we deem appropriate; (d) acquire the assets or ownership interests of one or more businesses providing products and services similar to those provided at the JBF Consignment Sales Business, and franchise, license or create similar arrangements with respect to these businesses once acquired, wherever these businesses (or the franchisees or licensees of the businesses) are located or operating (including within the Territory); (e) be acquired by a business providing products and services similar to those provided at the JBF Consignment Sales Business, or by another business, even if such business operates franchises and/or licenses competitive businesses in the Territory; (f) the right to operate other retail outlets or enter into other lines of businesses offering dissimilar products or services under trademarks or service marks other than the Marks; and (g) engage in all other activities

not expressly prohibited by this Agreement.

You specifically acknowledge that JBF currently offers products on the System Website and that customers in your Territory and other Franchisee Territories are likely to purchase JBF's products directly through JBF's website. You are not entitled to any payment or commission on products sold through the System Website, even if the customers purchasing the products are located within your Territory.

After you conduct your first JBF Pop-Up Sale, you may be eligible to participate in the JBF Sale OnLine Program, if the program is active. You are not required to participate in the JBF Sale OnLine Program, but if you are eligible to participate and elect to participate in the JBF Sale OnLine Program, you and JBF will enter into the Addendum attached hereto as Exhibit J, and you must comply with the program requirements.

4. DUTIES OF JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS

4.1 **Training and Support.** JBF agrees to provide Franchisee with JBF's initial training program, including online and At-Sale training, prior to Franchisee's first JBF Pop-Up Sale; provided that this provision does not apply to the renewal of an existing Franchise. In the event Franchisee is an existing franchisee purchasing an additional franchise unit, Franchisee may only be required to complete the training program prior to the first JBF Pop-Up Sale for the first franchise unit. Training will be conducted at a location and time selected by JBF. There will be no charge for this training conducted at the franchisee's initial scheduled training session for up to two (2) trainees, but Franchisee agrees to pay for all travel, hotel, food and other expenses incurred by its personnel and the training personnel of JBF in connection with such training. In addition to required training, JBF will provide reasonable support to Franchisee by answering questions from time to time. To the extent Franchisee desires more than reasonable and customary support and assistance, JBF, if available, will provide additional support, but Franchisee agrees to pay all expenses and reasonable fees in connection therewith. JBF may also require Franchisee, during their first year of operations, to participate in emerging franchisee coaching. This coaching is typically conducted via telephone. If JBF requires participation, the franchisee must attend all scheduled coaching sessions.

4.2 **Operations Manual.** JBF agrees to loan Franchisee one copy of the JBF Operations Manual. The Operations Manual will contain mandatory and suggested specifications, standards, operating procedures, policies, best practices, bulletins, directives and rules that we prescribe from time to time for Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses, as well as information relative to other obligations you have in the operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business. We may modify the Operations Manual at any time and from time to time to reflect changes in System Standards. You agree to keep a copy of the Operations Manual current and in a secure location. If there is a dispute over its contents, JBF's master copy of the Operations Manual controls. You agree that the Operations Manual's contents are confidential and that you will not disclose the Operations Manual to any person without first obtaining the written consent of JBF and ensuring such person has executed a Confidentiality Agreement in the form we may prescribe from time to time (a copy of the current Confidentiality Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit H), and providing JBF with a copy of the executed Confidentiality Agreement. You may not at any time print, copy, duplicate, record, or otherwise reproduce, or permit any reproduction of any part of the Operations Manual. If your copy of the Operations Manual is lost, destroyed or significantly damaged, you agree to obtain a replacement copy at JBF's then-applicable charge.

At JBF's option, we may post some or all of the Operations Manual on a restricted Internet or extranet site to which you will have access. If we do so, you agree to monitor and access the Internet or extranet site for any updates to the Operations Manual or System Standards. Any passwords or other digital identifications necessary to access the Operations Manual on an Internet or extranet site will be deemed to be Confidential Information (as defined in Section 8.1).

Franchisee agrees that this manual is and shall remain the property of JBF and is and shall be held by Franchisee in a strictly confidential manner in accordance with this Agreement. Franchisee agrees not to copy or distribute the Operations Manual or any portions thereof without the prior written consent of JBF. Franchisee's right to use the Operations Manual and the System Standards derives solely from this Agreement and is limited to the Term of this Agreement. You agree that you will not contest the ownership thereof by JBF.

4.3 **Operating Requirements.** JBF agrees to furnish Franchisee with a list of equipment, order entry systems, credit card machines, point of sale equipment, forms of documents, forms of reports and a description of all other items to be utilized in the operation of its JBF Franchise. The personal computers, printers, scanners and point of sale machines (together the "Computer System"), Microsoft Word and Excel, and clothing display racks may be purchased or leased from any source as you determine, as long as the equipment meets our specifications. You are required to use all the JBF System Technology and software tools covered by the Technology Fee, which tools may change from time to time (e.g. website, customer tagging software, accounting software, point of sale system, customer service and surveying tools, database management, training module, company intranet, email marketing, marketing design, company store, and other system technology tools). JBF is the only approved supplier for the JBF System Technology. JBF reserves the right to designate new or additional products and may designate a specified supplier (which may be JBF or an affiliate) for such goods or products. Except for as specified by JBF to you, you are permitted to purchase products and services from any source or supplier you select, in your discretion, as long as the products and services purchased meet our standards. You must ensure that all equipment, merchant services (credit card processing), and digital marketing services purchased by you are compatible with the JBF System Technology. JBF shall have the right to inspect and test the equipment, products and other items of any supplier to ensure that such items meet or exceed the quality standards prescribed by JBF. Before JBF will provide franchisee with access to the website or secure groups and communications tools, franchisee must complete the Facebook Communications Page Acknowledgement (attached as Exhibit P) and JBF Website and Software Agreement (attached as Exhibit Q). Prior to hosting your first JBF Pop-Up Sale, you must satisfactorily complete all training and complete and return to JBF the Pre-Opening Certification attached hereto as Exhibit K.

4.4 **Periodic Visits and Inspections.** Following commencement of operations, a JBF representative may make periodic visits to the JBF Franchise, with or without prior notice to Franchisee. We or JBF's agents have the right, at any reasonable time and without advance notice to you, to: (1) inspect the JBF Consignment Sales Business; (2) observe the operations of the JBF Consignment Sales Business for such consecutive or intermittent periods as we deem necessary; (3) interview personnel of the JBF Consignment Sales Business; (4) interview or survey customers of the JBF Consignment Sales Business during and following a visit to the JBF Consignment Sales Business; (5) interview your third-party vendors, landlords of the JBF Pop-Up Sale Venue and lenders in relation to the JBF Consignment Sales Business; and (6) inspect and copy any books, records and documents relating to the operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business. You agree to fully cooperate with JBF in connection with any of those inspections, observations and interviews. You agree to present to your customers any evaluation forms we periodically prescribe and agree to participate and/or request your customers to participate in any surveys performed by or on JBF's behalf. At JBF's request, you further agree to engage, at your sole expense, any vendor we approve to conduct any inspections that we deem appropriate for the JBF Consignment Sales Business. You hereby authorize your third-party vendors, landlords and lenders to provide JBF with information we request relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business. The JBF representative may make a written report of the inspection, the condition of the JBF Franchise, the status of Franchisee's compliance with this Agreement and the JBF standards of operations contained in the Operations Manual. A copy of any written report rendered will be furnished to Franchisee. Franchisee agrees to correct any deficiencies and all violations of this Agreement or the Operations Manual noted in the report within 15 days after notice of the findings in the report is given to Franchisee. In the event JBF contacts you regarding any issue, you

agree to promptly respond to JBF within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of the communication.

4.5 **Improvements and Suggestions.** From time to time, JBF may furnish the Franchisee with a suggested marketing and promotional program and suggested improvements in the products, services and operations of the Franchise. Franchisee agrees to use its good faith diligent efforts to implement all programs.

4.6 **Franchise Advisory Council.** There currently exists a franchise advisory council (“FAC”), the members of which are franchisees selected by other franchisees. Franchisee may be offered a chance to volunteer and serve as a representative to serve on this Council, but Franchisee shall not be required to serve on the Council at any time. The FAC brings to JBF ideas and suggestions for improvements for possible implementation for the entire system. JBF is not obligated to accept any suggestion but JBF will consider all suggestions in good faith.

5. DUTIES OF FRANCHISEE.

5.1 **General.** Franchisee agrees to operate the Franchise in strict compliance with this Agreement, the Operations Manual and all applicable laws, rules, and regulations. Franchisee agrees to host JBF Pop-Up Sales at least semi-annually, one in the spring (January – June) and one in the fall (July – December), provided the first sale is within 300 days of the execution of this Agreement. If you are acquiring an existing franchise as a transferee, the 300 day time period does not apply, and you must continue to host JBF Pop-Up Sales at least semi-annually, one in the spring (January – June) and one in the fall (July – December) and meet the minimum performance requirements of the franchisee from whom you are acquiring the franchise. Franchisee agrees to comply with the standards of cleanliness, safety, courtesy, quality and efficiency established by JBF from time to time. Franchisee agrees to faithfully, honestly, diligently and in good faith promote and enhance the goodwill of JBF and the System. In all dealings with the public, Franchisee agrees to be courteous, polite and act with reasonableness and in good faith. You acknowledge and agree that operating and maintaining the JBF Consignment Sales Business according to System Standards are essential to preserve the goodwill of the Marks and the goodwill of all Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses. Therefore, you agree at all times to operate and maintain the JBF Consignment Sales Business according to each and every System Standard as periodically modified and supplemented by us. System Standards may regulate any aspect of the JBF Consignment Sales Business.

5.2 **Sales by You.** You must conduct sales of products and services only from the Premises of your JBF Pop-Up Sale or from another approved venue in your Territory (such as a tradeshow in which you are marketing your JBF Pop-Up Sale) unless you obtain JBF’s written permission. Subject to the advertising restrictions set forth in this Agreement, you may solicit and sell to customers regardless of their location, provided that you may not offer or sell any products or services from any location other than your JBF Pop-Up Sale or other approved live event within your Territory, and you may not engage in direct mail or email marketing to customers where the customer lives in the territory granted to another franchisee unless the customer has signed up for your mailing list. You acknowledge that we, JBF’s affiliates and other franchisees of JBF or JBF’s affiliates may also solicit and sell to customers wherever located, including within your Territory, and we, JBF’s affiliates, or any franchisee shall not owe you any payment for such sales, except that we, JBF’s affiliates, or any franchisees shall not conduct a JBF Pop-Up Sale in your Territory while you are in compliance with this Agreement. Except in connection with the Franchise System Website (as defined in Section 5.19 below), you may not promote or sell any products or services, or engage in any promotional or similar activities, whether directly or indirectly, through or on the internet, or any other similar proprietary or common carrier electronic delivery system without JBF’s written approval. For example, you may not take-in any consignment item and resell such item via E-bay, Craigslist, Facebook or any other internet or social media venue or hold a side-sale without JBF’s prior written approval. JBF has established the JBF Sale OnLine program, through which franchisees, in a pilot

program, are currently permitted to make online sales. If this pilot program becomes active system-wide, you may subsequently become eligible to participate in the JBF Sale OnLine program, and you may subsequently elect to participate therein. You are not required to participate in the JBF Sale OnLine program, and we have no obligation to continue the JBF Sale OnLine program for any specific period of time. If you subsequently become eligible for the JBF Sale OnLine program and elect to participate in the program, you and JBF will execute JBF's then-current JBF Sale OnLine addendum. The current form of the addendum is attached hereto as Exhibit J. You agree that every item sold by You will be sold at a JBF Pop-Up Sale or other approved venue and shall be priced, marked, inventoried, accounted for and sold utilizing the JBF System Technology required by the Franchisor, and You agree not to "pick and choose" which items are to be included in and accounted for by the System.

5.3 Compliance with Laws and Good Business Practices. You agree to secure and maintain in force and in your name all required licenses, inspections, permits, and certificates relating to the operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business. You also agree to operate the JBF Consignment Sales Business in full compliance with all applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations, including, without limitation, all government regulations relating to worker's compensation insurance; unemployment insurance and withholding; labor and employment, payment of federal and state income taxes, social security taxes and sales taxes; recall laws; consumer privacy laws; intellectual property and music licensing; cyber security regulations; escheat laws and other regulations relating to gift certificates, gift cards or similar instruments, as applicable. You agree to ensure that all payment processing systems used by you are PCI compliant. Prior to hosting your first JBF Pop-Up Sale, you must complete the Pre-Opening Certification attached hereto as Exhibit K.

Without limiting your obligations with that may not be listed below, you specifically acknowledge the following:

- a. your obligation to maintain the privacy and security of consumer confidential information and to ensure that you have adequate security measures in place to prevent the theft of consumer credit card and other financial information;
- b. your obligation to ensure that your policies regarding any gift certificates, consignment sales credits, and/or JBF Bucks programs comply with the escheat laws applicable to your jurisdiction;
- c. your obligation to ensure that you obtain proper licensing and/or permissions for any intellectual property of another including but not limited to music played at your JBF Pop-Up Sale and artwork or photos used in your advertising;
- d. your obligation to ensure that your business and every JBF Pop-Up Sale are free from all forms of discrimination and conduct that can be considered harassing, threatening, violent, coercive or disruptive. All consignors, team members, employees, consumers, and other participants should be treated with courtesy and respect at all times;
- e. your obligation to timely respond (as soon as possible and at least within 48 hours) to all communications regarding the franchised business, including without limitation communications from customers, consignors, and JBF;
- f. JBF is not the employer of any Individuals who provide assistance to your JBF Consignment Sales Business. JBF does not determine the working conditions, compensation, hours worked, the placement or termination of such Individuals. You are solely responsible for all Individuals providing assistance to you and your classification of such Individuals.
- g. Your obligation to ensure that you are following applicable guidelines to limit the spread of COVID-19 and other communicable diseases.

All advertising you employ must be completely factual, in good taste (in JBF's judgment), and must conform to the highest standards of ethical advertising. You agree that in all dealings with us, your customers, your suppliers, your employees and with public officials, you will adhere to the highest standards of honesty, integrity, fair dealing and ethical conduct. You further agree to refrain from any

business or advertising practice which may be harmful to the business of the Company and the goodwill associated with the Marks and other Just Between Friends Franchisees.

You must notify JBF in writing within five days of the commencement of any action, suit, or proceeding, and of the issuance of any order, writ, injunction, award, or decree of any court, agency, or other governmental unit, which may adversely affect your operation or financial condition or that of the JBF Consignment Sales Business, or of any notice of violation of any law, ordinance, or regulation.

5.4 **Personal Involvement by Owners.** Franchisee agrees that its purchase of the Franchise is not an investment contract and that its principal owners will personally devote their own substantial time, effort, and attention to the operations, management and supervision of the Franchise. Franchisee represents and warrants to JBF that its principal owners acquired the Franchise not as a passive investment and that they are not relying entirely upon the efforts of others to make a profit from the Franchise.

5.5 **Franchise Payments.** Franchisee agrees to pay all Franchise Payments promptly when due. Payments must be made in the manner specified from JBF from time to time, which may include, without limitation, advance ACH authorization. Franchisee will execute such payment authorizations as JBF may require from time to time, including but not limited to the ACH form attached hereto as Exhibit P.

5.6 **Initial Fee.** Franchisee agrees to pay JBF an Initial Franchise Fee of \$17,900; provided that, the initial franchise fee shall not apply to a renewal of an existing Franchise (and the Renewal Fee shall apply) or to a Transfer (and the Transfer Fee shall apply). In the event Franchisee enters into this Agreement simultaneously with a Multi-Unit Development Agreement, the Initial Fee may be reduced as set forth in the Multi-Unit Development Agreement. The Initial Fee is non-refundable and you agree that, upon receipt of payment JBF will have fully earned the Initial Fee. Due to state regulations, in Maryland and Illinois, JBF has agreed to defer the payment of the initial franchise fee until after the new franchisees in those states have successfully completed the initial training.

5.7 **Continuing Royalty.** Franchisee agrees to pay JBF a Royalty promptly following the end of each JBF Pop-Up Sale and the close of any preceding month in which online sales were conducted. . JBF currently requires this fee to be electronically submitted through its financial module, payable via ACH and reserves the right to change the method of payment by providing written notice to Franchisee. One Royalty percentage per sale is applied based on the total Gross Sales for the sale. The Royalty for a JBF Pop-Up Sale is the greater of three percent (3%) of gross sales or three percent (3%) of the minimum performance requirement. If your actual Gross Sales for any JBF Pop-Up Sale are less than your minimum performance requirement, you will pay royalties in the amount of 3% of the minimum performance requirement.

It shall be a material breach if Franchisee fails to meet or exceed the minimum Gross Sales requirements set forth in Exhibit B of this Agreement, entitling JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS to terminate this Agreement or in, the sole discretion of JBF, to require the Franchisee to successfully complete, at Franchisee's cost, additional training, to require the Franchisee to attend the JBF annual convention at the Franchisee's cost, or to satisfy any other condition to cure the default created by Franchisee's failure to meet its minimum Gross Receipts obligations. It shall also be a material breach of this Agreement if Franchisee does not conduct at least two consecutive semi-annual JBF Pop-Up Sale each year during the term of this Agreement; except that if for any emergency reason, in the sole discretion of JBF, including health, child-birth or other extraordinary circumstance, Franchisee is not able to hold any one semi-annual sale, Franchisee agrees to give JBF notice of the emergency and pay JBF a royalty equal to the Royalty payable on the previous sale or in the amount of \$2,000, whichever is greater. If Franchisee is paying a Missed Sale Royalty for an excused missed sale but is conducting online or curb-side pick-up sales, royalties paid on

such online or curbside pick-up sales will apply toward any Missed Sale Royalty.

Regardless of reason and/or payment of any Missed Sale Royalty, it shall be a material breach for Franchisee to miss two (2) JBF Consignment Sales Events in any twenty-four (24) month period, which may result in termination.

5.8 **Consignment Sales Inventory.** In the event JBF makes a group purchase of inventory for resale at JBF Pop-Up Sales, JBF may require Franchisee to purchase a minimum order from \$500 to \$3,000 per sales event, based on the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale. JBF may require the following minimum purchases: (a) \$500 if the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale were under \$100,000; (b) \$2,000 if the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale were between \$100,001 and \$249,999, and (c) \$3,000 if the gross sales of the Franchisee's previous JBF Pop-Up Sale were \$250,000 or over. JBF may also make additional voluntary buying opportunities available. For purposes of this calculation, if Franchisee holds more than two JBF Pop-Up Sales per year, the calculation shall be based on the previous JBF Pop-Up Sale to which Minimum Performance Requirements applied. Nothing herein shall require JBF to make group inventory purchases.

5.9 **Advertising and Marketing.** Franchisee agrees to spend not less than 3% of the Gross Sales from each prior JBF Pop-Up Sale by Franchisee in advertising and marketing for the next JBF Pop-Up Sale. In addition, you agree, if we in JBF's sole discretion so require, to list and advertise the JBF Consignment Sales Business in those business classifications as we prescribe from time to time, to list your JBF Consignment Sales Business in specified online directories, and/or to participate in specified online search engine or pay per click programs designed to identify your JBF Consignment Sales Business to consumers. If other Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses are located within the directory's distribution area, we may require you to participate in a collective advertisement with those other Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses and to pay your share of that collective advertisement.

You agree that your advertising, promotion and marketing will be clear, factual, and not misleading and conform to both the highest standards of ethical advertising and marketing, as well as the advertising and marketing policies that we prescribe from time to time. On each occasion before you use them, samples of all local advertising and promotional materials not prepared or previously approved by JBF must be submitted to JBF for approval. If you do not receive JBF's written disapproval within fifteen (15) days from the date we receive the materials, the materials will be deemed to have been approved; provided however, that we shall have the absolute right, at JBF's sole discretion, to terminate any approval at any time upon written notice to you. You agree not to use any advertising or promotional materials that JBF has disapproved. At JBF's discretion, we may, from time to time, require you to submit reports to JBF in the form we prescribe, accurately reflecting your local advertising expenditures for the period specified. Promotion and marketing efforts using the newspapers, directories, and magazines of general circulation, internet web sites, commercial radio or television advertisements shall be permitted, regardless of the location of the advertiser. Franchisee agrees not to make unsolicited direct mail, e-blasts, hand bills and other forms of communications directed to specific customers inside another's Territory, except for any specific customers that personally signed up willingly on the Franchisee's mailing list. JBF owns all intellectual property rights to advertising designs which advertise the brand or include the JBF Marks, regardless of whether those advertising designs are provided by JBF, you, or a vendor.

You agree that all advertising materials used by you will utilize only the JBF internet url designated by JBF from time to time. The current approved url is "JBFSale.com."

JBF has implemented a National Brand Marketing Fund, and Franchisee will be required to contribute to the National Brand Marketing Fund in the amount of 1% of the higher of Gross Sales or Minimum Performance Requirements, which percentage may be increased up to 3% upon written notice.

Brand Marketing Fund contributions are in addition to your local advertising obligations set forth above. All Brand Marketing Funds received will be segregated from the general funds of JBF in a separate account and will be spent on System promotion, development and advertising in the region or nationally as the case may be. Your contribution to the Brand Marketing Fund (not to exceed 3% of Gross Sales or Minimum Performance Requirements) shall be due and payable together with Sale Royalties within eighteen (18) days of the close of your next and each subsequent JBF Pop-Up Sale. JBF reserves the right to include caps or limits on contributions to the Advertising Fund. Currently, JBF has instituted an annual cap of \$3,500 per year per franchise location. Under the current cap payment plan, if a franchisee exceeded \$350,000 in sales during the prior year and anticipates paying a capped fee during the current year, the franchisee will have an option to either pay 1% of Gross Sales for the Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale and the balance of the capped amount for the fall JBF Pop-Up Sale or may choose to split the estimated capped fees in half by paying \$1750 after the Spring JBF Pop-Up Sale and \$1750 after the Fall JBF Pop-Up Sale. JBF intends to review the caps annually and may, once annually, affirm, increase, or decrease the caps. JBF does not anticipate any annual cap increase which would exceed 10% of the then-current capped amount. Brand Marketing Fund contributions may vary among franchisees based on their franchise agreements.

The Brand Marketing Fund is maintained and administered by JBF or its designee as follows:

(a) JBF oversees all marketing programs, with sole control over creative concepts, materials and media used in such programs, and the placement and allocation thereof. JBF does not warrant that any particular franchisee will benefit directly or *pro rata* from expenditures by the Brand Marketing Fund. The program(s) may be local, regional or System-wide. JBF does not warrant the success or effectiveness of any particular marketing program.

(b) Franchisee's Brand Marketing Fund Contributions may be used to meet the costs of, or to reimburse JBF for its costs of, creating, producing, maintaining, administering and directing consumer advertising (including, without limitation, the cost of creating, preparing and conducting television, radio, Internet, magazine, newspaper, and direct mail advertising campaigns and other public relations activities, email marketing, developing and/or hosting an Internet web page or site and similar activities, employing advertising agencies to assist therein, and providing promotional brochures and other marketing materials to franchisees). All Marketing Fund Contributions shall be maintained in a separate account from the monies of JBF and shall not be used to defray any of JBF's general operating expenses, except for such reasonable costs and expenses, if any, that JBF may incur in activities reasonably related to the administration of the Marketing Fund, creation or production of any marketing piece, or implementation of a marketing initiative.

(c) JBF shall endeavor to spend all Brand Marketing Fund Contributions on marketing programs and promotions during the fiscal year within which such contributions are made and the following fiscal year. If excess amounts remain in any Brand Marketing Fund at the end of a fiscal year, all expenditures in the following fiscal year(s) shall be made first out of such excess amounts, including any interest on or other earnings of the Brand Marketing Fund, and next out of prior year contributions and then out of current contributions.

(d) Although JBF intends the Brand Marketing Fund to be of perpetual duration, JBF has the right to terminate the Brand Marketing Fund at any time. The Brand Marketing Fund shall not be terminated, however, until all Brand Marketing Fund Contributions have been expended for advertising and promotional purposes or returned to Franchisee and other franchisees on a *pro rata* basis based on total Marketing Fund Contributions made in the aggregate by each franchisee.

(e) An accounting of the operation of the Brand Marketing Fund shall be prepared annually and shall be available to Franchisee upon request. JBF is not required to but retains the right to have the Brand Marketing Fund reviewed or audited and reported on, at the expense of the Brand Marketing Fund, by an independent certified public accountant selected by JBF.

(f) Franchisee acknowledges that the Brand Marketing Fund is not a trust and that JBF assumes no fiduciary duty in administering the Brand Marketing Fund. JBF has no obligation to expend the marketing funds in any particular geographic area.

5.10 **Performance Requirements.** Franchisee agrees to achieve the Gross Sales, market penetration and other performance requirements set forth in Exhibit B. If Franchisee does not achieve and maintain the Performance Requirements, JBF may (1) eliminate or modify the Territory restrictions or the performance requirements, (2) impose other sanctions or restrictions upon Franchisee, or (3) subject to Section 10.2, terminate the Franchise.

5.11 **Commencement of Operations.** Within 300 days after this Agreement is signed, Franchisee agrees to hold its first JBF Pop-Up Sale at a location selected by Franchisee and approved by JBF; provided that this provision does not apply to a renewal or Transfer of an existing Franchise. Franchisee shall not move the Franchise from the approved site to another location without the prior written consent of JBF. You agree not to hold a JBF Pop-Up Sale until:

a. You and, if you are an entity every person who owns 25% or more of the entity, has/have completed JBF's Initial Training Program to JBF's satisfaction, including online training and At-Sale training, unless you have received an express written waiver from JBF, which waiver JBF may grant or deny in its sole discretion. JBF's online training is classroom instructional training conducted at your location, at your own pace, but which must be completed before the At-Sale training. At-Sale training includes a combination of instruction followed by practical application at an approved JBF Pop-Up Sale. The geographical location of the At-Sale Training will be determined by JBF;

b. You source and purchase inventory in the requisite amount which we establish;

c. we determine that the JBF Consignment Sales Business has been equipped in accordance with JBF's requirements;

d. the initial franchise fee and all other amounts due to JBF have been paid;

e. you have furnished JBF with copies of all insurance policies required by Section 5.14 of this Agreement;

f. you complete and return the JBF the Pre-Opening Certification attached hereto as Exhibit K;

g. you perform any other acts necessary to open the JBF Consignment Sales Business; and

h. you obtain JBF's approval to hold the first JBF Pop-Up Sale.

5.12 **Operations.** Franchisee agrees to:

(a) **General.** Operate the Franchise in accordance with all requirements, standards, specifications, methods, training, techniques and procedures prescribed by this Agreement and by the Operations Manual, holding not less than 2 semi-annual JBF Pop-Up Sale each year except as

set forth herein. At each sale, JBF shall be allocated sufficient space at no cost to JBF to advertise the System and to promote the further development and expansion of the System. By signing this Agreement, you indicate that you understand and acknowledge that every detail of the JBF Consignment Sales Business is important – not only to you, but to JBF and to other JBF franchisees – in order to develop and maintain high and uniform operating standards, to increase the demand for the products and services sold by all franchisees, to establish and maintain a reputation for operating uniform, efficient, high quality consignment sales, and to protect the goodwill of all Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses. You also acknowledge that a fundamental requirement of the System, this Agreement, and other JBF franchises is adherence by all franchisees to JBF’s uniform standards and policies, except for certain regional or individual differences we may from time to time approve or require.

(b) **Timely and Courteous Communications.** Ensure that you timely and courteously respond to all communications regarding the franchised business. You agree to respond as soon as possible (and at least within 48 hours) to all communications including without limitation, communications from JBF, customers, and consignors, regardless of whether the communications are telephonic, email, text, or through social media or online platforms. You agree that all of your communications will be courteous.

(c) **Standards of Quality and Cleanliness.** Maintain or exceed the high standards of quality of items sold and safety, cleanliness, and appearance required by JBF. Only items that are free from damages and defects are eligible for sale in a JBF sale by Franchisee, and Franchisee must ensure that no recalled items are sold. Items that are not acceptable for sale in a JBF sale by Franchisees are clothing which is stained or damaged, recalled items, and items that are not in usable and working condition.

(d) **Computer System.** You agree to use in the development and operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business the “Computer System” that we specify from time to time. You acknowledge that we may modify such specifications and the components of the Computer System from time to time. As part of the Computer System, we may require you to obtain specified computer hardware and/or software, including, without limitation, a license to use proprietary software developed by JBF or others. JBF’s modification of such specifications for the components of the Computer System may require you to incur costs to purchase, lease and/or license new or modified computer hardware and/or software and to obtain service and support for the Computer System during the Term. You acknowledge that we cannot estimate the future costs of the Computer System (or additions or modifications thereto) and that the cost to you of obtaining the Computer System (including software licenses) (or additions or modifications thereto) may not be fully amortizable over the remaining term of this Agreement. Nonetheless, you agree to incur such costs in connection with obtaining the computer hardware and software comprising the Computer System (or additions or modifications thereto). You further acknowledge and agree that JBF has the right to charge a reasonable systems fee for software or systems modifications and enhancements specifically made for JBF that are licensed to you and other maintenance and support services that we or JBF’s affiliates furnish to you related to the Computer System. We shall have independent, unlimited access to data on your Computer System, including gross sales figures. There are no contractual limitations on JBF’s right to access this information and data; however, we will not change or modify your books and records, accounting or gross sales reporting.

You acknowledge and agree that changes to technology are dynamic and not predictable within the Term. In order to provide for inevitable but unpredictable changes to technological needs and opportunities, you agree that we shall have the right to establish, in writing, reasonable new standards for the implementation of technology in the System; and you agree to abide by those

reasonable new standards established by JBF as if this Section were periodically revised by JBF for that purpose.

Although you agree to buy, use and maintain the Computer System according to JBF's standards and specifications, you will have sole and complete responsibility for: (1) the acquisition, operation, maintenance and upgrading of the Computer System; (2) the manner in which your Computer System interfaces at JBF's specified levels of connection speed with JBF's and any third party's computer system; and (3) any and all consequences if the Computer System is not properly operated, maintained and upgraded. You agree to acquire additional components for the Computer System as your sale grows in accordance with JBF's recommendations so that you have sufficient point of sale stations to handle the customer volume of your sale.

In addition, Franchisee agrees to use the JBF System Technology and report accurately, correctly and completely all information required to be reported to JBF in the system. Franchisee consents to the use by JBF of all information provided by Franchisee to JBF for any purpose that JBF determines appropriate in its sole discretion.

(e) **Individuals.** Be solely responsible for the hiring, firing, disciplining, training, safety, compensation, benefits, taxes, workers' compensation, supervision and performance of any and all individuals providing any mode or mean of assistance to your JBF Consignment Sales Business and/or your JBF Pop-Up Sales (the "Individuals"). You specifically acknowledge and agree that you are not relying on JBF or any of its officers, agents or employees in making a determination regarding how you treat or classify the Individuals. You acknowledge your duty to conduct your own investigation and seek legal and accounting advice to determine in your judgment as an independent business owner how you will engage the Individuals, provided that you agree to comply with all local, state and federal laws and regulations and to be solely responsible for the selection, training, and conduct of all the Individuals. You agree to complete and return to JBF the Pre-Opening Certification attached hereto as Exhibit K prior to conducting your first JBF JBF Pop-Up Sales. You further acknowledge and agree that you will not provide access to any of JBF's Confidential Information without obtaining JBF's consent and ensuring that the Individual first executes the Confidentiality Agreement in the form JBF may require from time to time, the current form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit H. Each and every individual who will access Franchisor's Confidential Information and/or any site, program or system hosted, provided or maintained by or for Franchisor must have an individual log-in and password issued for such person to access such Confidential Information, site, program or system. No log-in or password may be issued or provided unless and until the Nondisclosure and Non-Competition Agreement attached hereto has been executed by such individual and provided to Us. It shall be a material default of this Agreement for Franchisee or any individual to whom Franchisee has provided access to Franchisor's Confidential Information and/or any site, program or system hosted, provided or maintained by or for Franchisor to provide access in violation of this provision or to share any log-in or password access to such Confidential Information, site, program or system.

(f) **Inventory.** Source and purchase children's and maternity inventory for resale in an amount sufficient to supplement your consignment sales and as specified by JBF in the Operations Manual from time to time.

(g) **Advertising and Promotion.** Use only promotion and advertising approved by JBF and be honest, truthful and in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations in its advertisements and promotions of the Franchise and in the sale of approved goods, products or services.

(h) **Operating Expenses.** Pay JBF all Franchise Payments, including but not limited to the Initial Franchise Fee, any and all Renewal Franchise Fees, any and all Sale Royalty Fees, all Brand Marketing Fund contributions, Technology Fees, Technology Update Assessments, fees for required purchases from JBF, fees due from any voluntary purchases made to JBF, and other obligations due to JBF on or before the due date; and pay all other debts, duties, obligations and liabilities incurred by Franchisee in the establishment and operation of the Franchise. Franchisee will execute such payment authorizations as JBF may require from time to time, including but not limited to the ACH form attached hereto as Exhibit P.

(i) **Standards of Performance.** Operate the Franchise free from gross negligence, willful misconduct, or bad faith in all its dealings with JBF and in all its dealings with suppliers, creditors, customers and the general public.

(j) **Sponsors and Affiliates.** Not permit any entity to be a sponsor or be affiliated with Franchisee in its marketing, promotions and advertising of its sale which is not approved by JBF (including not-for-profit entities), which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

5.13 **Books and Records.** You will establish and maintain at your own expense, a bookkeeping, accounting, analytics, record-keeping and records retention system conforming to requirements prescribed by JBF from time to time. You must use the JBF System Technology accounting software with a standard chart of accounts and any other financial and/or reporting software which JBF may specify from time to time. You must provide your reporting the format specified by JBF from time to time, which may include, without limitation, answering questionnaires, surveys or completing other reporting regarding the income and expenses of the franchised business. JBF currently requires Franchisees to submit royalty reports through the financial module in JBF System Technology. You may be required to share your information, analytics and analytics properties, and key performance indicators with JBF and other franchisees. Upon JBF's request, you must submit to JBF accurate financial reports, copies of all federal and state income tax returns, analytics and analytics properties, and such other reports and records relating to your JBF Consignment Sale Business, in the form required by JBF from time to time. Franchisees currently must provide JBF with quarterly profit and loss statements in the format required by JBF. You agree that JBF has the right to use and disclose all reports and information provided by you for any purpose, including but not limited to inclusion in subsequent franchise disclosure documents and benchmarking for the franchise system. Each report and financial statement submitted by you to JBF must be verified and correct and signed by you personally if a sole proprietorship, by a general partner if a partnership, or by an executive officer or other authorized agent of yours if a corporation or a limited liability company. All items described in this paragraph above shall be included in the definition of "Books and Records." You will furnish to us, upon JBF's request, complete copies of all Books and Records, without cost to JBF, for inspection and copying. You agree that JBF may retain the services of third parties to provide analysis, reporting, benchmarking and other services using the Books and Records. In addition to any other legal obligation(s) which may exist, you will maintain and keep all records of or relating to your JBF Consignment Sale Business for the duration of this Franchise and at least two (2) years after Termination of this Agreement.

JBF has the right, at JBF's expense, during normal working hours to audit your Books and Records, including your tax returns with respect to the JBF Consignment Sale Business. If, however, the audit is made necessary by your failure to furnish the Books and Records or other information required by this Agreement, or to furnish those documents on a timely basis, or JBF's audit determines that you underreported sales by more than one percent (1%) of your Gross Sales or you failed to include all of the materials provided to your sale on a consignment basis, then we shall have a right to receive payment for the correct Royalty Fee and charge and recover from you one hundred twenty percent (120%) of JBF's audit costs. The above remedies are in addition to all JBF's other remedies and rights under this Agreement or under applicable law.

5.14 **Insurance.** Prior to commencement of JBF Consignment Sales Business, you, must obtain, pay for and maintain the following insurance coverage in the minimum coverage amounts that we require, as modified from time to time, under policies of insurance issued by carriers of your choice and whom we approve: (1) workmen's compensation insurance for all employees, as applicable (2) comprehensive general liability insurance covering all JBF Consignment Sale Business assets, personnel, and activities on an occurrence basis with a combined single limit for bodily injury, death or property damage of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), or Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000) in aggregate claims per year. You may also be required by the property owner or leasing company of the venue where your JBF Pop-Up Sales are held to maintain other or additional insurance, and you agree to provide all such required insurance. You must maintain these policies in force during the entire Term of this Agreement. You are prohibited from hosting a JBF Pop-Up Sale without first obtaining the insurance we require. We may periodically increase or decrease the amounts of coverage required under these insurance policies and require different or additional kinds of insurance at any time, including excess liability insurance, to reflect inflation, identification of new risks, changes in law or standards of liability, higher damage awards or other relevant changes in circumstances. If you are unable to obtain insurance you may not operate the JBF Consignment Sales Business or hold any JBF Pop-Up Sale unless and until the appropriate insurance coverage is obtained. If you are unable to maintain insurance for the JBF Consignment Sales Business, you must immediately notify JBF and cease operating the JBF Consignment Sales Business. Each insurance policy must name JBF (and, if we request it, JBF's directors, employees, shareholders and affiliates) as an additional insured and loss payee and must provide JBF with 30 days advance written notice of any material modification, cancellation, or expiration of the policy. All insurance must be issued by a properly licensed insurance company of recognized responsibility and in good standing in the state where you intend to operate your JBF Consignment Sale Business, and with no less than an "A" rating, designate JBF as an additional named insured, and be satisfactory to JBF in form, substance, and coverage.

JBF reserves the right to require, and may at any time require, franchisee to procure a bond in such amount as may be determined from time to time by JBF and subject to such terms and conditions as JBF may specify from time to time, to cover franchisee's JBF Pop-Up Sales. In the event JBF requires franchisee to obtain bonding, JBF will provide franchisee with written notice, and franchisee agrees to obtain such bond within sixty (60) days of JBF's notice and to maintain such bonding thereafter unless and until JBF provides written instructions to the alternative.

You must furnish JBF with a copy of each policy and/or bond you are to maintain, along with evidence of the payment of the premium for each. You must provide certificates of insurance and/or bonding: (1) upon request of JBF, (2) within 10 days after each policy is issued or renewed, and (3) before taking possession of any venue for a JBF Pop-Up Sale, which Certificate must be dated not more than 2 weeks before the date you take possession of any JBF Pop-Up Sale venue. You must verify, prior to each JBF Pop-Up Sale, that the requisite insurance is in place and will cover all activities surrounding the JBF Pop-Up Sale, including set-up, take-down and clean-up.

Failure to maintain the insurance and/or bonding we require and provide the required documentation within the time frames specified can result in immediate termination of this agreement. Failure to maintain appropriate insurance and/or bonding is also an act of default of this Agreement. If you fail or refuse to obtain and maintain the insurance we specify, in addition to JBF's other remedies, we may (but need not) obtain such insurance for you and the JBF Consignment Sales Business on your behalf, in which event you shall cooperate with JBF and reimburse JBF for all premiums, costs and expenses we incur in obtaining and maintaining the insurance, plus a reasonable fee for JBF's time incurred in obtaining such insurance.

Your obligation to maintain insurance coverage as described in this Agreement will not be reduced in any manner by reason of any separate insurance we maintain on JBF's own behalf, nor will JBF's maintenance of that insurance relieve you of any obligations to indemnify JBF under this Agreement.

5.15 **Completion of Training.** Franchisee agrees that its principals (including all owners of a 25% interest or more in any franchisee entity) and each person responsible of managing any JBF Pop-Up Sale will successfully complete all training requirements of JBF (including without limitation online training and At-Sale training) before the holding of any JBF Pop-Up Sale, unless JBF has provided a written waiver for a particular owner. JBF reserves the right to grant or deny, in its sole discretion, any request for an individual waiver. Training for up to two persons during the Franchisee's initial scheduled training session and included in the franchise fee, and JBF will not charge an additional training fee for such training. Should franchisee have more than two (2) Owners with a 25% or more interest or should Franchisee require training for additional Owners, JBF agrees to provide such training provided that Franchisee pays an additional training fee of \$2,000 per person for the third person and all subsequent persons requiring training. In addition, should Franchisee require training at a time other than the initial scheduled training session, Franchisee agrees to pay JBF a reasonable fee for such training, which may be revised from time to time, and agrees that the current additional training fee in the amount of \$500 per day, plus expenses, is reasonable. Franchisee also agrees that Franchisee shall be responsible for paying the travel, hotel, food and other expenses associated with this training incurred by its representatives. Franchisee (and all owners of a 25% interest or more in any franchisee entity) agree(s) to attend the At-Sale portion of the Initial Training Program at a JBF Pop-Up Sale which has been approved by JBF as a training venue and agrees to complete all training prior to Franchisee holding its first JBF Pop-Up Sale. In the event Franchisee is an existing franchisee purchasing an additional franchise unit, Franchisee may only be required to complete the training program prior to the first JBF Pop-Up Sale for the first franchise unit.

JBF may also require franchisees during their first year of operations to participate in emerging franchisee coaching. This coaching is typically conducted via telephone. If JBF requires participation, the franchisee must attend all scheduled coaching sessions.

JBF also currently facilitates an At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching Program where existing, experienced franchisees will work with you at your venue location during your first JBF Pop-Up Sale. Franchisees must pay an additional fee for the optional At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching Program. The cost paid includes compensation to the existing, experienced franchisee and his/her travel expenses. The At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching Program is currently offered for a fixed price at two levels, depending upon whether Franchisee would like three days or five days of at event assistance. The At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching is offered by existing, experienced franchisees and is subject to their availability. No franchisee is required by JBF to provide assistance through this program. JBF cannot guarantee that assistance will be available for all requests, and JBF has no obligation to continue facilitating this program for any specified period of time. Franchisees receive a \$250 discount per program by requesting and paying for the At My Pop-Up Sale Existing Franchisee Coaching at the time of signing the Franchise Agreement. This program is not available if not requested and paid at least 90 days prior to the Franchisee's JBF Pop-Up Sale.

OPTIONAL AT MY POP-UP SALE EXISTING FRANCHISEE COACHING

At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Program	Cost if paid at time of signing Franchise Agreement	Cost if paid after execution of Franchise Agreement up to 90 days before JBF Pop-Up Sale
At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Plus – 3 days	\$2,250	\$2,500
At My Pop-Up Sale Coaching Premium – 5 days	\$3,000	\$3,250

5.16 **Use of Marks.** Franchisee agrees to use the Marks solely in connection with the Franchise and solely in the sale of products and services approved by JBF (see Section 7 below). Franchisee agrees not to use the name “JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS” or the initials “JBF” in its name, whether alone or in combination with any other portion. Franchisee agrees to give notice to the public that Franchisee is an independently owned and operated business, that it is an authorized Franchisee of JBF, and that it is not owned or controlled by JBF.

5.17 **Late Fee, Interest and Costs of Collection.** In the event Franchisee fails to pay any amount to JBF at the time and in the amount when due, Franchisee agrees to pay JBF a late fee in the amount of \$75.00 and interest at the rate of 1.5% per month on the unpaid balance, including the late fee, until paid and to reimburse to JBF for all attorneys’ fees, expenses and costs of collection incurred by it. Franchisee grants JBF an unconditional right to deduct all such amounts owed from amounts held by JBF from Franchisee’s account. In the event that any payment to JBF is returned for insufficient funds or any ACH withdrawal is not processed due to insufficient funds, Franchisee shall remit to JBF a \$50 Insufficient Funds Fee. The rights of JBF to receive late fees, interest, insufficient funds fees and reimbursement of its expenses and the right of set off are in addition to all other rights and remedies available to JBF at law, in equity, and as set forth in this Agreement. Should Franchisee continue in nonpayment after assessment of the late fee and/or the insufficient funds fee and notice, JBF reserves the right to pursue all other remedies available under the Agreement, including but not limited to assessment of a non-compliance charge and/or termination.

When we receive a payment from you, JBF has the right in JBF’s sole discretion to apply it as we see fit to any past due indebtedness of yours due to JBF or JBF’s affiliates, whether for Royalty Fees, advertising contributions, purchases, late fees, interest, or for any other reason, regardless of how you may designate a particular payment to be applied. We may set off any amounts you or your Owners owe JBF or JBF’s affiliates against any amounts we or JBF’s affiliates owe you or your Owners. We shall have the right to require that any payments due to JBF or JBF’s affiliates be made by certified or cashier’s check in the event that any payment by check is not honored by the bank upon which the check is drawn. JBF has the right to accept payment from any other person or entity as payment by you. JBF’s acceptance of that payment will not result in that other person or entity being substituted into this or any other agreement on your behalf. (You acknowledge that the inclusion of this Section 5.17 in this Agreement does not mean we agree to accept or condone late payments, nor does it indicate that JBF has any intention to extend credit to, or otherwise finance your operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business.)

5.18 **Technology Update Assessments.** Franchisee agrees to pay JBF the costs incurred by JBF in modifications to the JBF System Technology, (including without limitation the intranet system, tagging, barcoding, QR coding, financial software, mobile apps, customer service software, point of sale system, and other software and technology) on a pro-rata basis with other franchisees, and such payment shall be made within 15 days after the date of the invoice to Franchisee for these costs. Technology update payments assessed to franchisees on a pro-rata basis will be spent on technology updates, but Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that technology changes rapidly, and system plans may change. JBF shall not be obligated to spend a technology update payment on any particular technological acquisition and may change or revise its technology update plans from time to time, including after assessment of a technology update payment. Franchisees of a new franchise location will not owe any technology update assessment payments during the first year of the franchise, as any such payments would be deemed satisfied by the New Franchise Technology License & Set-Up Fee.

5.19 **New Franchise Technology License & Set-Up Fee.** At the time of execution of this Agreement, if Franchisee is acquiring a new franchise location as opposed to purchasing an existing location from an existing franchisee or renewing an existing franchise location, Franchisee will pay JBF a

\$1,500 technology license and set-up fee for each new franchise unit acquired. In the event that a JBF System Technology Update Assessment would require any Technology Update Assessment payments during the first year of the franchise, this New Franchise Technology License & Set-Up Fee will satisfy Franchisee's obligations under such assessment such that Franchisee will not be responsible for payment of any such Technology Update Assessment payments during the first year of the franchise.

5.20 **Website/Technology Fee.** JBF has established an Internet site to advertise, market, and promote Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses, the products and services that they offer and sell, and/or the franchise opportunity (a "Franchise System Website"). We may, but are not obligated to, provide you with a webpage on the Franchise System Website that references the JBF Consignment Sales Business. If we provide you with a webpage on the Franchise System Website, you must: (i) use JBF's internet domain name (jbf.sale.com) and not use any other domain name; (ii) be listed in the Franchise System Website and not to be listed in any other websites, without written request to JBF and prior approval from JBF; (iii) provide JBF the information and materials we request to develop, update, and modify your webpage; (iv) notify JBF whenever any information on your webpage is not accurate; (v) if we give you the right to modify your webpage, notify JBF whenever you change the context of your webpage; and (vi) pay JBF's then current initial fee and monthly maintenance fee for the webpage. We will own all intellectual property and other rights in the Franchise System Website, including your webpage, and all information they contain (including, without limitation, the domain name or URL for your webpage, the log of "hits" by visitors, and any personal or business data that visitors supply).

Franchisee will pay a Technology Fee to JBF monthly which will include one license/log-in to the JBF System Technology. The technology and tools included in the JBF System Technology may change from time to time (e.g. website, customer tagging software, point of sale system, customer service and surveying tools, database management, training module, company intranet, email marketing, marketing design, company store, and other system technology tools). The fee at the time of this agreement is \$1,968 per year, billed \$164 per month, subject to change with 30 days written notice. JBF may but is not required to offer discounts to franchisees operating multiple JBF franchise locations. As of the date of this Agreement, JBF is offering the following discounts to multi-unit franchise owners: The primary location pays full price; second location receives a 10% discount; third location receives a 15% discount, and fourth location receives a 20% discount. JBF reserves the right to change or eliminate discounts offered. Additional licenses to the JBF System Technology may be acquired by paying a monthly fee. The license fees are subject to change with thirty (30) days written notice. As of the date of this Agreement, additional license fees are \$35 per license per month but are discounted to \$30 per license per month if an annual license is paid in full rather than monthly installments.

You agree that your advertising materials will use only the domain name, URL, or internet address designated by JBF from time to time, currently "JBFSale.com".

We will maintain the Franchise System Website. We periodically may update and modify the Franchise System Website (including your webpage). You acknowledge that JBF has final approval rights over all information on the Franchise System Website (including your webpage).

You may not develop, maintain or authorize any other webpage, Internet site or social networking site (including but not limited to Facebook, Instagram, Pinterest, Twitter, and Google My Business) that mentions or describes you or your JBF sale or displays any of the Marks without JBF's prior written permission. To request permission to establish a social media or other online presence using the Marks, you must complete our then current Request Form (the current form is attached hereto as Exhibit L.) In the event we authorize you to use the Marks in an online or social media forum, you agree that we will own any rights you have in the forum and to all data, analytics, analytics properties, reviews and other information generated through the forum, and will have administrative access to such forum. You agree to

provide JBF with all access, log-in and password information for such online and/or social media forums. You also agree to abide by our internet, advertising, and social media guidelines developed from time to time. We reserve the right to revoke any approvals granted, for any reason.

Even if we provide you a webpage on JBF's Franchise System Website, we will only maintain such webpage while you are in full compliance with this Agreement and all System Standards we implement (including, without limitation, those relating to the Franchise System Website). If you are in default of any obligation under this Agreement or JBF's System Standards, then we may, in addition to JBF's other remedies, temporarily remove your webpage from the Franchise System Website until you fully cure the default. We will permanently remove your webpage from the Franchise System Website upon this Agreement's expiration or termination.

In connection with JBF's Franchise System Website, we have established and may continue to operate or authorize through a third-party provider an email system. You agree to participate in any email system we establish and execute any agreements and pay all fees required by the third party provider.

All advertising, marketing, and promotional materials that you develop for the JBF Consignment Sales Business must contain notices of the Franchise System Website's domain name in the manner we designate. You may not develop, maintain, or authorize any other Internet site or social networking site (including but not limited to Facebook, Instagram, Pinterest, Twitter, and Google My Business) that mentions or describes you or your Center or displays any of the Marks without JBF's prior written approval and without assigning rights in the site to JBF. In the event we authorize you to use the Marks in an online or social media forum, you agree that we will own any rights you have in the forum and to all data, analytics, analytics properties, reviews and other information generated through the forum, and will have administrative access to such forum. You agree to provide JBF with all access, log-in and password information for such online and/or social media forums. You also agree to abide by our internet, advertising, and social media guidelines developed from time to time. We reserve the right to revoke any approvals granted, for any reason.

JBF may, but has no obligation to, provide a Facebook communications page to facilitate franchisees ability to share information. If JBF provides such a page, it may not be regularly monitored by JBF, and no communications or postings made on such page will constitute any notice or communication to JBF. If you elect to use any communications page provided, you must follow the terms and conditions for usage which may be established from time to time and communicated to you.

5.21 **Ownership of Consignor/Customer Information.** Franchisee agrees that all information collected by Franchisee or under Franchisee's control concerning existing and potential consignors and/or customers belongs to JBF, including without limitation any consignor and/or customer information, agreements, communications, and reviews. Upon termination of the Franchise for any reason, Franchisee agrees to deliver and assign all such data to JBF.

5.22 **Collaboration with Other Franchisees.** JBF Franchisees are often collaborative and cooperative in sharing their ideas and concepts, and JBF encourages these cooperative efforts and encourages all franchisees to freely exchange information, ideas, and concepts within the JBF System. JBF also encourages neighboring franchisees to engage in cooperative joint advertising. Franchisees should keep in mind that, as set forth in section 8.1 above, ideas, concepts, methods or techniques of improvement relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business which they or their employees develop in the course of the operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business will belong to JBF so that the system as a whole can benefit from those. Apart from the general system-wide sharing, some franchisees may have skills or products that they are willing to offer to other franchisees for a fee. JBF requires that any franchisee who desires to offer any services, products, or goods to other franchisees first obtain the written approval of JBF,

which approval shall not be deemed an endorsement of any product or service being offered. Franchisees are prohibited from negotiating with vendors or suppliers on behalf of other franchisees or the franchise system as a whole without first obtaining JBF's written consent. While collaborating within the JBF Franchise System, Franchisees should be mindful of their obligations, as set forth in Sections 1.5 and 8 of this Agreement to take steps to protect the confidentiality of the JBF Confidential Information and not to disclose Confidential Information outside of the JBF Franchise System. Franchisees collaborating with other franchisees should also be mindful that the definition of Confidential Information includes "ideas, concepts, methods or techniques of improvement relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business developed by You in the course of fulfilling your obligations under this Agreement" and that as set forth in section 5.9 "JBF owns all intellectual property rights to advertising designs which advertise the brand or include the JBF Marks, regardless of whether those advertising designs are provided by JBF, you, or your vendor."

5.23 **Gift Card or JBF Bucks/Credit Programs.** Should any Franchisee desire to establish a gift card or other program offering Credit or JBF Bucks for use at Franchisee's JBF Pop-Up Sales, Franchisee must first obtain JBF's written consent. Without limitation as to other conditions of approval, Franchisee must ensure that the program will comply with all escheat laws applicable to the Territory and that adequate safeguards are in place to ensure that the funds representing the value of such credit are held for the benefit of the credit recipient.

6. **TERM.** This Agreement shall begin upon execution by both parties and shall end on the fifth annual anniversary of the date of execution, unless sooner terminated in accordance with this Agreement or extended by mutual written consent of the parties. Provided, however, if this Agreement is being executed as a result of a Transfer (i.e. Franchisee's purchase from an existing JBF Franchisee), the Term shall be the balance of the existing Franchisee's Term. Franchisee may renew and extend this Agreement for successive 5 year terms by giving written notice to JBF of Franchisee's election to renew at least 3 months prior to expiration, provided that:

6.1 **Right to Renew.** Subject to the provisions of this Section 6 (including each subsection), and if you (and each of your Owners) have substantially complied with all provisions of this Agreement, including operating the JBF Consignment Sales Business in accordance with System Standards and meeting the Performance Requirements, and with all other agreements between you (and your owners) and JBF or JBF's affiliates, then on expiration of the Term of this Agreement, if you agree to update and/or upgrade all equipment, including the Computer System, in accordance with the then existing requirements of new franchisees then you will have the right to renew the Franchise for an additional term of five (5) years, provided, however, that you pass a background and credit report screening in the same manner as that required of new franchisees, that you pay JBF a renewal fee of \$2,000 at the time of renewal of the Franchise and reimburse JBF for the actual cost of the background and credit report screening and agree to sign the franchise agreement we then use to grant franchises for Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses.

6.2 **Notice of Renewal; Procedure.** You agree to give JBF written notice of your election to renew the Franchise no more than 180 days and at least 90 days prior to the expiration of the Term. If you fail to notify JBF of your election to renew the Franchise within the prescribed time period, we need not grant you a renewal term. We agree to give you written notice ("Our Notice"), not more than 60 days after we receive your notice of JBF's decision: (1) to grant your renewal request; (2) to grant your renewal request on the condition that you correct deficiencies in your operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business under the time period specified (or the operation of any other JBF Consignment Sales Business in which you or your owners have an interest); (3) to grant your renewal request on the condition that you update and/or upgrade equipment to be in compliance with JBF's then current System Standards under the time period specified; (4) not to grant your renewal request based on JBF's determination that you and your

Owners have not substantially complied with this Agreement during the Term or were not in full compliance with this Agreement and all System Standards on the date you gave JBF written notice of your election to renew; or (5) not to grant your renewal request because we no longer maintain a franchise program for Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses. Renewal of the Franchise will be conditioned on your continued compliance with all the terms and conditions of this Agreement up to the date of expiration, in addition to your compliance with the obligations described in JBF's Notice, which may include actions to cure any operating deficiencies or to bring the JBF Consignment Sales Business into compliance with then-applicable System Standards.

6.3 **Renewal Agreement.** If you satisfy all the other conditions to renew the Franchise, you agree to execute the form of standard franchise agreement and any ancillary agreements we then customarily use in granting franchises for the operation of Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses (with appropriate modifications to reflect the fact that the agreement relates to the grant of a renewal franchise), which may contain provisions that differ materially from any and all of those contained in this Agreement, we may offer you a renewal franchise agreement. Upon renewal, provisions in the Franchise Agreement related to payment of an initial franchise fee, requirement to complete initial training, and timing of the first sale shall not apply and shall be replaced with the following:

(a) There shall be no initial franchise fee required to be paid upon renewal, and You must pay the renewal fee of \$2,000, plus reimburse JBF for the actual cost of the background and credit report screening; and

(b) There shall be no requirement to complete initial training upon renewal unless additional training modules/requirements have been added to the training program, in which case you shall complete such new or additional training modules/requirements; and

(c) The provision requiring the first sale of a new franchise within 300 days shall not apply upon renewal, and the franchisee shall continue to hold not less than 2 consignment sales each calendar year.

6.4 **Releases.** You and your Owners further agree to execute general releases, in a form satisfactory to us, of any and all claims against JBF and JBF's affiliates, owners, officers, directors, employees, agents, successors, and assigns. We will consider your or your Owners' failure to sign the agreements and releases and to deliver them to JBF for acceptance and execution (together with the renewal fee) within 30 days after their delivery to you to be an election not to renew the Franchise.

6.5 **No Convictions/Litigation.** Both prior to entering into this Agreement and throughout the term (including any renewal term of this Agreement), You and Your Owners must not have been convicted of any felony or allegation of fraud or misrepresentation and must not have been enjoined from engaging in any form of business, and must not be the subject of any pending litigation. You may be required to pass a credit check and background investigation to be eligible to renew this Agreement.

6.6 **HoldOver.** In the event the term of this Agreement expires and the Parties have not entered into a written franchise renewal agreement, but the franchisee continues to operate the franchised business with the written consent of JBF, the franchise agreement shall be deemed to be extended on a month to month basis, and all terms of this franchise agreement shall continue to apply. The parties further agree that in the event Franchisee has continued to operate the franchised consignment sales business without the written consent of JBF, JBF shall be entitled to enforce all rights and remedies set forth in this Agreement, regardless of the expiration date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require JBF to consent to a holdover or month to month continuation of this Agreement. In the event Franchisee does not enter into

a written renewal franchise agreement upon the expiration of this Agreement, JBF shall, in its sole discretion, be entitled to exercise any and all legal and contractual remedies available to it.

7. USE OF THE MARKS.

7.1 **Goodwill.** Franchisee acknowledges that valuable goodwill is attached to the Marks, the System and the Operations Manual and that Franchisee will adopt and use the Marks, the System, and the Operations Manual only in the manner and to the extent specifically permitted by this Agreement. You acknowledge that your right to use the Marks and Trade Dress is derived solely from this Agreement and is limited to your operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business pursuant to and in compliance with this Agreement and all applicable standards, specifications, and operating procedures we prescribe from time to time during the Term. If you make any unauthorized use of the Marks and Trade Dress it will constitute a breach of this Agreement and an infringement of JBF's rights in and to the Marks and Trade Dress. You acknowledge and agree that all your usage of the Marks and any goodwill established by your use will inure to JBF's benefit exclusively, and that this Agreement does not confer any goodwill or other interests in the Marks or Trade Dress on you (other than the right to operate a JBF Consignment Sales Business in compliance with this Agreement). You agree that any benefit of goodwill associated with the Marks in the Territory shall only be loaned to you during the Term and that upon Termination or Expiration of this Agreement, without the necessity of any action and without any additional compensation or consideration, all goodwill shall automatically transfer back to JBF. All provisions of this Agreement applicable to the Marks and Trade Dress will apply to any additional trademarks, service marks, commercial symbols, designs, artwork and logos we may authorize and license you to use during the Term. You may not at any time during or after this Agreement's Term, contest or assist any other person in contesting the validity of, or JBF's rights to, the Marks or Trade Dress. All goodwill associated with the Marks, including any goodwill which might be deemed to have arisen through Franchisee's activities, shall inure directly and exclusively to the benefit of JBF, and Franchisee shall not at any time acquire any rights in the Marks or the System, except as specifically provided in this Agreement. Franchisee agrees that it will not register or attempt to register the Marks in its own name or take any other action that undermines the rights of JBF in the Marks. Franchisee agrees not to permit any person or other entity to use the Marks or the System or the Operations Manual without the prior written consent of JBF.

7.2 **Limitation on Use of Marks.** Franchisee agrees not to do anything which would jeopardize, diminish, or cause harm or injury to JBF, the Marks, the System, or the Operations Manual. Franchisee's advertising or other use of the Marks shall not contain any material which may, in the good faith judgment of JBF, be in bad taste or inconsistent with clean wholesome public image of JBF, or bring discredit, disparagement, ridicule or scorn upon JBF, the Marks, or the System. Franchisee agrees not to make any use of the Marks in any advertising material which has not been approved in advance by JBF. Unless you have JBF's prior express written consent, you agree not to use any Mark as part of any corporate or trade name; with any prefix, suffix, or other modifying words, terms, designs, or symbols (other than logos and additional trade and service marks licensed to you under this Agreement) or in any modified form; as part of any domain name, homepage, electronic address, or otherwise in connection with an Internet site (unless in connection with JBF's approved Franchise System Website (defined in Section 5.19)); or in any user name, screen name or profile in connection with any social networking sites, such as, but not limited to, Facebook, Pinterest, YouTube, Instagram, Twitter, LinkedIn, and Google. JBF has no obligation to consent to your use of any Mark or trade name in any form of electronic media and reserves all rights to own and control the use of all Marks and trade names in all forms of electronic media. Should we grant you written authorization to use the Marks in a form of electronic media, you agree that we will have ownership and control over the content associated with the Marks, administrative access to all such electronic media accounts, and log-in information and passwords to all such accounts. You may not use any Mark or any commercial symbol similar to the Marks, in connection with the performance or sale of any unauthorized services or products or in any other manner JBF has not expressly authorized in writing.

You also may not use any Mark in advertising the transfer, sale or other disposition of the JBF Consignment Sales Business or an ownership interest in you without JBF's prior written consent. You agree to display the Marks in the manner we prescribe at the JBF Pop-Up Sales and in connection with advertising and marketing materials, and to use, along with the Marks, notices of trade and service mark registrations as we specify. You agree not to enter into any contracts under JBF's trade name or Mark and specifically agree to use your legal name for all contractual obligations. You further agree to obtain any fictitious or assumed name registrations as may be required under applicable law. You must provide to us, within thirty (30) days after execution of this Agreement, the identity of the Fictitious Business Name under which you are operating your JBF Consignment Sale Business, if any.

7.3 **Notice of Infringement.** Franchisee agrees promptly to inform JBF in writing of any apparent infringement of or challenge to your use of any Mark, of any claim, demand, suit or proceeding alleging that use of the Marks, the System, or the Operations Manual infringes the rights of another. You agree not to communicate with anyone except JBF and JBF's counsel in connection with any such infringement, challenge or claim. JBF has the sole right to exclusively control any litigation or other proceeding arising out of any infringement, challenge or claim relating to any Mark. You agree to sign any documents, render any assistance, and do any acts that we or JBF's attorneys deem necessary or advisable in order to protect and maintain JBF's interests in any litigation or proceeding related to the Marks or to otherwise protect and maintain JBF's interests in the Marks. The obligations in this paragraph survive the termination of this Agreement. In the event JBF undertakes the defense or prosecution of any such claim or proceeding related to the Marks or the System, JBF shall bear all costs and expenses related to such litigation. Franchisee agrees to cooperate with JBF and do such things as are necessary or desirable to carry out such defense or prosecution.

7.4 **No Variance of the Marks.** Franchisee agrees not to use any of the Marks if such use may constitute trademark infringement, unfair competition, or a violation of state or federal law. Franchisee agrees not to alter the mark without prior consent of franchisor. If it becomes advisable at any time in JBF's sole judgment for the JBF Consignment Sales Business to modify or discontinue the use of any Mark or for the JBF Consignment Sales Business to use one or more additional or substitute trade or service marks, you agree, at your expense, to comply with JBF's directions to modify or otherwise discontinue the use of the Mark, or use one or more additional or substitute trade or service marks, within a reasonable time after JBF's notice to you. We need not reimburse you for your direct expenses of changing the signs of the JBF Consignment Sales Business, for any loss of revenue due to any modified or discontinued Mark, or for your expenses of promoting a modified or substitute trademark or service mark.

8. **CONFIDENTIALITY.**

8.1 **Confidential Information.** Franchisee agrees that JBF has developed and will develop trade secrets and other unique, proprietary or confidential information, methods, procedures, information, systems and knowledge of and experience in operation of JBF Consignment Sales Businesses not generally known in the consignment sale industry, including (1) the confidential portions of this Agreement, (2) Operations Manual (3) venue selection criteria; (4) methods of efficiently and cost-effectively organizing and arranging the products sold at consignment pop-up sales; (5) methods of operating the consignment pop-up sales; (6) JBF's proprietary order entry and bar coding system; (7) knowledge of sales and profit performance of any one or more JBF Pop-Up Sales, including but not limited to gross sales and/or profit and loss data; (8) knowledge of test programs, market research results, analytics, analytics properties, concepts or results relating to consignment items or categories; sources of products; and advertising, marketing and promotional programs; (9) procedures and methods for the selection and training of personnel; (10) knowledge of, specifications for, and suppliers of, Operating Assets and other products and suppliers; (11) methods, techniques, formats, specifications, procedures, information, systems and knowledge of and experience in the development, operation, and franchising of consignment pop-up sales;

(12) training materials, the and other manuals, including those providing methods of training personnel; (13) Customer lists; (14) Vendor lists; (15) ideas, concepts, methods or techniques of improvement relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business developed by You in the course of fulfilling your obligations under this Agreement; and (16) any log-in or password used to access other Confidential Information or the JBF franchise systems. We will disclose Confidential Information to you in the initial training program, the Operations Manual and in guidance furnished to you during the term of the Franchise. In addition, in the course of the operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business, you or your employees may develop ideas, concepts, methods or techniques of improvement relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business which will belong to JBF and which you agree to disclose to JBF and which we may then authorize for use in Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses. (Any such information disclosed to or developed by you will be referred to in this Agreement as “Confidential Information”.) You will not acquire any interest in the Confidential Information, notwithstanding your involvement in contributing to it, other than the right to utilize it in the development and operation of your JBF consignment sales business during the term of the franchise. Upon termination, transferring, or expiration of this Agreement, and/or upon request by Franchisor, Franchisee shall within ten (10) calendar days, return any and all Confidential Information in its possession, custody, or control, including but not limited to, any and all written material, photographs, and other tangible items and documentation made available or supplied by the Franchisor. Franchisee's access to all JBF Systems will cease immediately upon termination, transferring or expiration of franchise agreement. Franchisee also agrees upon the cancellation or termination of employment or contractor status of any authorized person to whom you have, with JBF's permission, granted access to Confidential Information, that Franchisee will obtain from such person and return to JBF within ten (10) calendar days any and all Confidential Information in such person's possession, custody, or control.

8.2 **Non-Disclosure Agreement.** Franchisee agrees that its right to use such information derives solely from this Agreement and use of such information provides Franchisee a competitive advantage in the marketplace. You agree that your relationship with JBF does not vest in you any interest in the Confidential Information other than the right to use it in the operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business, and that the use or duplication of the Confidential Information in any other business would constitute an unfair method of competition and would result in irreparable injury to JBF for which there is no adequate remedy at law. You acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information belongs to us, may contain trade secrets belonging to JBF and is disclosed to you or authorized for your use solely on the condition that you agree, and you therefore do agree, that you (1) will not use the Confidential Information in any other business or capacity; (2) will maintain the absolute confidentiality of the Confidential Information during and after the Term of this Agreement; (3) will not make unauthorized copies of any portion of the Confidential Information disclosed in written form; and (4) will adopt and implement all reasonable procedures we may prescribe from time to time to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of the Confidential Information, including, without limitation, restricting its disclosure to your personnel and others and using non-disclosure and non-competition agreements, in the form attached as Exhibit H, with those having access to Confidential Information. JBF has the right to modify the form of agreement that you use and to be a third-party beneficiary of that agreement with independent enforcement rights. Each and every individual who will access Franchisor's Confidential Information and/or any site, program or system hosted, provided or maintained by or for Franchisor must have an individual log-in and password issued for such person to access such Confidential Information, site, program or system. No log-in or password may be issued or provided unless and until the Nondisclosure and Non-Competition Agreement attached hereto has been executed by such individual and provided to Us. It shall be a material default of this Agreement for Franchisee or any individual to whom Franchisee has provided access to Franchisor's Confidential Information and/or any site, program or system hosted, provided or maintained by or for Franchisor to provide access in violation of this provision or to share any log-in or password access to such Confidential Information, site, program or system.

8.3 **In-Term Non-Competition Agreement.** You agree that we would be unable to protect

the Confidential Information against unauthorized use or disclosure and would be unable to encourage a free exchange of ideas and information throughout the Just Between Friends franchise system and among JBF franchisees if franchise owners were permitted to hold interests in any competitive businesses, as described below. Therefore, during the Term of this Agreement, neither you, nor any Owner, nor any affiliate of you or any Owner, nor any member of your or your Owners' immediate family members shall: (1) have any direct or indirect interest as an owner in a Competitive Business (defined below), wherever located or operating (excluding an equity ownership of less than 1% of a publicly-traded company); (2) perform services as a director, officer, manager, employee, consultant, representative, or agent for a Competitive Business, wherever located or operating; or (3) divert or attempt to divert any actual or potential business customer of the JBF Consignment Sales Business to a Competitive Business. The term "Competitive Business" means any business (other than the JBF Consignment Sales Business operated pursuant to this Agreement or another JBF franchise agreement) that operates, or grants franchises or licenses to others to operate, a consignment sales business or other resale business offering maternity clothing, children's furniture, equipment, toys, clothing and/or similar items. You agree to obtain similar covenants from the personnel we specify, including officers, directors, minority owners, personnel, and other persons attending JBF's training program or having access to Confidential Information and have each such individual sign the confidentiality and non-competition agreement in the form attached as Exhibit H. JBF has the right to modify the form of agreement that you use and to be a third-party beneficiary of that agreement with independent enforcement rights. You are also required to abide by the post-termination non-competition agreement as set forth in Section 12 of this Agreement.

9. TRANSFERABILITY.

9.1 **JBF Delegation of Performance / Transfer.** You agree that JBF has the right to delegate the performance of any portion or all of JBF's obligations under this Agreement to third-party designees, whether these designees are JBF's agents or independent contractors with whom JBF has contracted to perform these obligations. This Agreement is fully transferable by JBF and will inure to the benefit of any person or entity to whom it is transferred, or to any other legal successor to JBF's interests in this Agreement.

9.2 **No Transfer Without Approval.** You understand and acknowledge that the rights and duties created by this Agreement are personal to you and your Owners and that JBF has entered into this Agreement in reliance on the individual or collective character, skill, aptitude, attitude, business ability, and financial capacity of you, your Owners and your Managing Owner. Accordingly, neither this Agreement, the JBF Consignment Sales Business or its assets, nor any Interest of an Owner, may be Transferred (see definition below) without JBF's advance written approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any Transfer that is made without JBF's approval will constitute a breach of this Agreement and convey no rights to or interests in this Agreement, in you, or in any JBF Consignment Sales Business. In addition to other requirements of approval of transfer, JBF may withhold its consent, and no transfer may be affected, unless (1) all fees and other payments due from Franchisee under this Agreement have been made, and (2) Franchisee is in full compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Operations Manual at the time of such proposed transfer.

9.3 **Conditions for Approval of Transfer.** If you are in full compliance with this Agreement (and you and your owners are in full compliance with all other agreements with JBF and its affiliates), then subject to the other provisions of this Section 9 (including without limitation our right of first refusal), we will approve a Transfer that meets all the applicable requirements of this Section 9.3. The person or entity to whom you wish to make the Transfer and, if an entity, its Principals and Managing Owner ("Proposed New Owner") must be individuals of good moral character and otherwise meet JBF's then applicable standards for Just Between Friends franchisees, including but not limited to meeting minimum credit and liquidity requirements and satisfactorily passing a background check. If you propose to Transfer this

Agreement, the JBF Consignment Sales Business or its assets or a controlling Interest in you, or make a Transfer that is one of a series of Transfers which taken together would constitute the Transfer of this Agreement, the JBF Consignment Sales Business or its assets or a controlling Interest in you, all of the following conditions must be met before or at the time of the Transfer:

- (a) the Proposed New Owner must have sufficient business experience, aptitude, and financial resources to operate the JBF Consignment Sales Business;
- (b) the Proposed New Owner must satisfactorily pass a credit and background check;
- (c) you must pay any amounts owed for purchases from JBF and JBF's affiliates (for both this franchise unit and any other franchise unit in which you or your owners have an interest), and any other amounts owed to JBF or JBF's affiliates which are unpaid;
- (d) neither the Proposed New Owner nor its owners (if the Proposed New Owner is an Entity) nor affiliates of either shall have a direct or indirect ownership interest in or perform services for a Competitive Business;
- (e) the Proposed New Owner (and its Managing Owner and Principals if an entity) and its other representatives determined by JBF must have successfully completed JBF's training program;
- (f) the landlord must have consented to the assignment or sublease of the venue premises to the Proposed New Owner if the lease requires consent;
- (g) you shall have paid to JBF the transfer fee of \$5,000 (In cases where more than one individual has an interest in the franchise, and the interest of one individual is transferred to one of the other individuals with an existing interest in the franchise and who has already completed the initial training, the transfer fee is reduced to \$500);
- (h) you and your Owners must execute a general release (in a form satisfactory to us) of any and all claims against JBF and JBF's officers, directors, employees, and agents (currently Exhibit E);
- (i) we must approve the material terms and conditions of the proposed Transfer, including, without limitation, the price and terms of payment, as not so burdensome as to adversely affect the operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business;
- (j) the Proposed New Owner must agree in writing to upgrade, modernize and equip the JBF Consignment Sales Business in accordance with JBF's then-current requirements and specifications for Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses within the time period we require;
- (k) all equipment must be in good working condition, as required at the initial opening of the JBF Consignment Sales Business;
- (l) if the transfer is of this Agreement, the Proposed New Owner shall agree to assume all of your obligations under this Agreement in a form acceptable to JBF and shall agree to execute a new franchise agreement and any related documents with us, including the personal guarantees in JBF's then current form, any and all of the provisions of which may differ materially from any and all of those contained in this Agreement; provided that the Proposed New Owner

shall not be obligated to pay an initial franchise fee, the term of the new franchise agreement shall be the balance of the Term remaining in this Agreement, the Territory description shall be the Territory set forth in this Agreement (with no variation in zip codes), the allowed time period before the first JBF Pop-Up Sale shall not apply, and the performance goals applicable shall be the performance goals set forth herein;

(m) you and the proposed New Owner shall execute our then current form of transfer addendum (the transfer addendum as of the date of this Franchise Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit R);

(n) if you or Your Owners finance any part of the purchase price, you and/or your Owners agree that all of the Proposed New Owner's obligations to you are subordinate to the Proposed New Owner's obligation to pay Royalty Fees, advertising contributions, and other amounts due to us, JBF's affiliates, and third party vendors;

(o) you and your transferring Owners (and your and their immediate family members) will not, for three (3) years beginning on the transfer's effective date, engage in any of the activities described in Section 12 below;

(p) the Proposed New Owner shall be responsible for the travel and living expenses (including all transportation costs, room, board and meals) incurred during the training program. You shall reimburse JBF for any reasonable expenses incurred by JBF in investigation and processing any Proposed New Owner where the transfer is not consummated for any reason. We may, at JBF's option, require that you guarantee the performance, and obligations of the Proposed New Owner for a period of 12 months after the transfer;

(q) you must have properly offered JBF the opportunity to exercise JBF's right of first refusal as described in Section 9.6, and we must have then declined to exercise it; and

(r) you, your owners, the transferee, and its owners must comply with such other requirements as we deem appropriate in our reasonable business judgment.

We may review all information regarding the JBF Consignment Sales Business that you give the Proposed New Owner, correct any information that we believe is inaccurate and give the Proposed New Owner copies of any reports that you have given JBF or JBF has made regarding the JBF Consignment Sales Business. You agree and understand that the JBF Consignment Sales Business or its assets may not be transferred, sold or assigned except in connection with a Transfer approved pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement. You further agree to provide JBF a revised Exhibit G to reflect any permitted changes in ownership. You must ensure that the Exhibit G on file with JBF is at all times accurate and that a new Exhibit G is submitted in the event of any voluntary or involuntary circumstances that would cause any change to the information disclosed on Exhibit G.

9.4 **Non-Exclusive, Voluntary Franchise Sales Assistance.** If you want to sell your Franchised Business and you want our assistance in locating prospective purchasers, you can retain us by notifying us and signing our then-current form of Finders Agreement (see Exhibit O to the Franchise Agreement for the form as of the date of this Agreement). This is a voluntary, non-exclusive program which means you can retain us and still continue to look for prospective purchasers on your own. If you sign the Finders Agreement and we refer or introduce you to the person or entity that eventually purchases your Franchised Business, you must pay us a commission based on the total present value of any and all cash and non-cash consideration payable to you or to your owners for your Franchised Business (the "Purchase Price"). The Purchase Price on which our commission will be based will include the price paid for your

stock if it is a stock deal and the price paid for your assets if it is an asset deal. Amounts payable for consulting agreements, non-compete agreements and other agreements entered into between you and the purchaser will be valued and added to the Purchase Price, as will the value of any assumed liabilities and any contingent consideration such as earn-outs. Our commission will be a percentage of the Purchase Price, but our commission will not be less than \$4,000. Our percentage of the Purchase Price decreases as the amount of the Purchase Price increases. See paragraph 5 of the Finders Agreement for the percentages and the corresponding Purchase Price amount. Either party may terminate the Finders Agreement upon 30 days' advance notice, but we will still be paid our commission if you sell your franchise to someone we introduced or referred you to before the date of termination. Despite signing a Finders Agreement with us, we still recommend you retain a business broker or sales agent to help you with your sale. We do not provide any legal or accounting advice, and we will still receive the transfer fee due under your franchise agreement. To assist you in completing the sale of your Franchised Business, if you have a Finders Agreement with us, the purchaser will pay the purchase price to us and we will deduct our commission and then forward the balance to you. Please read the Finders Agreement carefully. We have the right to change the form of Finders Agreement at our discretion.

9.5 **Assignment to Related Entity.** Notwithstanding Section 9.3 above, if you are in full compliance with this Agreement, you may transfer this Agreement to a corporation, partnership or limited liability company which conducts no business other than the JBF Consignment Sales Business and, if applicable, other Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Businesses, in which you maintain management control, and of which you own and control one hundred percent (100%) of the equity and voting power of all issued and outstanding ownership interests, provided that all of the assets of the JBF Consignment Sales Business are owned, and the business of the JBF Consignment Sales Business is conducted, only by that single corporation or limited liability company. The corporation or limited liability company must expressly assume all of your obligations under this Agreement. Transfers of ownership interests in the corporation, partnership or limited liability company are subject to Sections 9.2 and 9.3 above. You agree to remain personally liable under this Agreement as if the transfer to the corporation or limited liability company did not occur. You must also provide JBF with 3 months' prior written notice to and obtain the written consent of JBF, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, provided Franchisee complies with the following transfer requirements in this Agreement:

- (a) Franchisee must be in full compliance with this Agreement, and Franchisee and its owners must be in full compliance with all other Agreements with JBF;
- (b) Franchisee and its owners must pay all costs, fees and other payments owed to JBF with respect to the franchise unit operated under this Agreement and with respect to any other JBF franchise unit in which you or your owners have an interest before the effective date of any transfer;
- (c) The transferee of the franchise must be reasonably acceptable to JBF;
- (d) The transferee must sign a Franchise Agreement in its then current form;
- (e) If there is any change in the Ownership of Franchisee as compared to the Ownership of the wholly related entity, the Franchisee or the transferee must pay JBF a transfer fee of \$5,000; and
- (f) Franchisee must release JBF and all its directors, officers, employees, agents, and other representatives from all liabilities and claims arising prior to the effective date of the transfer.

9.6 **Right of First Refusal.** With respect to a proposed transfer of any right or interest by

Franchisee to a third party, JBF shall have a 30 day first right to match any bona fide offer to purchase, for the same price and on the same terms and conditions contained in such bona fide offer. Such 30-day period shall commence upon receipt by JBF of a copy of the bona fide offer, which shall specify all the material terms and conditions and shall name the proposed purchaser. If JBF elects not to exercise its right of first refusal within 30 days, then Franchisee may sell the interest for the same price and on the same terms and to the person named in the offer, subject to the approval by JBF and receipt by JBF of all items required in connection with an extension or renewal of this Franchise.

9.7 **Death or Disability of Principal.** The dissolution, death or disability of the Franchisee or any of its 25% owners shall not, in and of itself, cause the termination of this Agreement. Upon the death or mental incapacity of any Principal of Franchisee or person holding any interest in the Franchise Agreement, in Franchisee, or in all or substantially all of the assets of the Just Between Friends franchise, an approved transfer must occur within 6 months. During the interim, however, the personal representative, estate and heirs of the Franchisee or of its 25% owners, as the case may be, shall have all the rights, powers, duties, and obligations granted to and imposed on the Franchisee by this Agreement; and the personal representative, estate and heirs shall continue to operate the Franchise in accordance with the Agreement and the Operations Manual until such approved transfer occurs. JBF shall continue to rely on the Managing Owner for decisions regarding the Franchise unless the Managing Owner is the person who has suffered the death or disability. In the event a new Managing Owner must be appointed, the person who assumes management of the Franchise shall be subject to the approval of JBF and must satisfactorily complete the training required of every Owner. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in termination of the Franchise.

9.8 **Required Training.** The new owner(s) of the Franchise (or interest in the Franchise entity) must satisfactorily complete the training required of every Owner as a condition of the transfer, including online training and At-Sale training.

9.9 **Required Training for New Business Partners:** If, at any time, your business entity makes the decision to take on a partner, member or shareholder after the initial signing of the franchise agreement and Disclosure Document, such change will be subject to the approval requirements set forth in Section 9.3 above. We require that any new approved business partner that is added to your company be fully trained in all aspects of the business. They will be expected to complete the required initial training program (including online training and At-Sale training). Business partners that are added will be considered a transfer and their training fee (up to two new Owners) will be covered under the stated \$5,000 transfer fee.

9.10 **Effect of Consent to Transfer.** JBF's consent to a proposed Transfer pursuant to this Section 9 will not constitute a representation of fairness of the terms of the contract between you and the Proposed New Owner, a guarantee of the JBF Consignment Sales Businesses prospects of success, or a waiver of any claims we may have against you, nor will it be deemed a waiver of JBF's right to demand exact compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement by the Proposed New Owner.

10. NON-COMPLIANCE AND TERMINATION.

10.1 **Non-Compliance Charge.** In addition to JBF's other rights and remedies, we may charge you a non-compliance charge in an amount up to five hundred dollars (\$500) per violation by you of any term or condition of this Agreement, including, without limitation, failure to pay (or to have adequate amounts available for electronic transfer of) amounts owed to JBF or JBF's affiliates or failure to timely provide required reports. You recognize that when you violate your obligations under this Agreement, JBF will devote time and expenses toward dealing with the non-compliance, and this charge is designed to compensate JBF for that time and expense and shall not be construed as a penalty.

10.2 **Our Right to Terminate.** We shall have the right to terminate this Agreement effective upon delivery of notice of termination to you, subject to compliance with any required notice and opportunity to cure specified by this agreement and applicable law, if:

(a) You Fail to obtain all required training, (including online training and At-Sale training), and to hold your first JBF Pop-Up Sale in the time period required by this Agreement (within 300 days of this Agreement for new franchisees and continuing semi-annual JBF Pop-Up Sales for renewal franchises or transfers) or otherwise obtain a written extension from JBF based on your demonstration of good cause; or

(b) You fail to hold a minimum of two (2) JBF Pop-Up Sales in each 12 month period (or for good cause shown, as set forth in Section 5.12 of this Agreement, obtain a waiver for one JBF Pop-Up Sale and pay the minimum royalty due); or

(c) You or your Owners make or attempt to make a Transfer that fails to comply with this Agreement; or

(d) You or your owners make an assignment for the benefit of your creditors, are adjudged bankrupt, become insolvent, enter into voluntary or involuntary liquidation or any proceeding in bankruptcy is filed involving Franchisee which is not dismissed within 30 days, or a receiver or trustee is appointed over the assets of Franchisee; or

(e) You or your owners, members, directors, officers, shareholders, partners or managers are convicted of or plead no contest to a felony or are convicted or plead no contest to any crime or offense involving dishonesty, deceit, moral turpitude or any other crime that is likely to adversely affect the reputation of Just Between Friends and the goodwill associated with the Marks;

(f) You or your owners are enjoined from engaging in any type of business; or

(g) You engage in gross negligence, intentional violation of any material applicable law, rule or regulation, or commit acts of bad faith in the operation of its Franchise; or

(h) You violate any law, ordinance, rule, or regulation of a governmental agency and fail to correct such violation within seventy-two (72) hours after you receive notice from JBF or a third party; or

(i) You fail to provide requested certificates of insurance/bonding before taking possession of any venue for a JBF Pop-Up Sale or within five (5) days after you receive notice from us; or

(j) You or your owners fail to pay when due any monies owed to us, JBF's affiliates or authorized manufacturers, suppliers or distributors and do not correct such failure within ten (10) days after written notice thereof is given to you; or

(k) You maintain false or materially inaccurate or incomplete books and records; or

(l) You or your Owners make any false, dishonest, deceptive, or materially inaccurate or misleading statement to JBF or to its suppliers, customers, or the general public; or

- (m) You misuse the Marks, the Operations Manual, or the System; or
- (n) You fail to satisfy the Minimum Gross Sales requirements described in Section 5.10 and Exhibit B; or
- (o) You or your owners are in default under any other agreement with JBF or any agreement with JBF's affiliates and fail to cure such default within the applicable cure period of such agreement, if any; or
- (p) You violate any health or safety law, ordinance or regulation or operate the franchise in a manner that presents a health or safety hazard to the public, including but not limited to knowingly selling recalled items;
- (q) You fail to obtain JBF's permission and provide JBF with a signed copy of such person's nondisclosure agreement before disclosing JBF's Confidential Information to any person; or
- (r) You fail to comply with any other provision of this Agreement or any mandatory specification, standard or operating procedure within ten (10) days after written notice of such failure to comply is given to you or there is a course of action over time that indicates your inability or unwillingness to consistently operate the franchise at JBF's normally accepted operational standards;
- (s) You fail on 2 or more separate occasions within any twelve (12) consecutive month period to submit when due financial statements, reports or other data, information or supporting records, to pay when due the Royalty Fees, Brand Marketing Fund contributions, technology fees and update assessments, amounts due for purchases from JBF, JBF's affiliates and/or authorized manufacturers, suppliers or distributors, consignors to your JBF Pop-Up Sale, or other payments due to JBF and/or JBF's affiliates, or otherwise fail to comply with this Agreement, whether or not such failures to comply are corrected after notice thereof is given to you.
- (t) You fail to hold a JBF Pop-Up Sale during each Spring (January – June) and each Fall (July – December) on 2 or more separate occasions during any 24 month period, regardless of the reason for the failure and payment of any fee associated with the missed sale.

11. OBLIGATIONS OF FRANCHISEE AFTER TERMINATION.

11.1 **Duties of Franchisee on Termination.** Upon Termination of this Agreement (including expiration, transfer or other separation), Franchisee and its Owners agree to:

- (a) Immediately stop using the Operations Manual, the System and the Marks; and
- (b) Not directly or indirectly at any time identify any business with which you are associated as a current or former Just Between Friends Consignment Sales Business or franchisee; and
- (c) Not use any Mark or Trade Dress or any colorable imitation of any Mark or Trade Dress in any manner or for any purpose, or use for any purpose any trademark or other commercial symbol or Trade Dress that suggests or indicates an association with us; and
- (d) Return to JBF, without cost to JBF and within ten (10) days of the date of

Termination, all signs, equipment, Operations Manuals and other items containing the Marks; if franchisee has purchased said equipment the JBF logo must be removed before purchased items will be allowed to stay in franchisees possession; and

(e) You agree that on termination or expiration of the Franchise you will immediately cease to use any of the Confidential Information, and agree not to use it in any business or for any other purpose. You further agree to immediately return to JBF all copies of the Operations Manuals, the JBF System Technology, Customer Lists, Vendor Lists, Online Accounts or Forums Associated with the Marks or the Franchised Business, and any other Confidential Information which JBF has provided to you, which you have developed or to which JBF has given you access; and

(f) You agree that your access to all JBF Systems will cease immediately upon termination, transferring or expiration of franchise agreement; and

(g) Assign to and return to JBF within five (5) days all telephone numbers, fax numbers, email addresses, social media accounts, online forums or accounts, and mailing lists used in connection with the Franchise; and JBF agrees to be responsible for all charges it incurs after the effective date of the assignment, provided that Franchisee agrees to pay and be solely responsible for all telephone, fax and email charges incurred by Franchisee plus all interest, collection costs and other related fees and expenses associated with and arising with respect to such charges; and assign and deliver to JBF all data concerning past, present and prospective consignors data of Franchisee; and

(h) Pay within 10 days all amounts owed to JBF; and

(i) Reimburse JBF for all its reasonable costs and attorneys' fees, expenses and costs incurred in the termination of the Franchise and in enforcing its rights and remedies under this Agreement; and

(j) Comply with the Non-Competition provisions in this Agreement; and

(k) Comply with the Confidentiality provisions in this Agreement; and

(l) Comply with all other provisions of this Agreement which apply after termination.

11.2 **Early Termination Damages.** In the event that the Franchise Agreement is terminated by you or terminated by JBF with cause, both parties agree that it would be impracticable and extremely difficult to ascertain the amount of actual damages caused by the termination of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event of such a termination, you shall pay us, as liquidated damages, a Missed Sale Royalty for each JBF Pop-Up Sale which should occur during the period beginning on the termination date up to the expiration of the Franchise Agreement term.

11.3 **No Obligation to Purchase or Assume Debts.** Upon termination of this Agreement by JBF pursuant to Section 10.2, JBF shall have no obligation to purchase any equipment, inventory, or other items of Franchisee or to assume any leases, contracts or other obligations of Franchisee, and JBF shall not be required to return any fees or monies paid by Franchisee.

12. **POST-TERMINATION NON-COMPETITION.** By reason of acquiring the Franchise, Franchisee agrees that it has received and will continue to receive throughout the Term valuable specialized training, trade secrets, and other confidential and proprietary information concerning JBF, including

without limitation, information regarding the unique and proprietary operations, sales, promotions, data entry, marketing methods and techniques of JBF, all of which are owned by and valuable assets of JBF. Franchisee further agrees that, upon Termination, Expiration, Non-Renewal, and/or Transfer of the Franchise Agreement, any and all goodwill loaned to it automatically transfers back to Franchisor, and that the following non-competition restrictions are reasonable and necessary to protect Franchisor's valuable goodwill.

12.1 **Non-competition.** You and your Owners and affiliates of you and your Owners agree that for a period of three (3) years after the effective date of termination, expiration, non-renewal or transfer or the date on which you stop operating the Consignment Sales Business, whichever is later, (the "Non-Competition Period") you or your Owners or affiliates of you or your Owners will not have any direct or indirect interest (including through a member of your or your Owners' immediate family) as a disclosed or beneficial owner, investor, partner, director, officer, employee, manager, representative or consultant, in any Competitive Business (defined in Section 8.3 above) located or operating within the Territory or within twenty-five (25) miles of any JBF company-owned or franchised business; provided that Franchisee may be a passive investor in a publicly-held corporation listed on a national stock exchange or traded on the over-the-counter market. You further agree for the Non-Competition Period not to solicit any JBF franchisee or any customer, vendor, volunteer, contractor, consignor, or employee of the JBF Consignment Sales Business to divert business to a Competitive Business or engage in any conduct likely to be injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill of JBF, the Marks, the System or JBF.

12.2 **Application to Transfer.** These restrictions shall also apply after a Transfer, as provided in Section 9 above. You and your Owners expressly acknowledge that you possess skills and abilities of a general nature and have other opportunities for exploiting these skills. Consequently, JBF's enforcing the covenants made in this Section 12 will not deprive you of your personal goodwill or ability to earn a living.

12.3 **Express Acknowledgements.** Franchisee expressly acknowledges that:

(a) Franchisee and its principal owners possess skills and abilities of a general nature and has other opportunities for exploiting such skills; and

(b) The restrictions imposed by this Agreement are reasonable and necessary for the protection by JBF of its lawful and legitimate business assets; and

(c) Franchisee and its principal owners, managers and employees have received special training and experience in the operation of the Franchise that would not have been available to them but for the grant of the Franchise; and

(d) Use or unauthorized disclosure of the Marks, the System, the Operations Manual after termination would result in irreparable injury to JBF for which there is no adequate remedy at law; and

(e) Enforcement of the provisions of this Paragraph will not deprive Franchisee or any of its principal owners, managers, or employees an ability to earn a living; and

(f) In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the provisions of this non-competition agreement are unreasonably broad or of unreasonable duration or otherwise unenforceable, the restrictions contained in this Section shall be reduced to the longest period and the largest geographical area which such court deems reasonable and enforceable under the circumstances. Franchisee agrees to cause its Owners, directors, members, shareholders, officers, partners, employees and other representatives to be bound by the non-competition agreements

contained in this Section.

13. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** Franchisee and JBF are independent contractors; and neither is an agent, servant, fiduciary, partner, joint venturer, employee or representative of the other. Neither Franchisee nor JBF has any power or authority to bind the other in contract; and neither is responsible or liable for the acts or omissions of the other. Neither Franchisee nor JBF is under the direct control or supervision of the other. Franchisee agrees not to represent to anyone that it has any power or authority to obligate JBF to any obligation whatsoever or to act in any capacity whatsoever. Except as expressly authorized by this Agreement, neither Franchisee nor JBF will make any express or implied agreements, warranties, guarantees or representations, or incur any debt, in the name of or on behalf of the other or represent that their relationship is other than that of franchisor and franchisee. You agree to conspicuously identify yourself in all your dealings with customers, suppliers, public officials, personnel, and others as the owner of the JBF Consignment Sales Business pursuant to this Agreement, and agree to place any other notices of independent ownership on your forms, business cards, stationery, advertising, and other materials as we may require from time to time. You specifically agree to notify all of your employees and other individuals who provide assistance to your JBF Consignment Sales Business that such individual is providing assistance to you, as an independently owned and operated franchise, and not to JBF.

14. **CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS.** All obligations of this Agreement (whether yours or ours) which expressly or by their nature survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect after and notwithstanding its expiration or termination until they are satisfied in full or by their nature expire.

15. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.** Each party represents and warrants to the other that:

(a) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all requisite actions and will not breach any other agreement to which it is bound; and

(b) It has obtained all requisite consents and authorizations to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; and

(c) This Agreement is valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms; and

(d) It has not incurred any obligations for which the other party shall be responsible without its prior written consent.

16. **INDEMNIFICATION.** **We will not assume any liability or be deemed liable for any agreements, representations, or warranties you make that are not expressly authorized under this Agreement, nor will we be obligated for any damages to any person or property directly or indirectly arising out of the operation of the business you conduct pursuant to this Agreement, whether or not caused by either party's negligent or willful action or failure to act. We will have no liability for any sales, use, excise, income, gross receipts, property, or other taxes levied against you or your assets or on JBF in connection with the business you conduct, or any payments you make to**

JBF pursuant to this Agreement or any franchise agreement (except for JBF's own income taxes). We are not a joint employer of your employees and will have no liability for any obligations you owe to your employees or for any of your employment practices, including but not limited to any violations of state or federal labor and employment laws. You are solely responsible for maintaining the confidentiality of personally identifiable information of customers and employees of your franchised JBF business and we will have no liability for any breaches of security. You will provide JBF timely notice of customer and employee claims and submissions to your insurance carriers. You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless us, JBF's affiliates, and JBF's and their respective shareholders, members, directors, officers, employees, agents, successors, and assignees (the "Indemnified Parties") against, and to reimburse any one or more of the Indemnified Parties for, all claims, obligations, and damages directly or indirectly arising out of your Center's operation, the business you conduct under this Agreement, or your breach of this Agreement, including, without limitation, those alleged to be caused by the Indemnified Party's negligence, unless (and then only to the extent that) the claims, obligations, or damages are determined to be caused solely by JBF's gross negligence or willful misconduct in a final, unappealable ruling issued by a court with competent jurisdiction. You specifically acknowledge that you are solely responsible for compliance with all laws and regulations regarding consumer privacy and protection of consumer financial and credit card information and that your obligation to indemnify JBF includes any claims related to such matters. For purposes of this indemnification, "claims" include all obligations, damages (actual, consequential, or otherwise), and costs that any Indemnified Party reasonably incurs in defending any claim against it, including, without limitation, reasonable accountants', arbitrators', attorneys', and expert witnesses' fees, costs of investigation and proof of facts, court costs, travel and living expenses, and other expenses of litigation, arbitration, or alternative dispute resolution, regardless of whether litigation, arbitration, or alternative dispute resolution is commenced. Each Indemnified Party may defend any claim against it at your expense and agree to settlements or take any other remedial, corrective, or other actions. This indemnity will continue in full force and effect subsequent to and notwithstanding this Agreement's expiration or termination. An Indemnified Party need not seek recovery from any insurer or other third party, or otherwise mitigate its losses and expenses, in order to maintain and recover fully a claim against you under this Section. You agree that a failure to pursue a recovery or mitigate a loss will not reduce or alter the amounts that an Indemnified Party may recover from you under this Section. Nothing herein shall be deemed to impose on

Franchisee a duty to indemnify JBF for actions of JBF which violate its obligations to the Franchisee hereunder.

17. ENFORCEMENT.

17.1 **Invalid Provisions; Substitution of Valid Provisions.** To the extent that any part of this Agreement is deemed unenforceable because of its scope in terms of area, business activity prohibited, or length of time, you agree that the invalid provision will be deemed modified or limited to the extent or manner necessary to make that particular provision valid and enforceable to the greatest extent possible in light of the intent of the parties expressed in that provision under the laws applied in the forum in which JBF is seeking to enforce it.

If any lawful requirement or court order of any jurisdiction (1) requires a greater advance notice of the termination or non-renewal of this Agreement than is required under this Agreement, or the taking of some other action which is not required by this Agreement, or (2) makes any provision of this Agreement or any specification, standard or operating procedure we prescribed invalid or unenforceable, the advance notice and/or other action required or revision of the specification, standard or operating procedure will be substituted for the comparable provisions of this Agreement in order to make the modified provision enforceable to the greatest extent possible. You agree to be bound by the modification to the greatest extent lawfully permitted.

17.2 **Written Consents from Company.** Whenever this Agreement requires JBF's advance approval or consent, you agree to make a timely written request for it. JBF's approval or consent will not be valid unless it is in writing.

17.3 **No Guarantees.** If in connection with this Agreement we provide to you any waiver, approval, consent, or suggestion, or if we neglect or delay JBF's response or deny any request for any of those, we will not be deemed to have made any warranties or guarantees which you may rely on, and will not assume any liability or obligation to you.

17.4 **No Waiver.** If at any time we do not exercise a right or power available to JBF under this Agreement or do not insist on your strict compliance with the terms of the Agreement, or if there develops a custom or practice which is at variance with the terms of this Agreement, we will not be deemed to have waived JBF's right to demand exact compliance with any of the terms of this Agreement at a later time. Similarly, JBF's waiver of any particular breach or series of breaches under this Agreement or of any similar term in any other agreement between you and JBF will not affect JBF's rights with respect to any later breach. It will also not be deemed to be a waiver of any breach of this Agreement for JBF to accept payments which are due to JBF under this Agreement.

17.5 **Cumulative Remedies.** The rights and remedies specifically granted to either you or JBF by this Agreement will not be deemed to prohibit either of JBF from exercising any other right or remedy provided under this Agreement or permitted by law or equity.

17.6 **Specific Performance; Injunctive Relief.** Nothing in this Agreement bars JBF's right to obtain specific performance of the provisions of this Agreement and injunctive relief against threatened conduct that will cause us, the Marks and/or the System loss or damage, under customary equity rules, including applicable rules for obtaining restraining orders and preliminary injunctions. You agree that we may obtain such injunctive relief in addition to such further or other relief as may be available at law or in equity. You agree that we will not be required to post a bond to obtain injunctive relief and that your only remedy if an injunction is entered against you will be the dissolution of that injunction, if warranted, upon

due hearing (all claims for damages by injunction being expressly waived hereby). You further agree to waive any claims for damage in the event there is a later determination that an injunction or specific performance order was issued improperly.

17.7 **Dispute Resolution.** Except as set forth in Subsection 17.7(b), and subject to the condition precedent set forth in Subsection 17.7(a) any unresolved dispute between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be, pursuant to the Federal Arbitration Act, resolved exclusively by binding arbitration conducted in Tulsa, Oklahoma in accordance with the Commercial Rules of Arbitration of the American Arbitration Association. Each party hereby agrees to submit to arbitration and to cooperate with reasonable good faith diligence in the conduct of resolving all disputes arising hereunder or under any purchase order arising pursuant to this Agreement. Each party agrees to be finally bound for all purposes by the decision reached in arbitration, unless the contesting party can prove that the arbitration award was infected with fraud, misconduct or is manifestly contrary to law. Any dispute arising out of or in connection with this arbitration provision, including any question regarding its existence, validity, scope, or termination shall be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration. Each party agrees to submit to personal jurisdiction in the courts in Tulsa County, Oklahoma with respect to any proceeding to enforce an award in arbitration. Each party also agrees that venue in the courts of Tulsa County, Oklahoma is proper. Each party agrees not to contest venue or personal jurisdiction in any matter involving the interpretation or enforcement of any award granted in any arbitration conducted in accordance with this Agreement. The prevailing party in any arbitration proceeding brought to enforce this Agreement and an award in arbitration shall be entitled to recover all its attorneys' fees and expenses in addition to any other relief granted to it in arbitration or to which it shall be determined to be entitled.

(a) As a condition precedent to filing any action for arbitration, the Parties agree that all disputes, claims and disagreements which are subject to arbitration and which they are not able to resolve after negotiating in good faith shall be mediated by non-binding, mandatory mediation. The complaining Party must provide written notice to the other Party describing the nature of the dispute. The Parties shall then agree on a mediator within ten (10) days. If the parties are unable to agree on a mediator, the mediator shall be appointed in accordance with the Commercial Mediation Rules and Regulations of the American Arbitration Association. Mediation may be held via web meeting or telephone or in Tulsa, Oklahoma within thirty (30) days after a mediator has been selected or appointed.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, arbitration shall not be used for any action requesting injunctive relief related to ownership or use of the Marks or violation of a confidentiality or noncompetition provision of this Agreement, which will be submitted to a state or federal court in Tulsa, Oklahoma. The Parties expressly agree that such court(s) shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any issues not subject to arbitration. You irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of such courts, forsaking all other forums or venues, and waive any objection you may have to either the exclusive jurisdiction or venue of such courts. You further irrevocably agree not to argue that Tulsa, Oklahoma is an inconvenient forum or to request transfer of any such action to any court. Due to the danger of continuing irreparable harm, mediation will not be a condition precedent to a party filing an action seeking injunctive relief.

17.8 **Governing Law.** This Agreement was executed in Oklahoma. Except to the extent governed by the United States Trademark Act of 1946 or other United States federal laws, this Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted and construed under Oklahoma law (except for Oklahoma conflict of law rules); provided, however, that any law regulating the sale of franchises or governing the relationship of a franchisor or franchisee shall not apply unless its jurisdictional requirements are met independently without reference to this Section.

17.9 **Limitations of Claims and Class Action Bar.** Any and all claims arising out of this Agreement or the relationship of you and JBF in connection with your operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business, except for amounts due JBF or JBF's affiliates, must be made within one (1) year of the occurrence of the facts giving rise to such claims or from the date on which you or we should have, in the exercise of reasonable diligence, discovered such facts. Any proceeding will be conducted on an individual, not a class-wide, basis, and a proceeding between JBF and you or your Owners may not be consolidated with another proceeding between JBF and any other person or entity, nor may any claims of another party or parties be joined with any claims asserted in any action or proceeding between JBF and you. No previous course of dealing shall be admissible to explain, modify, or contradict the terms of this Agreement. No implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing shall be used to alter the express terms of this Agreement.

17.10 **Binding Effect.** This Agreement is binding on and will inure to the benefit of JBF's successors and assigns and will be binding on and inure to the benefit of your successors and assigns, and, if you are an individual, to your heirs, executors and administrators.

17.11 **Collection Expenses.** Franchisee agrees to pay JBF all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees and expenses, incurred by JBF in collecting royalties, fees and payments due to it under this Agreement.

17.12 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, together with the introduction and exhibits to it, constitutes the entire agreement between JBF and you concerning the subject matter of the parties, and there are no other oral or written understandings or agreements between JBF and you concerning the subject matter of this Agreement; provided that nothing in this Agreement or any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations JBF has made in the Franchise Disclosure Document or its attachments and addenda delivered to you. This Agreement may be modified only by written agreement signed by both you and us, except that JBF can modify the Operations Manual at any time and from time to time.

17.13 **No Liability to Others; No Other Beneficiaries.** We will not, because of this Agreement or by virtue of any approvals, advice or services provided to you, be liable to any person or legal entity who is not a party to this Agreement, and no other party shall have any rights because of this Agreement.

17.14 **Construction.** All headings of the various Sections and Subsections of this Agreement are for convenience only and do not affect the meaning or construction of any provision. All references in this Agreement to masculine, neuter or singular usage will be construed to include the masculine, feminine, neuter or plural, wherever applicable. Except where this Agreement expressly obligates JBF to reasonably approve or not unreasonably withhold JBF's approval of any of your actions or requests, JBF has the absolute right to refuse any request by you or to withhold JBF's approval of any action or omission by you. The term "affiliate" as used in this Agreement is applicable to any company directly or indirectly owned or controlled by us, or under common control, that sells products or otherwise transacts business with you.

17.15 **You May Not Withhold Payments Due to Us.** You agree that you will not withhold payment of any amounts owed to JBF on the grounds of JBF's alleged nonperformance of any of your obligations under this Agreement or for any other reason, and you specifically waive any right you may have at law or in equity to offset any funds you may owe JBF or to fail or refuse to perform any of your obligations under this Agreement.

17.16 **Joint and Several Liability.** If two or more persons are the Franchise Owner under this Agreement, their obligation and liability to JBF shall be joint and several.

17.17 **Multiple Originals.** This Agreement may be executed using multiple copies, each of which will be deemed an original, and electronic or facsimile signatures may be deemed originals.

17.18 **Timing Is Important.** Time is of the essence of this Agreement. (“Time is of the essence” is a legal term that emphasizes the strictness of time limits. In this case, it means it will be a material breach of this Agreement to fail to perform any obligation within the time required or permitted by this Agreement.)

17.19 **Independent Provisions.** The provisions of this Agreement are deemed to be severable. In other words, the parties agree that each provision of this Agreement will be construed as independent of any other provision of this Agreement.

18. **NOTICES.** All notices required or permitted by this Agreement shall be hand delivered or sent either by commercial delivery service or by United States mail, postage or delivery charges prepaid, to such person at the last known address of such person. Any such Notice shall be deemed delivered and made upon receipt. Franchisee agrees that any notice may be sent by JBF to the address noted on the first page of this Agreement unless Franchisee has provided JBF with official written notice of a change of address. Franchisee further specifically acknowledges responsibility for ensuring that JBF has current contact information at all times.

19. **ELECTRONIC MAIL.**

You acknowledge and agree that exchanging information with JBF by e-mail is efficient and desirable for day-to-day communications and that we and you may utilize e-mail for such communications. You authorize the transmission of e-mail by JBF and JBF’s employees, vendors, and affiliates (“Official Senders”) to you during the Term of this Agreement.

You further agree that: (a) Official Senders are authorized to send e-mails to those of your employees as you may occasionally authorize for the purpose of communicating with us; (b) you will cause your officers, directors and employees to give their consent to Official Senders’ transmission of e-mails to them; (c) you will require such persons not to opt out or otherwise ask to no longer receive e-mails from Official Senders during the time that such person is employed by or is affiliated with you; and (d) you will not opt out or otherwise ask to no longer receive e-mails from Official Senders during the Term of this Agreement.

This consent given in this Section 19 shall not apply to the provision of notice by either party under this Agreement pursuant to Section 18 unless we and you otherwise agree in a written document manually signed by both parties.

20. **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS BY FRANCHISEE.** Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that:

(a) Franchisee has received, read and understood this Agreement and JBF Franchise Disclosure Document applicable to the Territory; JBF has fully and adequately explained the provisions of each to Franchisee's satisfaction; and JBF has provided Franchisee ample time and opportunity to consult with advisers of its own choosing about the potential benefits and risks of entering into this Agreement. Franchisee received a completed copy of this Agreement and the attachments hereto at least fourteen (14) days prior to earlier of (1) the date on which this Agreement was executed and (2) the first date any compensation was paid to JBF by Franchisee for the Franchise; and

(b) Neither the Federal Trade Commission nor any authority of any state has approved the accuracy of the information contained in the JBF Disclosure Document, and JBF is solely responsible for the accuracy of the information; and

(c) JBF has made no claims or representations with respect to the System, Marks or

likelihood of success or profitability of the Franchise not contained in this Agreement or in the Disclosure Document; and

(d) Franchisee assumes all risks of the acquiring, owning and operating the Franchise. Success of the Franchise depends upon the hard work, diligence, and efforts of Franchisee and on other factors, some of which are beyond the control of either party; and

(e) Except for those disclosures made in Item 19 of the JBF Franchise Disclosure Document, Franchisee acknowledges that JBF has made no representation concerning actual, average, projected or forecasted sales, breakeven points, profits or earnings of the Franchise and has not guaranteed the success or profitability of the Franchise.

21. **GOOD FAITH.** The parties to this Agreement agree to deal with each other honestly, fairly, and in nondiscriminatory, commercially reasonable manner.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this JBF Franchise Agreement on the day and year first above written.

Franchisor:

**JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS
FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.**

By: _____
Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or
Dianne Davis, President _____

FRANCHISE OWNER

**(IF YOU ARE A CORPORATION OR
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY):**

Entity Name: _____

Sign: _____

Print Signer Name: _____

Title: _____

**(IF YOU ARE AN INDIVIDUAL AND NOT
A LEGAL ENTITY):**

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

EXHIBIT A

TERRITORY DESCRIBED

For the JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS Franchise
granted to

pursuant to the Franchise Agreement
dated _____, 2021.

1. Franchisee agrees to use the JBF Franchise to market, promote, consign, sell and distribute maternity and children’s clothing, toys, and other products within the following geographic area (List approved zip codes here):

2. The Territory Location shall be called:

[Signature]
Name: _____
Title: _____

[Signature]
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT B
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE
granted to

_____, 2021

PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS DEFINED

Franchisee agrees to achieve Minimum Required Gross Sales for each individual consignment sale during each calendar year while this Agreement remains in effect. Franchisee agrees that its failure to receive the Minimum Required Gross Sales constitutes a material default in this Agreement and entitles Just Between Friends to terminate this Agreement.

Franchisees are required to hold consecutive sales each Spring (January to June) and each Fall (July to December). Failure to hold consecutive sales is a default of this Agreement. In the event JBF and Franchisee agree to waive the default based on some extenuating circumstance approved by JBF in its sole discretion, the performance requirements shall continue to increase as if the sale were held.

You are required to meet minimum Gross Sales on a sale by sale basis, with generally increasing minimums the more experience you have as a franchise. During the 12 months after you sign your JBF Franchise Agreement, you have a maximum of 300 days to hold your first sale. The following tables set forth minimum Gross Sales for you to be in compliance with your Agreement. You must be in compliance with your minimum Gross Sales requirements to be eligible for and to maintain eligibility for participation in the JBF Sale OnLine Program. For royalty purposes, Gross Sales also includes the total amount of sales through the JBF Sale OnLine program. Royalties from JBF Sale Online Gross Sales are payable separately from JBF Pop-Up Sale Gross Sales in accordance with the terms of the JBF Sale OnLine Addendum (see Exhibit J for current version). JBF Sale Online Gross Sales are not included in the minimum Gross Sales calculations for purposes of meeting your performance requirements. Table A illustrates the requirements if your first sale is a Fall sale. Table B illustrates the requirements if your first sale is a Spring Sale. After your first sale, for each year of your Franchise Agreement, you are required to have at least 2 JBF Pop-Up Sales(one in the period between January and June and one in the period between July and December) during each year of your Franchise Agreement (some host three to four pop-up sales) in which you achieve minimums set forth below. You must hold one sale during the period between January and June each year and one sale during the period between July and December each year.

TABLE A: FIRST SALE IN FALL

Contract Year	Sale	Minimum Required Gross Sales
First	July – December Sale	\$5,000
Second	January – June Sale	\$11,000
Second	July – December Sale	\$14,000
Third	January – June Sale	\$15,000
Third	July – December Sale	\$20,000
Fourth	January – June Sale	\$23,000
Fourth	July – December Sale	\$27,000
Fifth	January – June Sale	\$29,000
Fifth	July – December Sale	\$31,000

TABLE B: FIRST SALE IN SPRING

Contract Year	Sale	Minimum Required Gross Sales
First	January – June Sale	\$5,000
First	July – December Sale	\$11,000
Second	January – June Sale	\$14,000
Second	July – December Sale	\$15,000
Third	January – June Sale	\$20,000
Third	July – December Sale	\$23,000
Fourth	January – June Sale	\$27,000
Fourth	July – December Sale	\$29,000
Fifth	January – June Sale	\$31,000
Fifth	July – December Sale	\$33,000

For purposes of this performance requirement, if a Franchise holds more than two sales in any Contract Year, the Gross Sales received in those additional sales shall be added to the Gross Sales for other sales during that same Contract Year only and cannot be carried over to later periods.

If this Agreement is renewed following the initial term of 5 years, the Franchisee agrees that the following minimum required Gross Sales will apply:

Contract Year	Sale	Minimum Required Gross Sales
Sixth	January – June Sale	\$33,000
Sixth	July – December Sale	\$37,000
Seventh	January – June Sale	\$38,000
Seventh	July – December Sale	\$42,000
Eighth	January – June Sale	\$43,000
Eighth	July – December Sale	\$47,000
Ninth	January – June Sale	\$49,000
Ninth	July – December Sale	\$51,000
Tenth	January – June Sale	\$55,000
Tenth	July – December Sale	\$60,000

If this Agreement is renewed following the 10th year of this Agreement, each subsequent sale must achieve Minimum Required Gross Sales of not less than \$60,000.

Just Between Friends does not represent or warrant that any Franchisee will achieve any specific level of Gross Sales or that any Franchisee will make any profit. The Minimum Required Gross Sales set forth above do not constitute a representation that you will achieve these results. Instead, these Minimum Required Gross Sales reflect what Just Between Friends requires for this Agreement to remain in effect.

[Franchisee's Signature]

Name: _____

Title: _____

[Franchisee's Signature]

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT C
OWNERS' GUARANTY

(to be executed by every person with a 25% or greater ownership interest in the franchise and consented to by such individual's spouse)

In consideration of, and as an inducement to, the execution of the foregoing Franchise Agreement ("Agreement") by JBF ("us"), and _____ ("Franchisee"), each person signing this document (each a "Guarantor") hereby personally and unconditionally (1) guarantees to JBF and its successors and assigns that the Franchise Owner will punctually pay and perform each and every undertaking, agreement and covenant set forth in the Agreement and (2) agrees to be personally bound by, and personally liable for the breach of, each and every provision in the Agreement, including, without limitation, the non-disclosure provisions of Section 8.2 of the Agreement, the non-competition provisions of Sections 8.3 and 12.1 of the Agreement and the dispute resolution provisions of Section 17.7 of the Agreement.

Each of you consents and agrees to provide JBF with signed personal financial statements within ten (10) business days of your receipt of a written request for such statement.

Each of you waives (1) protest and notice of default, demand for payment or nonperformance of any obligations guaranteed by this Guaranty; (2) any right you may have to require that an action be brought against Franchise Owner or any other person as a condition of your liability; and (3) any and all other notices and legal or equitable defenses to which you may be entitled in your capacity as guarantor.

Each of you consents and agrees that (1) your direct and immediate liability under this Guaranty shall be joint and several; (2) you will make any payment or render any performance required under the Agreement on demand if Franchise Owner fails or refuses to do so when required; (3) your liability will not be contingent or conditioned on JBF's pursuit of any remedies against Franchise Owner or any other person; (4) your liability will not be diminished, relieved or otherwise affected by any extension of time, credit or other indulgence which we may from time to time grant to Franchise Owner or to any other person, including without limitation, the acceptance of any partial payment or performance, or the compromise or release of any claims; and (5) this Guaranty will continue and be irrevocable during the term of the Agreement and, if required by the Agreement, after its termination or expiration.

Each of you agree that fulfillment of any and all of Franchisor's obligations written in the Franchise Agreement or this Guaranty, or based on any oral communications which may be ruled to be binding in a court of law, shall be Franchisor's sole responsibility and none of our owners, officers, agents, representatives, nor any individuals associated with Franchisor shall be personally liable to you for any reason. This is an important part of this Guaranty. You agree that nothing that you believe you have been told by us or our representatives shall be binding unless it is written in the Franchise Agreement or this Guaranty. Do not sign this Agreement if there is any question concerning its contents or any representations made.

Each of the undersigned represents and warrants that, if no signature appears below for such undersigned's spouse, such undersigned is not married.

[INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

This Guaranty is now executed as of the effective date of the Agreement.

GUARANTORS:

(sign)

(sign)

(sign)

The undersigned, as the spouse of the Guarantor indicated below, acknowledges and consents to the guaranty given herein by his/her spouse. Such consent also serves to bind the assets of the marital estate to Guarantor's performance of this Guaranty.

Name of Guarantor

Name of Guarantor

Name of Guarantor's Spouse

Name of Guarantor's Spouse

Signature of Guarantor's Spouse

Signature of Guarantor's Spouse

EXHIBIT D

GENERAL RELEASE UPON RENEWAL

For the JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS Franchise
granted to

pursuant to the Franchise Agreement
dated _____, 20__.

For good and valuable consideration, including the renewal of the Franchise Agreement dated _____, the undersigned Franchisee, for itself and its owners, managers, representatives, successors and assigns, hereby releases, waives, settles and discharges all claims, actions, causes of action, rights, obligations, debts, duties, demands, damages and liabilities of every kind, character and description arising out of or in connection with (1) the franchise relationship, including without limitation the Franchise Agreement and all Exhibits thereto, (2) all other agreements related thereto, and (3) all actions and omissions relating thereto, arising from the beginning of time through the date hereof against every owner, officer, director, manager, employee, agent, attorney, accountant and other representative of Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. [Franchisor].

This Release was entered into with full knowledge of the legal purposes, intents and effects of the parties and was entered into voluntarily without any promise, inducement, threat, coercion, or intimidation of any kind and does not constitute an admission of wrongdoing of any kind, character and description by any party.

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Dated: _____

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT E

GENERAL RELEASE UPON ASSIGNMENT/TRANSFER

For the JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS Franchise
granted to _____
pursuant to the Franchise Agreement
dated _____, 20__.

For good and valuable consideration, including consent to the assignment of the Franchise Agreement dated _____, the undersigned Franchisee, for itself and its owners, managers, representatives, successors and assigns, hereby releases, waives, settles and discharges all claims, actions, causes of action, rights, obligations, debts, duties, demands, damages and liabilities of every kind, character and description arising out of or in connection with (1) the franchise relationship, including without limitation the Franchise Agreement and all Exhibits thereto, (2) all other agreements related thereto, and (3) all actions and omissions relating thereto, arising from the beginning of time through the date hereof against every owner, officer, director, manager, employee, agent, attorney, accountant and other representative of Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. [Franchisor].

This Release was entered into with full knowledge of the legal purposes, intents and effects of the parties and was entered into voluntarily without any promise, inducement, threat, coercion, or intimidation of any kind and does not constitute an admission of wrongdoing of any kind, character and description by any party.

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Print Name]

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT F

ASSIGNMENT UPON TERMINATION

This Assignment (“Assignment”) is entered into _____, 20__ by and between **JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.** (“JBF”) and _____ (“Franchisee”).

Whereas, pursuant to the Franchise Agreement, JBF has given Franchisee notice of termination, transfer, or nonrenewal of the Franchise Agreement; and

Whereas, this Assignment is executed and delivered in accordance with the Franchise Agreement.

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

Franchisee hereby assigns, transfers, conveys and delivers to JBF all of Franchisee’s rights, titles and interests in all telephone numbers, fax numbers, email addresses, online or social media accounts and forums associated with the Franchised Business or the Marks, and mailing addresses used by Franchisee in the operation of its JBF Franchise and all data relating to all past, present and prospective consignors and/or customers of Franchisee.

This Assignment is effective on _____, 20__.

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Print Name]

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT G
FRANCHISE ENTITY, OWNERSHIP INFORMATION, AND PARTNER AGREEMENTS

ENTITY NAME: _____

STATE OF FORMATION: _____

FICTITIOUS NAME: _____

<u>Name, Address, and Phone Number</u>	<u>Ownership Percentage</u>	<u>Initial 1 Box Next to Each Name</u>	
		<u>Will Be Involved In The Operational Decisions Regarding Franchise</u>	<u>Will NOT Be Involved In The Operational Decisions Regarding Franchise</u>

You must designate one individual authorized to communicate with JBF and on whom JBF is entitled to rely for decisions regarding the franchise.

Managing Owner:

Franchisee and each undersigned Owner hereby certifies:

1. All persons with any ownership interest in the franchise have been identified above, including the Owner's name, address, and telephone number, and each Owner's involvement or non-involvement in operational decisions regarding the franchise is truthfully and accurately reflected above. Each Owner agrees to provide written notice to JBF of any change in contact information.

2. All Owners have signed below, and the ownership interests set forth match the corporate records and documents for the franchise entity. The ownership interests and involvement in operational decisions as set forth above will not change during the franchise term, except in accordance with § 9 of the Franchise Agreement.

3. All Owners who have a 25% or greater interest in the Franchise or who will be involved in the operational decisions regarding the franchise have completed an application and authorization for JBF to conduct a background screening.

4. All Owners who have a 25% or greater interest in the Franchise or who will be involved in the operational decisions regarding the franchise will satisfactorily complete JBF's initial training program or will obtain a written waiver from JBF.

5. If any minority owner (24% or less) who will not be involved in operational decisions of the franchise is listed, such nonoperational minority owner acknowledges and agrees that he/she cannot acquire or assume a greater interest in the franchise or make decisions regarding franchise operations without complying with the terms set forth in this Exhibit G and the transfer requirements set forth in the Franchise Agreement, including payment of a transfer fee.

6. The corporate records and documents for the franchise entity reflect the Owners' agreements regarding the following issues:

- a. what happens in the event of the death or disability of an owner.
- b. what happens in the event one owner wishes to sell and the other owner(s) do(es) not.
- c. what happens in the event one owner is no longer willing or able to perform duties necessary for the operation of the JBF Consignment Sales Business.
- d. Owners' obligations to communicate with each other and the consequences of failing to communicate.

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Print Name]

EXHIBIT H

CONFIDENTIALITY AND NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENT

This "Agreement" is made and entered into as of this ____ day of _____, 20____, by and among Franchisee, Covenantor and **JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.**, an Oklahoma corporation ("Franchisor").

"Franchisee": _____

"Covenantor": _____, being [an employee, contractor, vendor or other person with a business relationship with Franchisee who will have access to Confidential Information], [a person with a beneficial ownership interest in Franchisee], [an officer], or [a director] of Franchisee.

Address of Covenantor: _____

1. PREAMBLES.

Franchisor has executed or intends to execute a "Franchise Agreement" with Franchisee under which Franchisor grants to Franchisee certain rights with regard to a JBF Consignment Sales Business. Before allowing Covenantor to have access to the Confidential Information and as a material term of the Franchise Agreement necessary to protect Franchisor's confidential and proprietary information and trade secrets authorized or required by Franchisor from time to time for use in the operation of Franchisee's JBF Consignment Sales Business and Franchisor's proprietary rights in and Franchisee's right to use the Confidential Information, Franchisor and Franchisee require that Covenantor enter into this Agreement.

As a condition of Covenantor's employment or continued employment with Franchisee or Covenantor's appointment as a director or officer of Franchisee and to induce Franchisor to enter into the Franchise Agreement, Covenantor agrees to enter into this Agreement. Due to the nature of Franchisor's and Franchisee's business, any use or disclosure of the Confidential Information other than in accordance with this Agreement will cause Franchisor and Franchisee substantial harm.

2. DEFINITIONS.

Certain terms that are capitalized in this Agreement are defined in this section or at the places they first appear.

2.1 "**Competitive Business**" means any business (other than the JBF Consignment Sales Business operated pursuant to this Agreement) that operates, or grants franchises or licenses to others to operate, a consignment sales business or other resale business offering maternity clothing, children's furniture, equipment, toys, clothing and/or similar items.

2.2 "**Confidential Information**" means JBF's trade secrets and other unique, proprietary or confidential information, methods, procedures, information, systems and knowledge of and experience in operation of JBF Consignment Sales Businesses, including (1) the confidential portions of this Agreement, (2) Operations Manual and Training Materials (3) venue selection criteria; (4) methods of efficiently and cost-effectively organizing and arranging the products sold at consignment pop-up sales; (5) methods of operating the consignment pop-up sales; (6) the JBF System Technology; (7) knowledge of sales and profit performance of any one or more JBF Pop-Up Sales; (8) knowledge of test programs, market research results, analytics,

analytics properties, concepts or results relating to consignment items or categories; sources of products; and advertising, marketing and promotional programs; (9) procedures and methods for the selection and training of personnel; (10) knowledge of, specifications for, and suppliers of, Operating Assets and other products and suppliers; (11) methods, techniques, formats, specifications, procedures, information, systems and knowledge of and experience in the development, operation, and franchising of consignment pop-up sales; (12) training materials, the and other manuals, including those providing methods of training personnel; (13) Customer lists; (14) Vendor lists; (15) ideas, concepts, methods or techniques of improvement relating to the JBF Consignment Sales Business developed by franchisee or covenantor in the course of fulfilling your obligations under this Agreement, the Franchise Agreement or any Agreement between franchisee and covenantor; and (16) any log-in or password information used to access other Confidential Information and franchise system information.

3. **PROTECTION OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.**

Covenantor agrees to use the Confidential Information only to the extent reasonably necessary to perform his or her duties on behalf of Franchisee taking into consideration the confidential nature of the Confidential Information. Covenantor may not disclose the Confidential Information. Covenantor acknowledges and agrees that neither Covenantor nor any other person or entity will acquire any interest in or right to use the Confidential Information under this Agreement or otherwise other than the right to utilize it as authorized in this Agreement and that the unauthorized use or duplication of the Confidential Information, including, without limitation, in connection with any other business would be detrimental to Franchisor and Franchisee and would constitute a breach of Covenantor's obligations of confidentiality and an unfair method of competition with Franchisor and/or other JBF Businesses owned by Franchisor or franchisees. Each and every individual who will access Franchisor's Confidential Information and/or any site, program or system hosted, provided or maintained by or for Franchisor must have an individual log-in and password issued for such person to access such Confidential Information, site, program or system. No log-in or password may be issued or provided unless and until this Nondisclosure and Non-Competition Agreement has been executed by such individual and provided to Us. It shall be a material default of this Agreement for the undersigned to provide access in violation of this provision or to share any log-in or password access to such Confidential Information, site, program or system.

Covenantor acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information is confidential to and a valuable asset of Franchisor. The Confidential Information will be disclosed to Covenantor solely on the condition that Covenantor agrees to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Covenantor therefore agrees that during the term of the Franchise Agreement and thereafter, he or she: (a) will not use the Confidential Information in any other business or capacity; (b) will maintain the absolute confidentiality of the Confidential Information; (c) will not make unauthorized copies of any portion of the Confidential Information disclosed or in written form; and (d) will adopt and implement all reasonable procedures prescribed from time to time by Franchisor and Franchisee to prevent unauthorized use or disclosure of or access to the Confidential Information.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the restrictions on Covenantor do not apply to (a) disclosure or use of information, methods, or techniques which are generally known and used in the industry (as long as the availability is not because of a disclosure by Covenantor or Covenantor's agents, and such disclosure or use is not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement), provided that Covenantor has first given Franchisor written notice of his or her intended disclosure and/or use; and (b) disclosure of the Confidential Information in legal proceedings when Covenantor is legally required to disclose it, provided that Covenantor has first given Franchisor the opportunity to obtain an appropriate legal protective order or other assurance satisfactory to Franchisor that the information required to be disclosed will be treated confidentially.

4. **IN-TERM RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.**

Covenantor acknowledges and agrees that Franchisor and Franchisee would be unable to protect the Confidential Information against unauthorized use or disclosure and Franchisor would be unable to achieve a free exchange of ideas and information among JBF Consignment Sales Businesses if persons authorized to use

the Confidential Information were permitted to engage in, have ownership interests in or perform services for Competitive Businesses. Covenantor therefore agrees that for as long as Covenantor is (a) a director or officer of Franchisee, or (b) an employee of Franchisee who will have access to Confidential Information, neither Covenantor nor Covenantor's spouse shall (i) have any direct or indirect interest as a disclosed or beneficial owner in a Competitive Business; (ii) perform services as a director, officer, member, employee, manager, consultant, representative, agent or otherwise for any Competitive Business or (iii) divert or attempt to divert any actual or potential business customer of the JBF Consignment Sales Business to a Competitive Business. Covenantor further acknowledges that the restrictions contained in this Section will not hinder his or her activities or those of members of his or her immediate family under this Agreement or in general.

5. **RESTRICTIVE COVENANT UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT OR COVENANTOR'S ASSOCIATION WITH FRANCHISEE.**

Upon the first to occur of: (a) termination or expiration without renewal of the Franchise Agreement; or (b) the date as of which Covenantor is neither (i) a director, officer, general partner or managing member of Franchisee or (ii) an employee, contractor, vendor or other person with a business relationship with Franchisee who will have access to Confidential Information (each of these events is referred to as a "Termination Event"), Covenantor agrees that for a period of three (3) years commencing on the effective date of a Termination Event, neither Covenantor nor Covenantor's spouse shall have any direct or indirect interest as a disclosed or beneficial owner in, or assist or perform services as a director, officer, manager, employee, consultant, representative, agent or otherwise for, a Competitive Business located or operating within the Territory or within twenty-five (25) miles of any JBF company-owned or franchised business.

6. **SURRENDER OF DOCUMENTS.**

Covenantor agrees that as of the effective date of a Termination Event, Covenantor shall immediately cease to use the Confidential Information disclosed to or otherwise learned or acquired by Covenantor and return to Franchisee or to Franchisor if directed by Franchisor all copies of the Confidential Information loaned or made available to Covenantor.

7. **COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES.**

In the event that Franchisor or Franchisee is required to enforce this Agreement in an action against Covenantor, Covenantor shall reimburse Franchisor and/or Franchisee if it/they prevail (whether or not awarded a money judgment) for its/their reasonable attorneys' fees, whether such fees are incurred before, during or after any trial or administrative proceeding or on appeal.

8. **WAIVER.**

Failure to insist upon strict compliance with any of the terms, covenants or conditions hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of such term, covenant or condition, nor shall any waiver or relinquishment of any right or remedy hereunder at any one or more times be deemed a waiver or relinquishment of such right or remedy at any other time or times.

9. **SEVERABILITY.**

Each section, paragraph, term and provision of this Agreement and any portion thereof shall be considered severable and if for any reason any such provision is held to be invalid or contrary to or in conflict with any applicable present or future law or regulation in a final, unappealable ruling issued by any court, agency or tribunal with competent jurisdiction in a proceeding to which Franchisor is a party, that ruling shall not impair the operation of or have any other effect upon such other portions of this Agreement as may remain otherwise intelligible. Such other portions shall continue to be given full force and effect and bind the parties hereto. Any portion held to be invalid shall be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement from the date the time for appeal

expires if Covenantor is a party thereto or upon Covenantor's receipt of a notice from Franchisor that it will not enforce the section, paragraph, term or provision in question.

10. **RIGHTS OF PARTIES ARE CUMULATIVE.**

The rights of the parties hereunder are cumulative and no exercise or enforcement by a party hereto of any right or remedy granted hereunder shall preclude the exercise or enforcement by them of any other right or remedy hereunder or which they are entitled by law to enforce.

11. **BENEFIT.**

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. In the event Franchisor does not execute this Agreement (regardless of the reason) Franchisor shall be deemed a third party beneficiary of this Agreement and shall have the right to enforce this Agreement directly.

12. **EFFECTIVENESS.**

This Agreement shall be enforceable and effective when signed by Covenantor regardless of whether and when Franchisor or Franchisee signs this Agreement.

13. **GOVERNING LAW.**

This Agreement and the relationship between the parties hereto shall be construed and governed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Oklahoma without regard to its conflict of laws principles.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement in multiple counterparts as of the day and year first above written.

Franchisee:

Print name of **Franchisee**

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

Print name of **Covenantor**

Signature of **Covenantor**

EXHIBIT I

REPRESENTATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT STATEMENT

The purpose of this Statement is to demonstrate to JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC. (“Franchisor”) that the person(s) signing below, whether acting individually or on behalf of any legal entity established to acquire the franchise rights (“Franchisee”), (a) fully understands that the purchase of a JBF Consignment Sales Business franchise is a significant long-term commitment, complete with its associated risks, and (b) in making its decision to purchase the franchise, Franchisee is not relying upon any statements, representations, promises or assurances which have not been authorized by the Franchisor. Maryland residents refer to the state specific addendum.

In that regard, the undersigned, as or on behalf of Franchisee, represents and acknowledges that:

<p>The business risks, which exist in connection with the purchase or establishment of any business, make the success or failure of the franchise subject to many variables, including, among other things, the skills and abilities of Franchisee, the hours worked by Franchisee, competition, interest rates, the economy, inflation, and the market place generally. Franchisee hereby acknowledges its awareness of and willingness to undertake these business risks.</p>	<p>INITIAL:</p>
<p>Franchisee has received a copy of the Franchisor’s Franchise Disclosure Document and Exhibits (collectively, the “FDD”), including the Franchise Agreement, at least 14 calendar days before it executed the Franchise Agreement, and understands that all of the rights and responsibilities of Franchisor and Franchisee in connection with the franchise are set forth in these documents and only in these documents. Franchisee acknowledges that it has had the opportunity to personally and carefully review these documents and that it has, in fact, done so. Furthermore, Franchisee has been advised to seek professional assistance, to have professionals review the documents and to consult with other franchisees regarding the risks associated with the purchase of the franchise.</p>	<p>INITIAL:</p>
<p>The decision to purchase the franchise and to enter into this business risk is not in any way based upon any oral representations, assurances, warranties, guarantees or promises whatsoever made by the Franchisor or any of its officers, employees or agents (including any franchise broker), including as to the likelihood of success of the franchise.</p>	<p>INITIAL:</p>
<p>Franchisee has not received any information from the Franchisor or any of its officers, employees or agents (including any franchise broker) concerning actual, average, projected or forecasted franchise sales, profits or earnings except as contained in the FDD.</p>	<p>INITIAL:</p>

If Franchisee believes that it has received any information from Franchisor or its representatives concerning actual, average, projected or forecasted franchise sales, profits or earnings other than those contained in the FDD, please describe these in the space provided below or write “None.”

Prohibited Parties Clause. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor, its employees and its agents are subject to U.S. laws that prohibit or restrict (a) transactions with certain parties, and (b) the conduct of transactions involving certain foreign parties. These laws include, without limitation, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the Bank Secrecy Act, the International Money Laundering Abatement and Anti-terrorism Financing Act, the Export Administration Act, the Arms Export Control Act, and the International Economic Emergency Powers Act, and the regulations issued pursuant to these and other U.S. laws. As part of the express consideration for the purchase of a Just Between Friends franchise, Franchisee represents that neither it nor any of its employees, agents, or representatives, nor any other person or entity associated with Franchisee, is now, or has been listed on:

1. the U.S. Treasury Department's List of Specially Designated Nationals;
2. the U.S. Commerce Department's Denied Persons List, Unverified List, Entity List, or General Orders; or
3. the U.S. State Department's Debarred List or Nonproliferation Sanctions.

Franchisee warrants that neither it nor any of its employees, agents, or representatives, nor any other person or entity associated with Franchisee, is now, or has been: (i) a person or entity who assists, sponsors, or supports terrorists or acts of terrorism; or (ii) is owned or controlled by terrorists or sponsors of terrorism. Franchisee warrants that it is now, and has been, in compliance with U.S. anti-money laundering and counter terrorism financing laws and regulations, and that any funds provided by Franchisee to Franchisor were legally obtained in compliance with these laws.

Franchisee further covenants that neither it nor any of its employees, agents, or representatives, nor any other person or entity associated with Franchisee, will during the term of the Franchise Agreement become a person or entity described above or otherwise become a target of any Anti-Terrorism Measure.

FRANCHISEE:

Sign here if you are purchasing the franchise as an
INDIVIDUAL(S)
**(Note: use these blocks if you are an individual
or a partnership if the partnership is not a
separate legal entity)**

Sign here if you are purchasing the franchise as a
**CORPORATION OR LIMITED LIABILITY
COMPANY**

Signature
Print Name: _____

Signature
Print Name: _____

Print Name of Legal Entity

By: _____
Signature

Print Name: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit J to the Franchise Agreement

**JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.
JBF SALE ONLINE ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

This Addendum to Franchise Agreement (the “**Addendum**”) is made on this ____ day of _____, 20__ (the “**Effective Date**”) by and between Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. (“**Company**”) and _____ (“**Franchisee**”).

- A. Company and Franchisee are parties to a Franchise Agreement dated _____ (the "**Franchise Agreement**") whereby Franchisee operates a Just Between Friends franchise in the Territory depicted in the Franchise Agreement.
- B. Pursuant to the terms of the Franchise Agreement, online sales by Franchisee are prohibited without Company’s prior written approval.
- C. Company is beta testing a program (which may be further revised and supplemented) to be known as “JBF Sale OnLine” which will allow Franchisees who meet the program qualifications to provide online sales.

NOW THEREFORE, Franchisee and Company, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, agree as follows:

- 1. The above recitals are true and correct.
- 2. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Franchise Agreement.
- 3. Franchisee has elected to participate in the JBF Sale OnLine program and abide by the program requirements as detailed in the Operations Manual and which may be modified from time to time.
- 4. Franchisee certifies to Company the following:

Acknowledgement	Information Requested by Acknowledgement	Initials
I understand that I may only use technologies/platforms/online sites approved by JBF. I have identified all technologies/platforms/online sites I intend to use:	Technologies/Platforms/Online Sites:	
I understand that I may only conduct online sales with the approved JBF branding for my location and may not offer online sales under my personal name or any other brand. I have identified the branding for my online sales:	Branding:	

I understand that I must market all online sales in accordance with JBF’s marketing standards. I have identified the marketing methods I intend to use to promote online sales:	Marketing methods:	
I understand that all items sold online must meet the same quality standards as items allowed at a JBF Pop-Up Sale. I certify that I will not sell any recalled items.	N/A	
I understand that all items sold online must be processed using the JBF POS system and that I must pay royalties and appropriate sales tax for all online sales.	N/A	
I certify that I have procedures in place to ensure PCI compliance and the privacy/security of all customer payment information.	N/A	
I understand that this is a voluntary pilot program in which I am not required to participate. Online sales are made at my own risk, and JBF does not make any representations regarding the profitability of online sales or the effect of online sales on JBF Pop-Up Sales.	N/A	

4. The parties acknowledge that sales proceeds from Online Sales are included in the definition of Gross Sales, as set forth in the Franchise Agreement. Franchisee agrees that all consignors of goods sold via Online Sales during any calendar month shall be paid in full by the 15th of the following month. Franchisee will also pay Royalties and Marketing Brand Fund payments for Online Sales for each calendar month on or before the 15th of the following month.

5. In the event that Franchisee is unable to hold an in-person JBF Pop-Up Sale during a Season (Spring: January – June; Fall: July – December) due to emergency circumstances and is assessed a Missed Sale Royalty, royalties paid for online sales during the same season will be credited toward the amount of the Missed Sale Royalty. In the event that Franchisee does not meet its performance requirements for a JBF Pop-Up Sale and Franchisee’s royalties are adjusted to add royalties due on the difference between Franchisee’s performance requirements and actual Gross Sales, royalties paid for online sales during the same season will be credited toward the adjusted amount.

6. Franchisee agrees to promptly and timely pay all state and local sales taxes required. Franchisee acknowledges that it has sought any necessary guidance from its independent accounting and financial advisors to ensure compliance.

7. JBF authorizes Franchisee to conduct online sales in accordance with the JBF Sale OnLine program. Provided, however, that Franchisee acknowledges that JBF may terminate the JBF Sale OnLine Program and Franchisee's authorization to conduct online sales by providing at least thirty (30) days written notice to Franchisee. Further, Franchisee acknowledges that JBF reserves the right to terminate this authorization upon written notice in the event Franchisee is in default of its obligations under the Franchise Agreement or is not in compliance with the terms and conditions of the JBF Sale OnLine program.

8. The Parties acknowledge that the JBF Sale OnLine program and its requirements may change from time to time and that the program may be modified or eliminated at the discretion of JBF.

9. This JBF Sale OnLine Addendum may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed and delivered shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. The exchange of executed counterparts of this JBF Sale OnLine Addendum or of signature pages by facsimile, email or other electronic transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement and may be used in lieu of the original for all purposes.

10. The Parties hereby re-affirm their obligations under the Franchise Agreement, as amended.

11. Except for the obligations set forth in this Agreement, the Parties hereby fully and forever unconditionally release and discharge each other and their affiliates, and their respective owners, officers, directors employees, successors, assigns, agents, representatives from any and all claims, demands, obligations, actions, liabilities, defenses or damages of every kind and nature whatsoever, in law or in equity, whether known or unknown, which may hereafter be discovered, however characterized or described, from the beginning of time until the date of this Agreement related to the Franchise Agreement. Nothing herein shall be deemed a release of the continuing obligations of the Parties under the Franchise Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this JBF Sale OnLine Addendum as of the date set forth above.

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.

An Oklahoma corporation,

By: Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or _____ Date _____
Dianne Davis, President _____

Franchisee

(signature) _____ Date _____

Print Name & Title _____

**Exhibit K to JBF Franchise Agreement
Pre-Opening Certification**

I, _____, do hereby certify to Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. the following:

1. I understand that it is my responsibility to ensure that my JBF Consignment Sales Business operates in accordance with all laws, rules, and regulations.
2. I have obtained a consultation with the advisor(s) of my choice regarding the laws applicable to consignment pop-up sales operations in my territory and the treatment of Individuals providing assistance to my Business.
3. All individuals with operational control over the franchise or who have a 25% or more interest in the franchise have completed the JBF initial training program (including online training and At-Sale training) or have obtained a written waiver from JBF.
4. I have received adequate training, and I understand the legal requirements of operating a JBF Consignment Sales Business in my Territory.
5. I will use my best efforts to operate my JBF Consignment Sales Business in accordance with all JBF operating requirements and all laws, rules, and regulations.

Franchisee

(signature)

Date

Print Name & Title _____

**Exhibit L to JBF Franchise Agreement
Online/Social Media Advertising Permission Request**

I, _____, hereby request approval of JBF to advertise and/or list my JBF Consignment Sales Business for _____ Territory in the following online listing or forum (the "Forum"):

Name of Forum: (e.g. Facebook, Twitter, Pinterest, Google My Business)	
URL for listing/page:	
Administrative Log-in Name:	
Password:	

(For Facebook Accounts, please make a separate administrative account naming Shannon McKnight Wilburn as an administrator. For all other Forums, please provide your standard administrative log-in information.)

1. I hereby assign to JBF any and all rights I may have to the Forum and all information, data, and/or reviews generated through the Forum.
2. I agree to diligently monitor and update the Forum.
3. I agree to promptly and courteously respond to any and all comments, concerns, questions, and/or postings made on the Forum.
4. I agree that JBF has no obligation to but has the right to monitor, modify, and/or update the Forum.
5. I agree to comply with JBF's advertising and social media policies as modified from time to time.
6. I understand that JBF reserves the right to revoke this approval by providing written notice to me.

Franchisee

(signature)

Date

Print Name & Title _____

Approved by Franchisor:

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC., an Oklahoma corporation

By: _____
Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or
Dianne Davis, President _____

**EXHIBIT M TO JBF FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT – 2 UNITS**

THIS MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (“MUDA”) is made and entered into on _____, 20____, by **Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.**, located at 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 (Franchisor), and _____, located at _____ (Franchisee).

WHEREAS, Franchisee and Franchisor, simultaneously with the execution of this MUDA have entered into two Franchise Agreements whereby Franchisee has agreed to own and operate JBF Franchises in two Territories, as defined by the Franchise Agreements.

WHEREAS, in recognition of the time and expense necessary to open multiple franchises and as a condition of approval for multiple territories, Franchisor and Franchisee have agreed to this MUDA which modifies and amends certain provisions of the Franchise Agreements, as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises below, and for good and valuable consideration in hand paid by each of the parties to the other, the receipt and sufficiency of which the parties acknowledge, the parties agree as follows:

1. The above recitals are true and correct.
2. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Franchise Agreements.
3. A condition precedent to the effectiveness of this MUDA is the execution of two or three Franchise Agreements. The Franchise Agreements govern the development and operations of the franchises and the rights and obligations of the Parties, except as specifically stated herein.
4. Sections 5.1, 5.11, 10.2 and Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement for the Second Unit (_____ Territory) are amended to provide that Franchisee shall have 480 days from the execution of the Franchise Agreement to hold its first JBF Consignment Sales Event in the Second Territory.
5. Time is of the essence with respect to the development schedule. Franchisee will open the franchise locations in accordance with the following development schedule:

Unit Number	Territory Name	Deadline for First Sale in Territory
1		
2		

6. Section 5.6 of the Franchise Agreement for Unit 2 is amended to provide that the initial franchise fee is \$12,900 rather than \$17,900.

7. Upon completion of the initial training program for the First Unit (_____ Territory), Franchisee shall not be required to attend the initial training program for the Second Unit.

Provided, however, if Franchisee requests additional training for the Second Unit, Franchisee shall have the option to attend such training in accordance with the terms of the Franchise Agreement.

8. Except as set forth in this MUDA, the Franchise Agreements have not been altered or amended. The Parties hereby re-affirm their obligations under the Franchise Agreements, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this MUDA as of the date set forth above.

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.

An Oklahoma corporation,

By: Dianne Davis, President

Date

Franchisee

(signature)

Date

Printed Name & Title: _____

**EXHIBIT N TO JBF FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT – 3 UNITS**

THIS MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (“MUDA”) is made and entered into on _____, 20____, by **Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.**, located at 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 (Franchisor), and _____, located at _____ (Franchisee).

WHEREAS, Franchisee and Franchisor, simultaneously with the execution of this MUDA have entered into three Franchise Agreements whereby Franchisee has agreed to own and operate JBF Franchises in three Territories, as defined by the Franchise Agreements.

WHEREAS, in recognition of the time and expense necessary to open multiple franchises and as a condition of approval for multiple territories, Franchisor and Franchisee have agreed to this MUDA which modifies and amends certain provisions of the Franchise Agreements, as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises below, and for good and valuable consideration in hand paid by each of the parties to the other, the receipt and sufficiency of which the parties acknowledge, the parties agree as follows:

1. The above recitals are true and correct.
2. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Franchise Agreements.
3. A condition precedent to the effectiveness of this MUDA is the execution of two or three Franchise Agreements. The Franchise Agreements govern the development and operations of the franchises and the rights and obligations of the Parties, except as specifically stated herein.
4. Sections 5.1, 5.1, 10.2 and Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement for the Second Unit (_____ Territory) are amended to provide that Franchisee shall have 480 days from the execution of the Franchise Agreement to hold its first JBF Consignment Sales Event in the Second Territory.
5. Sections 5.1, 5.1, 10.2 and Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement for the Third Unit (_____ Territory) are amended to provide that Franchisee shall have 660 days from the execution of the Franchise Agreement to hold its first JBF Consignment Sales Event in the Territory.
6. Time is of the essence with respect to the development schedule. Franchisee will open the franchise locations in accordance with the following development schedule:

Unit Number	Territory Name	Deadline for First Sale in Territory
1		
2		

3		
---	--	--

7. Section 5.6 of the Franchise Agreement for Unit 2 is amended to provide that the initial franchise fee is \$12,900 rather than \$17,900 and Section 5.6 of the Franchise Agreement for Unit 3 is amended to provide that the initial franchise fee is \$11,900 rather than \$17,900.
8. Upon completion of the initial training program for the First Unit (_____ Territory), Franchisee shall not be required to attend the initial training program for the Second Unit or the Third Unit. Provided, however, if Franchisee requests additional training for the Second Unit or Third Unit, Franchisee shall have the option to attend such training in accordance with the terms of the Franchise Agreement.
9. Except as set forth in this MUDA, the Franchise Agreements have not been altered or amended. The Parties hereby re-affirm their obligations under the Franchise Agreements, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this MUDA as of the date set forth above.

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.

An Oklahoma corporation,

By: Dianne Davis, President

Date

Franchisee

(signature)

Date

Printed Name & Title: _____

**EXHIBIT O TO JBF FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
FINDERS AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, dated _____, is between JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, LLC (“JBF”) and _____ (“Seller”).

Seller is a Just Between Friends franchisee pursuant to that certain Franchise Agreement dated _____ (“Franchise Agreement”) and Seller has requested JBF’s assistance in locating a qualified purchaser to purchase its Just Between Friends franchise. JBF has agreed to provide Seller with such assistance under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Engagement.** Seller does hereby engage JBF on a non-exclusive basis for JBF to use its reasonable efforts to find prospective purchasers for the Just Between Friends franchise owned by Seller (the “Business”). Seller understands that JBF’s efforts will be limited to contacting prospects in JBF’s current prospect database or who otherwise come to JBF’s attention in the course of its regular business activities or through industry resources available to JBF. Seller understands that JBF is not obligated to conduct any general solicitation on Seller’s behalf or to undertake specific tasks to locate prospective purchasers. JBF does not guarantee that JBF will locate a prospective purchaser or that any prospect JBF refers or introduces to Seller will be qualified or otherwise able to purchase the Business. Seller agrees that under no circumstances will JBF have any liability to Seller for JBF’s failure to find a qualified purchaser or for any problems or disputes Seller may have with any prospect JBF introduces or refers to Seller. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Franchise Agreement.

2. **Disclosure of Information.** To facilitate JBF’s efforts hereunder, Seller shall provide to JBF, and to any prospect JBF introduces or refers to Seller, any pertinent information about the Business that JBF or the prospect requests or that Seller provides generally to those individuals or entities that may be interested in purchasing the Business, including without limitation, tax returns, and financial statements. Seller agrees that any information provided to JBF or the prospect will be complete, accurate and not misleading in any way. Seller agrees that JBF is authorized to distribute such information as it deems appropriate in connection with trying to locate qualified prospects.

3. **Additional Assistance.** JBF shall be available, at Seller’s request, to provide reasonable consultation and assistance in the following areas:

- i. Structuring the sale of the Business; or
- ii. Reviewing and providing comments on any documentation to be prepared in connection with the sale of the Business.

The Seller understands and agrees that JBF provides no representation, warranty or other assurances regarding the content or quality of any consultation or advice provided in connection with (i) and (ii) above, and Seller acknowledges that JBF does not provide legal or accounting advice.

4. **Prospective Purchasers.** Upon locating a prospective purchaser, JBF will provide Seller in writing with the prospect’s name, address and telephone number. Unless Seller notifies JBF in writing within 5 days of its receipt of information that the prospective purchaser is a former or currently active prospect for the Business with whom Seller has a pre-existing relationship, each prospective candidate submitted by JBF shall be deemed accepted by Seller for the purpose of determining JBF’s eligibility to receive commissions should Seller sell the Business to the prospect. If requested by JBF in writing, Seller

shall promptly provide JBF with evidence substantiating the fact that a prospective purchaser submitted by JBF is a former or currently active prospect for the Business.

5. JBF Compensation. In the event Seller sells the Business to any prospect referred or introduced to Seller by JBF, JBF shall be entitled to the Transfer Fee under the Franchise Agreement plus a percentage as outlined in the commission schedule below of the total present value of any and all cash or non-cash consideration payable to Seller, or to any of the Seller's shareholders, members, partners, or owners, directly or indirectly, in connection with the sale of the Business and related assets (collectively, the "Purchase Price"). The Purchase Price shall include, without limitation:

- i the purchase price or other consideration paid for the sale of any stock, partnership or other ownership interest;
- ii the purchase price or other consideration paid for the sale or transfer of any assets of the Business, including the value of any and all assumed liabilities;
- iii any amounts payable pursuant to any non-compete agreements, consulting agreements, employment agreements, lease, license or other agreements entered into between the Seller or any of Seller's shareholders, partners, or owners in connection with the sale of the Business; and
- iv the value of any contingent consideration, such as earn-outs, calculated when paid to Seller even if payment occurs after the termination of this Agreement.

Commission Schedule	
Purchase Price:	Percentage Payable to JBF:
\$50,000 or less	20% (minimum \$4,000)
\$ 50,001 to \$75,000	18%
\$ 75,001 to \$100,000	15%
\$100,001 and up	12%

Payment of JBF's compensation shall be made directly from the purchaser of the Business as a deduction from the first portion of the Purchase Price and payment shall occur contemporaneously with such purchaser and Seller signing JBF's standard form of documents evidencing the transfer of the Just Between Friends franchise. The purchaser shall make payment of the Purchase Price directly to JBF. JBF will deduct its share of consideration due hereunder and forward to Seller the remainder within ten (10) business days of JBF's receipt of such consideration. JBF's right to receive compensation hereunder shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

6. Obligations of Purchaser and Seller. The parties agree to undertake and perform their respective obligations as set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto.

7. Representation of Seller. Seller hereby represents and warrants the following to JBF:

- (i) it will continue to operate the Business in full compliance with the Franchise Agreement pending any sale;
- (ii) by entering into this Agreement, JBF is not waiving any rights it has to require Seller to comply strictly with the Franchise Agreement; and
- (iii) Seller understands that JBF may terminate Seller's Just Between Friends franchise and the Franchise Agreement prior to any sale of the Business if there are grounds for termination under the Franchise Agreement and upon such termination JBF has the right to sell a franchise to any prospect previously referred or introduced to Seller by JBF hereunder for all or part of the territory within which Seller previously operated its franchise.

8. Indemnification. Seller agrees to save, hold harmless and indemnify JBF, JBF's officers, directors, owners, representatives, agents, employees and independent contractors from any and all claims, damages and liability and any and all incidental costs, fees and expenses (including legal fees) arising out

of or in connection with the performance of JBF's duties hereunder or any attempt to sell, or the sale of, the Business. In connection therewith, Seller agrees to reimburse JBF for any legal fees incurred by JBF in connection with defending any claims or disputes hereunder or which relate to Seller's sale of the Business, and Seller agrees that JBF shall be entitled to engage any counsel of its choice in connection with its right of indemnification. This Section 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9. Non-Exclusive Agreement. Seller may market and sell the Business to any purchaser, provided such purchaser meets the qualifications JBF has established for new franchisees and JBF approves such purchaser in accordance with the transfer provisions of the Franchise Agreement. Notwithstanding this Agreement, Seller is not limited to selling its Just Between Friends franchise to a prospective purchaser referred or introduced to Seller by JBF. In fact, JBF encourages the engagement of a local business broker to lead Seller's efforts to sell the Business. In the event Seller does retain a business broker or sales agent, Seller, Seller should ensure that any commissions to be paid to the Broker are non-exclusive (i.e. that Broker would not have the rights to a commission from a referral made by JBF) or Seller should not enter into both the brokerage agreement and this agreement. Seller must file with JBF a copy of Seller's agreement with the business broker or sales agents within three (3) business days of its signing. If Seller sells the Business to a purchaser not referred or introduced to it by JBF, Seller will not be required to pay compensation hereunder; however, JBF shall still be entitled to the applicable Transfer Fee as provided in the Franchise Agreement.

10. No Legal or Accounting Services. The Seller understands and acknowledges that JBF is not being engaged to perform any legal or accounting services on behalf of Seller, and shall not render any such services in connection with JBF's engagement hereunder or in connection with Seller's sale of its Business. Seller acknowledges that JBF has recommended to Seller that Seller retain the services of appropriate professionals to assist Seller with the legal and accounting aspects of the sale of the Business.

11. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Oklahoma regardless of where it is executed or delivered.

12. Termination. This Agreement will terminate upon the earlier of the following: (i) the closing of the sale of the Business; (ii) the termination of Seller's Franchise Agreement; or (iii) thirty (30) days following written notice of termination from either party to the other. Seller's obligation to pay JBF with respect to a sale of the Business to any prospective purchaser referred or introduced to Seller by JBF will survive any termination hereof.

13. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties concerning the subject matter hereof and shall not be amended or modified except by an amendment in writing executed by JBF and the Seller. No party has made, or relied upon, any statements, representations, warranties, "side deals" or other agreements or undertakings in connection with the subject matter of this Agreement other than as expressly set forth herein. This Agreement does not supersede or amend Seller's Franchise Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this Agreement or any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations we made in the franchise disclosure document.

14. **Mediation/Litigation.** Any dispute between JBF or Seller arising in connection with this Agreement or the sale of the Business which cannot be resolved through good faith negotiation, shall be resolved in accordance with Section 17.7 of the Franchise Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year first set forth above.

<p>“JBF”</p> <p>JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, LLC</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____</p>	<p>“SELLER”</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Printed Name)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>By: _____</p> <p>(printed name and title)</p>
<p>As a shareholder, member or partner of Seller, as the case may be, I hereby guarantee the full and prompt payment of JBF’s compensation hereunder.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(printed name)</p>	<p>As a shareholder, member or partner of Seller, as the case may be, I hereby guarantee the full and prompt payment of JBF’s compensation hereunder.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(printed name)</p>

Just Between Friends Facebook Communications Page Etiquette & Expectations

Exhibit P to Franchise Agreement

The purpose of the JBF Franchise Facebook Communications Page is to facilitate franchisee-to-franchisee communication. This page is not regularly monitored by JBF Corporate, nor is it meant to be a substitute for JBF System Technology Support. From time to time Corporate may post information in response to direct and immediate need. Primarily, this is a page established for franchisees to openly share ideas and/or discuss any issues affecting their sales.

We want franchisees to feel heard; however, complaints made on the Facebook Communications Page are less likely to bring about a resolution and can slowly destroy the culture that we have all worked so hard to preserve. We want franchisees to have assurance that critiques and concerns are wanted and appreciated and are being heard and acted on.

Productive ways to direct your Suggestions and Concerns:

- A. E-mail to allison@jbfsale.com or DianneDavis@jbfsale.com
- B. E-mail to your FAC representative for concerns that affect more than a few franchisees
- C. Please see below for support with user issues and/or technical issues
- D. Prayer requests: There is now an option to be a part of the FaceBook group [Just Between Friends Prayer Group](#).

Some things to keep in mind regarding the use of this page:

- * Care and Share – be certain to share your own media, including links! We all LOVE to see great media examples and applaud your coverage!
- * Questions about Marketing – yep, these go here!!! Ask questions to take advantage of the collective franchisee brain power available. We’ve got some great marketing minds—let’s tap into them!
- * The Fun Stuff - use this FB page for encouragement for owners and shout outs when you see something amazing!
- * Who’s Who – this group is for YOU, our valued franchisees! Please be aware that JBF Trainers and most staff are not admins on our FB Communications page. If you need someone specific – please email or call to make sure you get your questions answered.
- * Not the Best Place for Technical Questions - All technical questions which require Corporate Staff response should be sent directly to JBF System Technology Support.

- A. Technical issues (errors or login issues for various JBF programs not working properly): itsupport@jbfsale.com

B. POS Support: Possupport@jbfsale.com

Please help us keep the JBF Facebook Communications Page a place of ongoing, education and professional exchange.

* Not Monitored by Corporate - Corporate Staff will not be regularly monitoring this page. We may check in from time to time during standard 8am-5pm business hours. However, this page will not be regularly monitored by staff. If you have questions that require staff response, please continue to contact staff directly for immediate assistance.

I _____, have read the acknowledgement and guidelines stated above.

Signature _____

Date _____

Territory: _____

Exhibit Q to Franchise Agreement
Agreement Relating to Access to Just Between Friends' Website and Software

In consideration for **JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.'s ("JBF")** granting me access to its website, its software, any authorized online account, listing, or forum, and the user names and passwords of those with such access, I agree:

1. To use the information obtained solely in connection with my Just Between Friends franchise business and for no other purpose; and
2. To use the information obtained lawfully and in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, in compliance with the Just Between Friends Franchise Operations Manual and System and not in violation of the rights of others; and
3. Not to disclose, divulge or otherwise provide access to any information obtained to any person without the prior written consent of JBF; and
4. Not to use any information obtained in any way that is not honest and truthful, is not malicious or defamatory and does not reflect unfavorably upon JBF and/or its franchisees, consignors, customers and/or the general public; and
5. To cease using the information obtained upon written request from JBF;
6. Upon written request from JBF, take any and all steps necessary to assign rights to the information to JBF; and
7. To be solely responsible for all damages caused by my improper use of any information obtained,

Dated _____, 20__

Name

Date

EXHIBIT R TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

**Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.
Electronic Funds Authorization Agreement**

I (We)(Franchisee) authorize Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. (JBF) to initiate debit entries and/or credit corrections entries, electronic or otherwise, as authorized by the Franchise Agreement between Franchisee and JBF. Debit entries for all amounts owed by Franchisee to JBF pursuant to the Franchise Agreement are authorized by this Authorization Agreement and shall be made on such due dates as agreed in the Franchise Agreement or such other dates as Franchisee and JBF may agree upon from time to time. This authorization shall remain in full force and effect until terminated in writing by Franchisee pursuant to thirty (30) day notice. If for any reason any scheduled payment is returned unpaid by your bank, a \$50 per transaction inconvenience fee will be added to the current payment amount due.

Name of Authorized Signatory on Account

Signature

Date

Location(s) the following information applies to

Please choose one of the following options:

If you would like to **use the account on file** with JBF, provide the last four numbers on the account for verification and initial below.

I authorize these charges to the account on file with last 4 numbers _____.

Initials

If you would like to **use a new account**, please attach a cancelled check and provide the following information regarding the account.

Name on Account: _____

Depository/Bank Name: _____

Transit, Routing, or ABA Number: _____

Account Number: _____

Your Tax Identification Number: or
Identification Number from Bank: _____

**EXHIBIT S TO JBF FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
SBA ADDENDUM**

THIS ADDENDUM (Addendum) is made and entered into on _____, 20____, by **Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.**, located at 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 (Franchisor), and _____, located at _____ (Franchisee).

WHEREAS Franchisor and Franchisee entered into a Franchise Agreement on _____, 20____, (Franchise Agreement). The Franchisee agreed among other things to operate and maintain a franchise located at _____ ;

WHEREAS, Franchisee has obtained from a lender a loan (Loan) in which funding is provided with the assistance of the United States Small Business Administration (SBA). SBA requires the execution of this Addendum as a condition for obtaining the SBA assisted financing. This addendum is being signed to facilitate the loan, at the request of the Franchisee.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises below, and for good and valuable consideration in hand paid by each of the parties to the other, the receipt and sufficiency of which the parties acknowledge, the parties agree as follows:

- A. Section 9.6 of the Franchise Agreement provides that the Franchisor (or any Third Party Assignee of the Franchisor) may elect pursuant to its Right of First Refusal to exercise said option when the Franchisee decides to sell partial interest(s) in the business. The Franchisor (or any Third Party Assignee of the Franchisor) may not become a partial owner of any SBA financed franchises. The following is added at the end of Section 9.6 of the Franchise Agreement:

However, the Franchisor may not exercise a right of first refusal:

- (a) If a proposed Transfer is between or among individuals (including members of their immediate families and their respective spouses) who, at the time of the proposed Transfer, have an ownership interest in the Franchisee or the Franchise, and who have guaranteed the Franchisee's obligations under a then outstanding indebtedness which is guaranteed by the SBA (Owner/Guarantor); or
- (b) If a proposed Transfer involves a Person other than an Owner/Guarantor and the proposed Transfer involves a noncontrolling ownership interest in the Franchisee or the Franchise, unless such noncontrolling interest: (1) represents less than a 20% ownership interest in the Franchisee or in the Franchise, or (2) the Franchisor (in combination with all of Franchisor's franchisees) qualifies as a small business and the exercise of the right does not affect the eligibility of the borrower to qualify for the SBA loan guarantee program.

The Franchisor's right to approve or to disapprove a proposed Transfer or transferee, or to exercise its right of first refusal with respect to a Transfer of a controlling interest in Franchisee or the Franchise, shall not be affected by any of the foregoing provisions. If the Franchisor does not qualify as a small business under SBA regulations, the parties acknowledge and understand that the Franchisor's exercise of its right of first refusal may result in an SBA guaranteed loan becoming immediately due and payable.

- B. This Addendum automatically terminates on the earliest to occur of the following: (i) the Franchise Agreement is terminated for any reason; (ii) the Loan is paid; or (iii) SBA no longer has any interest in the Loan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly signed and executed this Addendum as of the day and year first above written.

FRANCHISOR:
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS
FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____
Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or
Dianne Davis, President _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT T
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.
ADDENDUM RE TRANSFER

THIS ADDENDUM RE TRANSFER (the “**Addendum**”) is made on this ____ day of _____, 20____ (the “**Effective Date**”) by and between Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. (“**Company**”), _____ (“**Selling Franchisee**”), and _____ (“**Transferee**”).

RECITALS:

- A. Company and Selling Franchisee are parties to a Franchise Agreement dated _____ whereby Selling Franchisee operates a Just Between Friends franchise in the Territory described in the Franchise Agreement and known as the _____ Franchise.
- B. Selling Franchisee has entered into an agreement with Transferee whereby Transferee has agreed to purchase the Franchise business from Selling Franchisee.
- C. Selling Franchisee, Transferee, and Company desire to enter into this addendum to acknowledge Company approval of the transfer subject to the representations made herein and to acknowledge their understanding of certain provisions in the Franchise Agreement, given the transfer.

NOW THEREFORE, Company, Selling Franchisee, and Transferee, for good and valuable consideration, including but not limited to Company’s approval of the transfer of the franchise, the receipt, adequacy and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, agree as follows:

1. The above recitals are incorporated herein. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Franchise Agreement.

2. The Parties acknowledge that Transferee received Company’s Franchise Disclosure Document (“FDD”) on _____ and that Transferee has been conditionally approved as a franchisee of Company subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and Transferee’s (a) assumption of all obligations of Selling Franchisee, (b) compliance with the Franchise Agreement as modified by this Addendum, and (c) satisfactory completion of the initial training requirements.

3. The Parties acknowledge that Selling Franchisee’s financial obligations to Company are (initial one): ____ CURRENT; ____ OUTSTANDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$ _____. The parties acknowledge that Selling Franchisee must pay all outstanding amounts owed to Company and its affiliates as a condition precedent to approval of the transfer. In the event Selling Franchisee or its Owners owe any amount to Company or its affiliates, Company may require payment of some or all of the sales price to satisfy outstanding obligations.

4. Simultaneously with the execution of this Addendum, Transferee will execute a Franchise Agreement, together with its accompanying exhibits, in the form attached to Company’s Franchise Disclosure Document, and Selling Franchisee will execute the Exhibit E Release Upon Assignment. This addendum shall modify the Franchise Agreement to the extent expressly set forth herein.

5. The Parties acknowledge Transferee’s obligations to continue to host a JBF Pop-Up Sale each Spring (January – June) and each Fall (July – December) and to complete all required training prior to hosting the first JBF Pop-Up Sale following the transfer. Transferee is scheduled to attend training on

_____ and that the first JBF Pop-Up Sale following the transfer is scheduled for _____ (the "First Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale").

6. In the Event that the next scheduled JBF Pop-Up Sale for the Territory does not occur for any reason, the Parties agree that (choose one) ___ Selling Franchisee ___ Transferree shall be responsible to JBF for the Missed Sale Royalty for such sale.

7. Company has made no representations to Selling Franchisee or Transferee regarding the profitability of the franchise or the ability of the franchise to pay for the purchase price or to fund payments under any purchase/financing agreement between Selling Franchisee and Transferee. Transferee warrants that it has entered into the purchase agreement based on its independent investigation and not in reliance on any representations by Company not set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document.

8. The Parties acknowledge that Transferee's Term under the Franchise Agreement shall be the balance of Selling Franchisee's term which term shall expire on _____.

9. No initial Franchisee Fee will be due. Selling Franchisee and/or Transferee shall submit the transfer fee of _____ to Company simultaneously with the execution of this Addendum and the Franchise Agreement.

10. Section 5.10 and Exhibit B of the Franchise Agreement require Transferee to meet certain progressively increasing minimum performance requirements. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Franchised Business has during ___ Sale Seasons (Fall and Spring) held JBF Semi-Annual Pop-Up Sales (including sale seasons from any prior owners). As a result of Transferee's assumption of Selling Franchisee's obligations, the minimum performance requirements for the First Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale shall be _____.

11. Section 5.7 of the Franchise Agreement, in part, provides "The Royalty is the greater of three percent (3%) of gross sales or three percent (3%) of the minimum performance requirement. If your actual Gross Sales for any JBF Pop-Up Sale are less than your minimum performance requirement, you will pay royalties in the amount of 3% of the minimum performance requirement." The Parties agree that Section 5.7 shall be modified such that for the First Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale, Transferee's Royalties shall be three percent (3%) of the actual Gross Sales of the First Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale.

12. Transferee agrees to use his/her reasonable, good faith efforts to achieve the Minimum Performance Requirements for the First Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale. The Parties agree, however, that Transferee will not be in default if Transferee does not meet the First Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale Minimum Performance Requirements. In the event Transferee fails to achieve the First Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale Minimum Performance Requirements, Transferee will contact Allison Stephens: allison@jbfsale.com, and ask for a modification of the Minimum Performance Requirements. Company will work with Transferee in establishing modified Minimum Performance Requirements for the Second Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale and going forward under the following circumstances:

- a) Transferee contacts Company promptly following the conclusion of the first sale following the transfer and execution of the Franchise Agreement and in no event before conducting its second sale and requests a meeting to assess performance requirements.
- b) Transferee works with Company to honestly assess Transferee's sale and pre-sale activities and marketing to determine areas requiring improvement and establish an improvement plan, which Transferee shall follow.

- c) Company will consider a modification of the performance requirements by setting a requirement for the Second Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale which shall not be less than the greater of the gross sales achieved at the First Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale or the requirements for a second sale as set forth in Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement, and shall thereafter progressively increase from such Second Post-Sale JBF Pop-Up Sale requirements in increments similar to those set forth in Exhibit B to the Franchise Agreement.
13. In the event the sale includes Seller financing, the parties acknowledge the following:
- d) Company will have no duty to monitor or ensure payment from Transferee to Selling Franchisee.
 - e) Collection of payments from Transferee is solely Selling Franchisee's responsibility.
 - f) Selling Franchisee's rights to payment from Transferee are subordinate to Company's rights to royalties and other fees due under the Franchise Agreement.
 - g) Should Transferee default in payment to Franchisee, such default will have no bearing on Transferee's status as a franchisee, and Company will have no obligation to declare Transferee in default of the Franchise Agreement.
 - h) Should any dispute between Transferee and Selling Franchisee cause Company to incur legal fees or costs, Selling Franchisee and Transferee, jointly and severally, agree to reimburse Company for such legal fees and/or costs upon demand.
14. Except as set forth in this Addendum the Franchise Agreement has not been altered or amended.
15. Transferee and Company hereby re-affirm their obligations under the Franchise Agreement, as amended.
16. Except for the obligations set forth in this Addendum and the Franchise Agreement, the Parties hereby fully and forever unconditionally release and discharge each other and their affiliates, and their respective owners, officers, directors employees, successors, assigns, agents, representatives from any and all claims, demands, obligations, actions, liabilities, defenses or damages of every kind and nature whatsoever, in law or in equity, whether known or unknown, which may hereafter be discovered, however characterized or described, from the beginning of time until the date of this Agreement related to the Franchise Agreement. Nothing herein shall be deemed a release of the continuing obligations of the Parties under the Franchise Agreement as amended by this Addendum or of any obligations Selling Franchisee and Transferee may owe to each other under the purchase and sale agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Franchisee has executed this Acknowledgment as of the date set forth above.

SELLING FRANCHISEE:

Printed Name and Title: _____

TRANSFeree:

Printed Name and Title: _____

COMPANY

Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.

By: _____
Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or
Dianne Davis, President _____

**EXHIBIT B
TO
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS
DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.**

Attached as Exhibit B are the audited financial statements of JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC. for the years ended at December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020. Also attached may be interim updates to the financial statements. THE UNAUDITED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MAY BE ATTACHED AND ARE PREPARED WITHOUT AN AUDIT. PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEES OR SELLERS OF FRANCHISES SHOULD BE ADVISED THAT NO CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT AUDITED THESE INTERIM FIGURES OR EXPRESSED HIS/HER OPINION WITH REGARD TO THE CONTENT OR FORM OF THOSE INTERIM STATEMENTS.

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.

Financial Statements

Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018

With

Independent Auditor's Report



JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements	
Balance Sheets - December 31, 2020 and 2019	3
Statements of Income and Retained Earnings - Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018	4
Statements of Cash Flows - Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018	5
Notes to Financial Statements	6 - 12



Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors and Stockholder
Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc., which comprise the balance sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the related statements of income and retained earnings, and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Effect of Adopting New Accounting Standard

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company adopted the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2011-02, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Subtopic 952-606): Practical Expedient as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

MORSE & CO., PLLC

Tulsa, Oklahoma
March 31, 2021

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.
BALANCE SHEETS
DECEMBER 2020 AND 2019

ASSETS		
	2020	2019
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 530,523	\$ 341,844
Trade accounts receivable	79,056	31,109
Inventory	4,079	4,307
Prepaid expenses	432	3,061
Total current assets	<u>614,090</u>	<u>380,321</u>
Office equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>2,649</u>	<u>483</u>
Website development costs, net of accumulated amortization	<u>240,199</u>	<u>257,990</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 856,938</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 638,794</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Trade accounts payable	\$ 56,268	\$ 62,588
Deferred revenues - franchise fees	154,835	117,120
Accrued expenses	55,025	40,347
Current maturities of long-term debt	76,552	-
Total current liabilities	<u>342,680</u>	<u>220,055</u>
Long-term debt		
Notes payable, less current maturities	<u>309,348</u>	<u>-</u>
Total long-term debt	<u>309,348</u>	<u>-</u>
Stockholder's equity		
Common stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized, 1,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding, 100,000 shares.	100	100
Retained earnings	<u>204,810</u>	<u>418,639</u>
Total stockholder's equity	<u>204,910</u>	<u>418,739</u>
Total liabilities and stockholder's equity	<u><u>\$ 856,938</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 638,794</u></u>

See independent auditor's report and notes to the financial statements.

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.
STATEMENTS OF INCOME AND RETAINED EARNINGS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 2020, 2019, AND 2018

	2020	2019	2018
Revenues			
Franchise sales	\$ 122,235	\$ 160,630	\$ 148,950
Franchise royalties	593,958	972,654	879,557
Website and technology fees	292,072	279,024	137,053
Marketing fees	175,344	262,959	-
Specialty items sales	77,437	104,706	11,699
Technology fees and advancements	-	-	4,000
Conference registration fees (refund)	(418)	29,356	30,776
Other	25,777	5,791	6,276
Penalties	32,344	15,278	12,270
Total revenues	<u>1,318,749</u>	<u>1,830,398</u>	<u>1,230,581</u>
Costs and expenses			
Advertising	68,970	109,999	89,029
Depreciation	1,078	1,940	1,943
Amortization	98,291	68,154	77,273
Website and technology fees	264,052	234,218	170,816
Specialty items	-	-	17,857
General and administrative	1,070,167	1,296,259	862,462
Total costs and expenses	<u>1,502,558</u>	<u>1,710,570</u>	<u>1,219,380</u>
Net income (loss)	(183,809)	119,828	11,201
Retained earnings, beginning of year	418,639	487,910	566,192
Distributions	(30,020)	(189,099)	(89,483)
Retained earnings, end of year	<u>\$ 204,810</u>	<u>\$ 418,639</u>	<u>\$ 487,910</u>

See independent auditor's report and notes to the financial statements.

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 2020, 2019, AND 2018

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income (loss)	\$ (183,809)	\$ 119,828	\$ 11,201
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	99,369	70,093	79,217
Change in assets and liabilities:			
Trade accounts receivable	(47,947)	(8,411)	52,279
Accounts receivable - related party	-	1,311	(1,311)
Inventory	228	-	1,367
Prepaid expenses	2,629	-	(2,061)
Notes receivable, franchisees	-	1,600	10,600
Trade accounts payable	(6,320)	8,012	45,674
Deferred revenues - franchise fees	37,715	117,120	-
Accrued expenses	2,350	3,217	4,379
Other liabilities	-	(696)	696
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(95,785)</u>	<u>312,074</u>	<u>202,041</u>
Cash flows from investing activities			
Payments for equipment purchases	(3,244)	-	-
Payments for website development costs	(80,500)	(166,800)	(9,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>(83,744)</u>	<u>(166,800)</u>	<u>(9,000)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities			
Borrowings on notes payable	398,228	-	-
Stockholder's distributions	(30,020)	(189,099)	(89,483)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>368,208</u>	<u>(189,099)</u>	<u>(89,483)</u>
Net change in cash	188,679	(43,825)	103,558
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	341,844	385,669	282,111
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 530,523</u>	<u>\$ 341,844</u>	<u>\$ 385,669</u>

See independent auditor's report and notes to the financial statements.

NOTE 1 – PRINCIPAL ACTIVITY AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Operations and Risk

Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. is an Oklahoma corporation established August 26, 2003. It is engaged in the franchising of a business concept for selling of children’s clothing, toys, and other items on a consignment basis in various states. The franchise fee per area is \$17,900. The franchise operations sell various items to individuals located in the franchise area, who take possession of the products at the time of purchase. The sales occur at periodic events throughout the year. The Company receives a royalty from its franchisees of 3%, based on volume, which is payable within fifteen days of the end of the sale. Three franchises were sold as new during 2020. None of the three new franchises sold during 2020, were acquired and transferred to M&S Wilburn Enterprises (M&S). During 2020, M&S assumed the ownership of five franchises, by way of mutual or non-mutual termination (see Note 9). In 2020, M&S returned five franchises back to corporate. At the end of 2020, M&S was holding eight franchises. In 2020, eight franchises were transferred to other owners. One hundred fifty-five franchises were in operation at the close of 2020.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of reporting cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid and unrestricted demand accounts with an initial maturity of less than ninety days to be cash and cash equivalents, which consists of the checking and money market accounts.

Trade Accounts Receivable

Trade accounts receivable are short-term, non-interest bearing, and uncollateralized. Doubtful accounts are charged to operations in the period deemed uncollectible, based on the status of payments.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Management considers the probability of collection of accounts receivable based on experience, taking into account specific circumstances of franchisees as well as general economic factors, when determining whether an allowance for doubtful accounts is necessary. Management believes that trade accounts receivable at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, are collectible and that an allowance for doubtful accounts is not considered necessary.

Inventory

Inventory consists primarily of marketing and promotional items held for advertising purposes and is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is determined on a standard cost basis that approximates the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Appropriate consideration is given to obsolescence, excessive levels, deterioration and other factors in evaluating net realizable value.

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - PRINCIPAL ACTIVITY AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Office Equipment

Purchased office equipment is carried at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. The Company capitalizes all furniture, fixtures, and equipment acquisitions in excess of \$500 with a useful life greater than one year. Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful lives of the assets. All useful lives for office equipment were five years at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

The Company records impairments to its office equipment when it becomes probable that the carrying value of the assets will not be fully recovered over their estimated lives. Impairments are recorded to reduce the carrying value of the assets to their estimated fair values determined by the Company based on facts and circumstances in existence at the time of the determination, estimates of probable future economic conditions and other information. No impairments were recorded in 2020, 2019 or 2018.

Capitalized Website Development Costs

Website development costs are recorded at cost. Amortization is recorded using the straight-line method and an estimated useful life of five years. The Company capitalizes all website development in excess of \$500 with a useful life greater than one year. Costs are amortized over a five-year period.

Revenue Recognition

Prior to the adoption of Topic 606, the Company's revenue recognition policy was in accordance with ASC Topic 605, Revenue Recognition. Effective January 1, 2019, the Company adopted Topic 606 using the modified retrospective transition method. The Company considers an executed franchise disclosure document to be a contract with a customer. Revenues consist of franchise fees, including renewal and transfer fees, technology fees and royalties.

Revenues derived from the sale of a franchise are recognized over the term of the franchise agreement, which is generally five years. The Company has multiple performance obligations to fulfill, the most substantial is to provide training to new franchisees prior to their first sale. The Company has determined approximately 70% of all performance obligations are fulfilled within the first year. The remaining 30% of the franchise fee is recognized on a straight-line basis in years two through five. The Company's accounting policy through December 31, 2018 was to recognize franchise fees when received upon the start of a new franchise term. Royalty revenues are based on a percent of sales and recognized at the time the underlying sales occur. The Company allows franchisees to renew their agreement after the initial five-year period is completed. Franchisee's must be in good standing, fully complied with the provisions of the initial Franchise Agreement and are not in default of any provision of the Franchise Agreement. The renewal fee is recognized on a straight-line basis over the renewal period of five years or 20% per year. The Company's accounting policy through December 31, 2018 was to recognize renewal fees when received upon the start of a new franchise term. The Company allows franchisees to transfer the remaining life of their Franchise Agreement and the assets or any interest in the franchise or business. It has been determined that 100% of the transfer fee will be recognized at the time of transfer for the training and related benefits provided to the new owner.

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - PRINCIPAL ACTIVITY AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Revenue Recognition (Continued)

Factors that could impact the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows as follows: (1) vulnerability to the cyclical nature of the franchising industry; (2) demand for the Company's services is dependent upon the demand of children's clothing, toys and other items; (3) the timing of franchise sales are outside of the Company's control.

Income Taxes

The Company, with consent of its stockholder, has elected under the Internal Revenue Code to be taxed as an S-corporation. In lieu of corporate income taxes, the stockholder is taxed on the Company's taxable income. Therefore, no provision or liability for federal or state income taxes has been included in the financial statements.

Management has determined that the Company does not have any uncertain tax positions and associated unrecognized benefits that materially impact the financial statements or related disclosures.

Since tax matters are subject to some degree of uncertainty, there can be no assurance that the Company's tax returns will not be challenged by the taxing authorities and that the Company or its stockholder will not be subject to additional tax, penalties, and interest as a result of such challenge. Generally, the Company's tax returns remain open for three years for federal and state income tax examination.

Advertising

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expense for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018 was \$68,970, \$109,999, and \$82,029, respectively.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Adoption of New Accounting Policy

On January 1, 2019, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASC 606). ASC 606 provides a new model for accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers that supersedes most revenue recognition guidance. Under the new guidance, entities are required to recognize revenue at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled upon transferring control of goods or services to a customer. As part of adoption of ASC 606, the Company applied the modified retrospective method to contracts that were not completed as of January 1, 2019. Further, results for reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019 are presented under ASC 606, while prior period amounts were not adjusted and continue to be reported under the previous accounting standards.

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - PRINCIPAL ACTIVITY AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Adoption of New Accounting Policy (Continued)

The adoption of ASC 606 had no impact on opening retained earnings and did not materially affect the amount or timing of the Company's revenue.

Revenues are recognized when control of the promised products or services are transferred to customers. The Company recognizes revenue upon the transfer of promised goods and services to its customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled by applying the following five-step process specified in ASC 606:

- 1) Identify the contract(s) with a customer
- 2) Identify the performance obligations
- 3) Determine the transaction price
- 4) Allocate the transaction price
- 5) Recognize revenue when the performance obligations are met

On May 28, 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). During the implementation of Update 2014-09, private company stakeholders in the franchise industry raised concerns about the cost and complexity of applying Topic 606 to determine the amount and timing of revenue recognition for initial franchise fees, especially for franchisors that are start-ups or that have a small number of franchise units. The initial franchise fee typically is paid in a lump sum to a franchisor in exchange for establishing a franchise relationship, along with the provision of varying levels of pre-opening services. Before the adoption of Topic 606, under the industry-specific guidance in Topic 952, Franchisors, the initial franchise fee typically was recognized when the franchise location opened. Under the guidance in Topic 606, the franchisor is required to determine whether the pre-opening activities contain any separate performance obligations and to analyze the standalone selling prices for those performance obligations to determine the timing and amount of revenue recognition. The Company has adopted Franchisors-Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Subtopic 952-606), ASU 2021-02 subsequent to the adoption of ASC 606 for the year ended 2020.

Subsequent Events

The Company has been granted forgiveness for both Tulsa Economic Development Corporation loans. The forgiveness occurred in January 2021 and March 2021, respectively.

The Company applied for and received a second Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") loan in January 2021. As with the initial PPP loan, management believes that all requirements will be met for complete forgiveness.

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through March 31, 2021, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 2 – NOTES RECEIVABLE, FRANCHISEES

The Company provides financing for selected franchisees for the initial franchise fee. The notes bear interest at five percent per annum, compounded monthly, and are due in the subsequent period. As of December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 the balance was \$0, \$0, and \$1,600, respectively.

(Continued)

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020, 2019, AND 2018

NOTE 3 – BANK LINE OF CREDIT

The Company has a line of credit agreement with a local bank in the amount of \$300,000 that expires on April 1, 2021. It requires interest at the Wall Street Journal Prime rate plus one percent (adjustable), with a 4.75% floor. It is collateralized by all business assets, shares of stock and a subordinate mortgage on a residential property. The Company had no borrowings on the line of credit at December 31, 2020, 2019, or 2018.

NOTE 4 - RETIREMENT PLAN

The Company sponsors a Simple IRA Plan for all employees who have completed one year of service. Employees may contribute a percentage of their compensation to the Plan, limited to a maximum amount allowed by Internal Revenue Service regulations. The Company may on a discretionary basis make non-elective contributions to the Plan on behalf of eligible employees. The Company's contributions to the plan for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018 were \$5,736, \$8,930, and \$8,053, respectively.

NOTE 5 – OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Office equipment consists of:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Office furniture and equipment	\$ 26,033	\$ 22,789	\$ 22,789
Franchise software	<u>33,019</u>	<u>33,019</u>	<u>33,019</u>
	59,052	55,808	55,808
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(56,403)</u>	<u>(55,325)</u>	<u>(53,385)</u>
	<u>\$ 2,649</u>	<u>\$ 483</u>	<u>\$ 2,423</u>

Depreciation charged to expense was \$1,078, \$1,940, and \$1,943, for the years ended 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

NOTE 6 – WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT

Website development consists of:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Website development fees	\$ 796,791	\$ 716,291	\$ 549,491
Less accumulated amortization	<u>(556,592)</u>	<u>(458,301)</u>	<u>(390,147)</u>
	<u>\$ 240,199</u>	<u>\$ 257,990</u>	<u>\$ 159,344</u>

Amortization charged to expense was \$98,291, \$68,154, and \$77,273, for the years ended 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

(Continued)

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 2020, 2019, AND 2018

NOTE 7 - CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT AND MARKET RISK

The Company's financial instruments exposed to concentrations of credit and market risk consist primarily of cash and accounts receivable. The Company maintains cash balances at various financial institutions. The balances are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to \$250,000. At times, the Company's deposits may exceed insured amounts. Management believes that credit risk related to these deposits is minimal. The accounts receivable are due from franchisees, whom management believes are credit worthy.

NOTE 8 - CONTINGENCIES

During the course of business, the Company may become involved in various legal proceedings. In the opinion of management, any liability from such proceeding would not have a material adverse effect on the financial statements.

NOTE 9 - RELATED PARTY

Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. has certain business transactions with M&S Wilburn Enterprises (M&S), a Corporation related through common ownership. M&S assumed ownership of zero franchises during 2020, five franchises during 2019 and three franchises during 2018, all of which were originally owned by independent franchisees. None of the franchises acquired in 2019 or 2018 were operated, they were all available for sale. During 2019, two of the corporate locations were sold and transferred to new franchise owners. During 2018, one of the corporate locations was sold and transferred to a new franchise owner. M&S owned eight franchises, eight franchises and five franchises for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

No funds were remitted from M&S to Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. during 2020, 2019 or 2018.

NOTE 10 - NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842), which provides more transparency and comparability among Companies by recognizing assets and leased liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. ASU 2016-02 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021, with early adoption permitted. The Company will be evaluating the impact the standard will have on its financial statements and related disclosure

(Continued)

JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 2020, 2019, AND 2018

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM DEBT

Long-term debt consists of the following:

Two new loans from Tulsa Economic Development Corporation, both for the amount of \$75,000 for a total of \$150,000. These require monthly payments totaling approximately \$2,746. The interest rate is 3.75% for each loan. The loans mature in January, 2026 and May, 2026, respectively. See Note 1 (Page 9) for forgiveness granted subsequent to year end.

One new loan from U.S. Small Business Administration, for the amount of \$150,000, which requires a monthly payment totaling approximately \$731. The interest rate is 3.75%, the loan matures in May, 2051.

On April 14, 2020, the Company received loan proceeds in the amount of \$85,900 under the Paycheck Protection Program (“PPP”). The PPP, established as part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (“CARES Act”), provides for loans to qualifying businesses for amounts up to 2.5 times of the average monthly payroll expenses of the qualifying business. The loans and accrued interest are forgivable after twenty-four weeks as long as the borrower uses the loan proceeds for eligible purposes, including payroll, benefits, rent and utilities, and maintains its payroll levels. The amount of loan forgiveness will be reduced if the borrower terminates employees or reduces salaries during the eight or twenty-four week period. See Note 1 (Page 9) for forgiveness granted subsequent to year end.

Future maturities of long-term debt at December 31, are as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2021	\$ 76,552
2022	65,302
2023	32,845
2024	34,098
2025	35,853
Thereafter	141,250
	<u>\$ 385,900</u>

NOTE 12 – COVID-19

In December 2019, an outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) originated in Wuhan, China and has since spread to other countries, including to the United States. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization characterized COVID-19 as a pandemic. In addition, multiple jurisdictions in the U.S. have declared states of emergency. It is anticipated that these impacts will continue for some time. Future potential impacts to the Association include disruptions or restrictions on the Association’s ability to operate. The future effects of these issues are unknown.

EXHIBIT C
to
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS
DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF OPERATIONS MANUAL

Content	Pages
Chapter 1: Welcome to Just Between Friends	10-16
Chapter 2: Franchise Overview	17-29
Chapter 3: Support for Success	30-43
Chapter 4: Establish Your Business	44-67
Chapter 5: Planning and Executing Your JBF Pop-Up Sale	68-143
Chapter 6: JBF Technology	144-152
Chapter 7: Advertising, Marketing, and PR	153-210
Chapter 8: Corporate Discount Programs	211-218
Chapter 9: Meet the Team	219-224
Supplemental Manual: Branded Marketing Portals	1-32 (225-257)
Supplemental Manual: JBF CPSC Recall List	1-544 (258-801)
Supplemental Manual: JBF Discount Partner Program	1-17 (802-818)
Supplemental Manual: JBF Intranet	1-136 (819-954)
Supplemental Manual: Customer Feedback Tools	1-20 (955-974)
Supplemental Manual: JBF Marketing Action Plan 101	1-50 (975-1,024)
Supplemental Manual: Social Media Beginners Guide	1-6 (1,025-1,030)
Supplemental Manual: Point of Sale User Manual	1-93 (1,031-1,123)
Supplemental Manual: Product Safety and Recall Manual	1-39 (1,124-1,162)

EXHIBIT D
TO
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
STATE FRANCHISE ADMINISTRATORS

California:	Department of Financial Protection & Innovation State of California 320 West 4 th Street, Suite 750 Los Angeles, CA 90013-2314 866-275-2677 or 866-ASK CORP
Connecticut:	Director, Securities & Business Investment Division Connecticut Department of Banking 260 Constitution Plaza Hartford, CT 06103-1800
Florida:	Department of Agriculture Division of Consumer Protection State of Florida PO Box 6700 Tallahassee, FL 32214-6700
Hawaii:	Commissioner of Securities Hawaii Business Registration Division 335 Merchant Street Honolulu, HI 96813
Illinois:	Franchise Bureau Illinois Attorney General 500 South Second Street Springfield, IL 62706
Indiana:	Commissioner, Franchise/Securities Division Indiana Secretary of State 302 West Washington Street Indianapolis, IN 46204
Iowa:	Director, Securities Bureau State of Iowa 340 Maple Street Des Moines, IA 50319-0066
Maryland:	Office of the Attorney General, Securities Division 200 St. Paul Place Baltimore, MD 21202-2020

Michigan: Department of Commerce
Corporations and Securities Bureau
525 West Ottawa Street
670 Law Building
Lansing, MI 48913

Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Commerce
85 7th Place East, Suite 280
St. Paul, MN 55101

Nebraska: Department of Banking and Finance
State of Nebraska
1200 N Street
Lincoln, NB 68509

New York: NYS Department of Law
Investor Protection Bureau
28 Liberty St. 21st Floor
New York, NY 10005
212-416-8236

North Dakota: Securities Commissioner
State of North Dakota
600 East Boulevard Avenue
State Capitol, Fifth Floor
Bismarck, ND 58505-0510

Oregon: Department of Consumer and Business Services
Division of Finance & Corporate Securities
State of Oregon
Labor and Industries Building
350 Winter Street NE
Salem, OR 97301

Rhode Island: Director of Department of Business Regulation
Division of Securities
State of Rhode Island
1511 Pontiac Avenue
Cranston, RI 02920

South Dakota: Division of Insurance
Securities Regulation
124 S. Euclid, Suite 104
Pierre, SD 57501

Texas: Secretary of State
State of Texas
PO Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711

Utah: Director, Division of Consumer Protection
Utah Department of Commerce
160 East 300 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Virginia: State Corporation Commission
Division of Securities and Retail Franchising
1300 East Main Street, 9th Floor
Richmond, VA 23219
(804) 371-9051

Washington: Director of Financial Institutions
State of Washington
150 Israel Road SW
Tumwater, WA 98507-9033

Wisconsin: Administrator, Division of Securities,
Wisconsin Department of Financial Institutions
345 West Washington, 4th Floor
Madison, WI 53703

**EXHIBIT E
TO THE
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS
DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**

AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

JBF's agent for service of process in the state of Oklahoma is: Shannon Wilburn, CEO, JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC., 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133.

Listed below are the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the state agencies which JBF has appointed as agents for service of process. We may not yet be registered to sell franchises in any or all of these states, and the inclusion of these state agencies does not necessarily mean that we are conducting business in any or all of these states.

If a state is not listed, we have not appointed an agent for service of process in that state in connection with the requirements of the franchise laws. There may be states in addition to those listed below in which we have appointed an agent for service of process.

There also may be additional agents appointed in some of the states listed.

California: Department of Financial Protection & Innovation
State of California
320 West 4th Street, Suite 750
Los Angeles, CA 90013

Connecticut: Director, Securities & Business Investment Division
Connecticut Department of Banking
260 Constitution Plaza
Hartford, CT 06103-1800

Florida: Secretary of State
State of Florida
PO Box 6700
Tallahassee, FL 32214-6700

Hawaii: Commissioner of Securities of State of Hawaii
Department of Commerce & Consumer Affairs
Business Registration Division
335 Merchant Street, Room 203
Honolulu, HI 96813

Illinois: Attorney General
State of Illinois
500 South Second Street
Springfield, IL 62706

Indiana: Secretary of State
State of Indiana
302 West Washington Street
Indianapolis, IN 46204

Iowa: Secretary of State
State of Iowa
340 Maple Street
Des Moines, IA 50319-0066

Maryland: Maryland Commissioner of Securities
200 St. Paul Place
Baltimore, MD 21202-2020

Michigan: Securities Commissioner
State of Michigan
525 West Ottawa Street
670 Law Building
Lansing, MI 48913

Minnesota: Commissioner of Commerce
State of Minnesota
85 7th Place East, Suite 280
St. Paul, MN 55101

Nebraska: Secretary of State
State of Nebraska
1200 N Street
Lincoln, NB 68509

New York: Secretary of State
State of New York
99 Washington Avenue
Albany, NY 11231

North Dakota: Securities Commissioner
North Dakota Securities Department
600 East Boulevard Avenue
State Capitol, Fifth Floor
Bismarck, ND 58505

Oregon: Secretary of State
State of Oregon
350 Winter Street NE
Salem, OR 97301

Rhode Island: Director, Department of Business Regulation
State of Rhode Island
1511 Pontiac Avenue
Cranston, RI 02920

South Dakota: Division of Insurance
Securities Regulation
124 S. Euclid, Suite 104
Pierre, SD 57501

Texas: Secretary of State
State of Texas
PO Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711

Utah: Director, Division of Consumer Protection
Utah Department of Commerce
160 East 300 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Virginia: Clerk, State Corporation Commission
Commonwealth of Virginia
1300 East Main Street, First Floor
Richmond, VA 23219

Washington: Administrator, Division of Securities
Director of Department of Financial Institutions
State of Washington
150 Israel Road SW
Tumwater, WA 98507

Wisconsin: Administrator, Division of Securities,
Department of Financial Institutions
State of Wisconsin
201 W. Washington Ave., Suite 300
Madison, WI 53703

EXHIBIT F
to
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

STATE SPECIFIC ADDENDA TO THE
DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Franchise Agreement or the Federal Disclosure Document, in the event there is a conflict with the law of California and the provisions in the Franchise Agreement, this Addendum shall control. Unless specifically altered by this Addendum, the provisions of the Franchise Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The provisions of this Addendum apply to Franchisees who reside in or operate a franchise in California.

- a. THE CALIFORNIA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE BE DELIVERED WITH THE COMPANY'S FEDERAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.
- b. Neither the JBF nor any person or franchise broker listed in Item 2 of the FDD is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 USCA Section 78a et seq., suspending or expelling these persons from membership in any such association or exchange.
- c. California Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 to 20043 provide rights to protect the Franchisee in the termination, transfer, or non-renewal of the Franchise. If the Franchise Agreement is inconsistent with California law in this regard, California law will control.
- d. The Franchise Agreement provides for termination upon the bankruptcy of the Franchisee or its guarantors. This provision may not be enforceable under applicable federal bankruptcy laws (11 USCA Section 101 et seq.).
- e. The Franchise Agreement contains covenants not to compete which extend beyond the term of the Agreement. These provisions may not be enforceable under California law.
- f. The Franchise Agreement contains a liquidated damages clause. Under California Civil Code, Section 1671, certain liquidated damage provisions are not enforceable.
- g. The Franchise Agreement requires binding arbitration in Tulsa, OK with the costs being borne as the arbitrator determines. Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult with private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions in the Franchise Agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the State of California.
- h. The Franchise Agreement requires application of the laws of Oklahoma. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.
- i. Section 31125 of the Franchise Investment Law requires us to give to you a disclosure document approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Financial Protection and Innovation before we ask you to consider a material modification of your Franchise Agreement.
- j. You must sign a general release of claims against us if you renew or transfer your Franchise. California Corporation Code Section 31512 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Investment Law (California Corporations Code Section 31000 through 31516). Business and Professions Code Section 20010 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Relations Act (Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043).

k. We have a website: www.jbfsale.com.

OUR WEBSITE HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS. ANY COMPLAINTS CONCERNING THE CONTENT OF THIS WEBSITE MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION AND INNOVATION at www.dfpi.ca.gov

The undersigned Franchisee acknowledges receipt of this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement.

Dated _____, 20__.

Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. By: _____ Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____	Franchisee: Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____
---	---

FOR THE STATE OF HAWAII

HAWAII DISCLOSURE NOTICE

THIS FRANCHISE WILL BE OR HAS BEEN FILED UNDER THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW OF THE STATE OF HAWAII. FILING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE DIRECTOR OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS OR A FINDING BY THE DIRECTOR OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING.

THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE OR SUBFRANCHISOR, AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION BY THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION BY THE FRANCHISEE, OR SUBFRANCHISOR, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE.

THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR A STATEMENT OF ALL RIGHTS, CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND FRANCHISEE.

Registered agent in the state authorized to receive service of process:

Commissioner of Securities of State of Hawaii
Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs
Business Registration Division
Securities Compliance Branch
335 Merchant Street, Room 203
Honolulu, HI 96813
(808) 586-2722

FOR THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

This Addendum amends the **JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.** (“Company”) Franchise Agreement (“Agreement”) with _____ (“Franchisee”) dated _____, 20__ for all purposes:

For good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

- (1) Illinois law governs the Franchise Agreement(s).
- (2) In conformance with Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.
- (3) Your rights upon Termination and Non-Renewal are set forth in sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.
- (4) In conformance with section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law of Illinois is void.

Effective Date: _____, 20__

<p>Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.</p> <p>By: _____ Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____</p>	<p>Franchisee: Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p>
--	--

FOR THE STATE OF INDIANA

This Addendum to the Franchise Agreement and Franchise Disclosure Document is agreed to this ___ day of _____, 20___, by and between Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. and _____.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Law, IC 23-2.2.7 and the Indiana Franchise Disclosure Law, IC 23-2-2-2.5, the Franchise Agreement is amended as follows:

Any provisions in the Franchise Agreement requiring a prospective general release do not apply to claims against Franchisor that may be subject to the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Law or the Indiana Franchise Disclosure Law.

Franchisor shall not be permitted to unilaterally terminate the Franchise Agreement unless there is a material violation of the Franchise Agreement.

Pursuant to Indiana Code 23-2-2.7-1(9) the post-termination non-competition covenants shall have a geographical limitation of the territory granted to Franchisee.

Franchisee will not be required to indemnify Franchisor for any liability imposed upon Franchisor as a result of Franchisee’s reliance upon or use of procedures or products which were required by Franchisor, if such procedures or products were utilized by Franchisee in the manner required by Franchisor.

In the event of a conflict of law, the Indiana Franchise Disclosure Law, IC 23-2-2.5, and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Law will prevail.

Each provision of this Addendum shall be effective only to the extent that the jurisdictional requirements of the Indiana Law applicable to the provisions are met independently of this Addendum. To the extent this Addendum shall be deemed to be inconsistent with any terms or conditions of said Franchise Agreement or exhibits or attachments thereto, the terms of this Addendum shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read this Addendum, and understands and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

<p>Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.</p> <p>By: _____ Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____</p>	<p>Franchisee: Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p>
--	--

FOR THE STATE OF MARYLAND

This Addendum amends the JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC. (“Company”) Franchise Agreement (“Agreement”) with _____ (“Franchisee”) dated _____, 20____ for all purposes:

For good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

1. All representations requiring prospective franchisees to assent to a release, estoppel or waiver by the Franchisee of the Company’s liability are not intended to nor shall they act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.
2. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Franchise Agreement, a franchise is permitted to bring a lawsuit in Maryland for claims under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.
3. Notwithstanding any provision in the Franchise Agreement, pursuant to COMAR 02.02.08.16L, the general release required as a condition of the renewal, sale, and/or assignment/transfer shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.
4. Notwithstanding any provision in the Franchise Agreement, any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise.
5. The provisions in the Franchise Agreement, which provide for the termination of the franchise upon bankruptcy of the franchisee may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 USC Section 101 et seq.).
6. The company will defer receipt of the initial franchise fee and all other fees payable to the Company until the company completes all pre-opening training obligations and the franchise is open for business.
7. Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise.

<p>Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.</p> <p>By: _____ Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____</p>	<p>Franchisee: Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p>
--	--

FOR THE STATE OF MICHIGAN

1. THE STATE OF MICHIGAN PROHIBITS CERTAIN UNFAIR PROVISIONS THAT ARE SOMETIMES IN FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS. IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE IN THESE FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS, THE PROVISIONS ARE VOID AND CANNOT BE ENFORCED AGAINST YOU.

- A prohibition of your right to join an association of Franchisees.
- A requirement that you assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver or estoppel that deprives you of rights and protections provided in this act. This shall not preclude you, after entering into a Franchise Agreement, from settling any and all claims.
- A provision that permits us to terminate a franchise prior to the expiration of this term except for good cause. Good cause shall include your failure to comply with any lawful provision of the Franchise Agreement and to cure the failure after being given written notice of the failure and a reasonable opportunity, which in no event need be more than 30 days, to cure the failure.
- A provision that permits us to refuse to renew a franchise without fairly compensating you by repurchase or other means for the fair market value at the time of expiration of your inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures and furnishings. Personalized materials that have no value to us and inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures and furnishings not reasonably required in the conduct of the Franchised Consignment Sales Business are not subject to compensation. This subsection applies only if: (a) the term of the franchise is less than 5 years, and (b) you are prohibited by the franchise agreement or other agreement from continuing to conduct substantially the same business under another trademark, service mark, trade name, logotype, advertising or other commercial symbol in the same area subsequent to the expiration of the franchise or you do not receive at least 6 months advance notice of our intent not to renew the franchise.
- A provision that permits us to refuse to renew a franchise on terms generally available to other Franchisees of the same class or type under similar circumstances. This section does not require a renewal provision.
- A provision requiring that litigation be conducted outside this state. This shall not preclude you from entering into an agreement, at the time of litigation, to conduct litigation at a location outside this state.
- A provision that permits us to refuse to permit a transfer of ownership of a franchise, except for good cause. The subdivision does not prevent us from exercising a right of first refusal to purchase the franchise. Good cause shall include, but is not limited to:
 - The failure of the proposed transferee to meet our then-current reasonable qualifications or standards.

- The fact that the proposed transferee is our or Subfranchisor’s competitor.
- The unwillingness of the proposed transferee to agree in writing to comply with all lawful obligations.
- Your or proposed transferee’s failure to pay us any sums or to cure any default in the Franchise Agreement existing at the time of the proposed transfer.
- A provision that requires you to resell to us items that are not uniquely identified with us. This subdivision does not prohibit a provision that grants us a right of first refusal to purchase the assets of a franchise on the same terms and conditions as a bona fide third party willing and able to purchase those assets, nor does this subdivision prohibit a provision that grants us the right to acquire the assets of a franchise for the market or appraised value and has failed to cure the breach in the manner provided in ITEM 17 (g).
- A provision that permits us to directly or indirectly convey, assign or otherwise transfer our obligations to fulfill contractual obligations to you unless a provision has been made for providing the required contractual services.

2. If our most recent financial statements are unaudited and show a net worth of less than \$100,000.00, you may request that we arrange for the escrow of initial investment and other funds you paid until our obligations, if any, to provide real estate, improvements, equipment, inventory, training or other items included in the franchise offering are fulfilled. At our option, a surety bond may be provided in place of escrow.

3. THE FACT THAT THERE IS A NOTICE OF THIS OFFERING ON FILE WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENFORCEMENT BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.

4. Any questions regarding this notice should be directed to:

State of Michigan
 Consumer Protection Division
 Attention: Franchise Bureau
 525 West Ottawa Street
 G. Mennen Williams Building, 6th Floor
 Lansing, MI 48933
 (517) 373-7117

<p>Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.</p> <p>By: _____ Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____</p>	<p>Franchisee: Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p>
--	--

FOR THE STATE OF MINNESOTA

This Addendum amends the **JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.** (“Company”) Franchise Agreement (“Agreement”) with _____ (“Franchisee”) dated _____, 20__ for all purposes for franchises located in Minnesota or otherwise governed by Minnesota law.

For good and valuable consideration, the parties agree that, notwithstanding any provisions in the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the following provisions shall govern any Franchise Agreement with a Minnesota resident:

1. Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.21 and Minnesota Rule 2860.4400(J) prohibit the Franchisor from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota, requiring a general release on renewal, requiring waiver of a jury trial, or requiring the franchisee to consent to injunctive relief or liquidated damages, termination penalties or judgment notes. See Minn. Rule 2860.4400(D).
2. Nothing in the Franchise Agreement can abrogate or reduce any of franchisee’s rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or franchisee’s rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of Minnesota.
3. With respect to franchises governed by Minnesota law, the Franchisor, JBF, will comply with Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.14, Subds. 3, 4 and 5, which require (except in certain specified cases) that a franchisee be given 90 days notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days notice for non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement; and that consent to the transfer of the franchise will not be unreasonably withheld.
4. Franchisor, JBF will protect the franchisee’s right to use the trademarks, service marks, trade names, logotypes or other commercial symbols or indemnify the franchisee from any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any meritorious claim, suit or demand regarding the use of those marks. Minnesota considers it unfair to not protect the franchisees right to use the trademarks. See Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.12, Subd. 1(g)
5. Minnesota Rules 2860.4400(D) prohibits a franchisor from requiring a franchisee to assent to a general release.
6. The franchisee cannot consent to the franchisor obtaining injunctive relief. The franchisor may seek injunctive relief. Also, a court will determine if a bond is required. See Minn. Rules 2860.4400J
7. The Limitations of Claims section must comply with Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.17, Subd. 5.
8. Pursuant to Minnesota Statute 604.113, the insufficient funds fee as set forth in Item 6 of the FDD and Section 5.17 of the Franchise Agreement shall be thirty (\$30) dollars.

Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.	Franchisee:
By: _____	Signature: _____
Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or	Print
Dianne Davis, President _____	Name: _____
	Title: _____

FOR THE STATE OF NEW YORK

This Addendum amends the **JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.** (“Company”) Franchise Agreement (“Agreement”) in New York with _____ (“Franchisee”) dated _____, 20__ for all purposes:

I. For good and valuable consideration, the parties agree the FDD is modified as follows:

1. The following information is added to the cover page of the Franchise Disclosure Document:

INFORMATION COMPARING FRANCHISORS IS AVAILABLE. CALL THE STATE ADMINISTRATORS LISTED IN EXHIBIT A OR YOUR PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR SOURCES OF INFORMATION. REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE BY NEW YORK STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT NEW YORK STATE RECOMMENDS IT OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF YOU LEARN THAT ANYTHING IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS UNTRUE, CONTACT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW, BUREAU OF INVESTOR PROTECTION AND SECURITIES, 28 LIBERTY STREET, 21ST FLOOR, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10005. THE FRANCHISOR MAY, IF IT CHOOSES, NEGOTIATE WITH YOU ABOUT ITEMS COVERED IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. HOWEVER, THE FRANCHISOR CANNOT USE THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS TO PREVAIL UPON A PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE TO ACCEPT TERMS WHICH ARE LESS FAVORABLE THAN THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

2. The following is added at the end of Item 3:

Except as provided above, with regard to the franchisor, its predecessor, a person identified in Item 2, or an affiliate offering franchises under the franchisor’s principal trademark:

A. No such party has an administrative, criminal or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony, a violation of a franchise, antitrust, or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of property, unfair or deceptive practices, or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations.

B. No such party has pending actions, other than routine litigation incidental to the business, which are significant in the context of the number of franchisees and the size, nature or financial condition of the franchise system or its business operations.

C. No such party has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or, within the 10 year period immediately preceding the

application for registration, has been convicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging: violation of a franchise, antifraud, or securities law;

fraud; embezzlement; fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property; or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.

D. No such party is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise, or under a Federal, State, or Canadian franchise, securities, antitrust, trade regulation or trade practice law, resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency; or is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent.

3. The following is added to the end of Item 4:

Neither the franchisor, its affiliate, its predecessor, officers, or general partner during the 10-year period immediately before the date of the offering circular: (a) filed as debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S.

Bankruptcy Code; (b) obtained a discharge of its debts under the bankruptcy code; or (c) was a principal officer of a company or a general partner in a partnership that either filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or that obtained a discharge of its debts under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code during or within 1 year after that officer or general partner of the franchisor held this position in the company or partnership.

4. The following is added to the end of Item 5:

The initial franchise fee constitutes part of our general operating funds and will be used as such in our discretion.

5. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” sections of Item 17(c), titled “**Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend,**” and Item 17(m), entitled “**Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer**”:

However, to the extent required by applicable law, all rights you enjoy and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; it being the intent of this proviso that the non-waiver provisions of General Business Law Sections 687.4 and 687.5 be satisfied.

6. The following language replaces the “Summary” section of Item 17(d), titled “**Termination by Franchisee**”:

You may terminate the agreement on any grounds available by law.

7. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” section of Item 17(j), titled “**Assignment of contract by franchisor**”:

However, no assignment will be made except to an assignee who in good faith and judgment of the franchisor, is willing and financially able to assume the franchisor’s obligations under the Franchise Agreement.

8. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” sections of Item 17(v), titled “**Choice of forum**”, and Item 17(w), titled “**Choice of law**”:

The foregoing choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon the franchisor or upon the franchisee by Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

II. The Parties further agree that the Franchise Agreement is modified as follows:

1. **Renewal and Sale or Transfer of the Franchise.** In connection with the renewal or extension of the Franchise Agreement and in connection with the sale, transfer or assignment of the Franchise and the rights under the Franchise Agreement, all rights enjoyed by the Franchisee and any causes of action arising in its favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of New York and all regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force, it being the intent of the parties that non-waiver provisions of General Business Law of New York, Sections 687.4 and 687.5 be satisfied.

2. **Voluntary Termination by Franchisor.** In the event the Company determines to terminate the Franchise Agreement, all rights enjoyed by the Franchisee and any causes of action arising in its favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of New York and all regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force, it being the intent of the parties that non-waiver provisions of General Business Law of New York, Sections 687.4 and 687.5 be satisfied; and Franchisee may use whatever legal rights of Franchisor may have to suspend or discontinue operations by reason of a breach by Franchisor.

3. **Injunctive Relief.** The Company is not automatically entitled to attorneys’ fees, expenses and costs in an action for injunctive relief against the Franchisee.

4. **Operating Manual.** Unilateral changes in the Operating Manual will not unreasonably increase the Franchisee’s obligations under the Franchise Agreement or place upon the Franchisee an excessive financial burden.

5. **Indemnification.** The Franchisee shall not be required to indemnify Company for any claims arising out of Company’s breach of this Agreement or other civil wrongs committed by Company or for related attorneys’ fees, expenses and costs arising out of Company’s breach of this Agreement or other civil wrongs committed by Company.

6. **Governing Law.** The choice of law in the Franchise Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any right conferred upon either party to the Franchise Agreement by reason of the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of New York.

7. **Reporting Obligations of Franchisor.** Section 1136 of the New York Tax Law requires that the Company report gross sales of each New York franchisee, total sales by each New York Franchisee, any income reported to the Company by each New York Franchisee and certain other information, such as the names of the owners of each New York Franchisee, the physical and mailing address of each New York Franchisee.

8. **Savings Clause.** Notwithstanding any provision in the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, in the event of a conflict of interest between the provisions of the Franchise Agreement and this Addendum, this Addendum shall control. The parties agree that unless specifically modified by this Addendum, the provisions of the Franchise Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall be enforceable in accordance with their terms.

<p>Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.</p> <p>By: _____ Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____</p>	<p>Franchisee: Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p>
--	--

FOR THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

This Addendum amends the **JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.** (“Company”) Franchise Agreement (“Agreement”) in North Dakota with _____ (“Franchisee”) dated _____, 20__ for all purposes:

For good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

- (1) **Restrictive Covenants.** To the extent that the Franchise Agreement contains covenants restricting competition contrary to NDCC Section 9-08-06, those covenants are deleted from the Franchise Agreement.
- (2) **Situs of Arbitration Proceedings.** To the extent the Franchise Agreement provides that the parties must agree to arbitrate disputes at a location that is remote from the site of the Franchisee’s business, those provisions are deleted from the Franchise Agreement.
- (3) **Restrictions On Forum.** To the extent the Franchise Agreement requires North Dakota Franchisees to consent to the jurisdiction of courts outside of North Dakota, those provisions are deleted from the Franchise Agreement.
- (4) **Liquidated Damages and Termination Penalties.** To the extent the Franchise Agreement requires North Dakota Franchisees to consent to liquidated damages or termination penalties, those provisions are deleted from the Franchise Agreement.
- (5) **Applicable Laws.** To the extent the Franchise Agreement requires the Agreement to be governed by the law of a state other than North Dakota, those provisions are deleted from the Franchise Agreement.
- (6) **Waiver of Trial by Jury.** To the extent the Franchise Agreement requires the North Dakota Franchisee to waive trial by jury, those provisions are deleted from the Franchise Agreement.
- (7) **Waiver of Exemplary and Punitive Damages.** To the extent the Franchise Agreement requires the North Dakota Franchisee to waive exemplary or punitive damages, those provisions are deleted from the Franchise Agreement.
- (8) **General Release.** To the extent the Franchise Agreement requires the North Dakota Franchisee to sign a general release as a condition of renewal of the Franchise, those provisions are deleted from the Franchise Agreement.
- (9) **Limitation of Claims.** To the extent the Franchise Agreement requires the North Dakota Franchisee to consent to a limitation of claims, those provisions are deleted from the Franchise Agreement.

- (10) **Enforcement of Agreement.** To the extent the Franchise Agreement requires the North Dakota Franchisee to pay all the costs of the Franchisor in enforcing the agreement, those provisions are deleted from the Franchise Agreement. The prevailing party in any enforcement action is entitled to recover all costs and expenses including attorneys' fees.

<p>Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.</p> <p>By: _____ Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____</p>	<p>Franchisee: _____</p> <p>By: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p>
--	---

FOR THE STATE OF VIRGINIA

In recognition of the restrictions contained in Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, the Franchise Disclosure Document for **JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.** For use in the Commonwealth of Virginia shall be amended as follows:

Item 17.h is amended by adding the following:

Pursuant to Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, it is unlawful for a franchisor to cancel a franchise without reasonable cause. If any ground for default or termination stated in the franchise agreement does not constitute “reasonable cause,” as that term may be defined in the Virginia Retail Franchising Act or the laws of Virginia, that provision may not be enforceable.

<p>Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.</p> <p>By: _____ Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____</p>	<p>Franchisee: Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p>
--	--

ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE STATE OF WASHINGTON

In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, Chapter 19.100 RCW will prevail.

RCW 19.100.180 may supersede the franchise agreement in your relationship with the franchisor including the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise. There may also be court decisions which may supersede the franchise agreement in your relationship with the franchisor including the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise.

In any arbitration or mediation involving a franchise purchased in Washington, the arbitration or mediation site will be either in the state of Washington, or in a place mutually agreed upon at the time of the arbitration or mediation, or as determined by the arbitrator or mediator at the time of arbitration or mediation. In addition, if litigation is not precluded by the franchise agreement, a franchisee may bring an action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with the sale of franchises, or a violation of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, in Washington.

A release or waiver of rights executed by a franchisee may not include rights under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act or any rule or order thereunder except when executed pursuant to a negotiated settlement after the agreement is in effect and where the parties are represented by independent counsel. Provisions such as those which unreasonably restrict or limit the statute of limitations period for claims under the Act, or rights or remedies under the Act such as a right to a jury trial, may not be enforceable.

Transfer fees are collectable to the extent that they reflect the franchisor's reasonable estimated or actual costs in effecting a transfer.

Pursuant to RCW 49.62.020, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an employee, including an employee of a franchisee, unless the employee's earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed \$100,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). In addition, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an independent contractor of a franchisee under RCW 49.62.030 unless the independent contractor's earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed \$250,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). As a result, any provisions contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere that conflict with these limitations are void and unenforceable in Washington.

RCW 49.62.060 prohibits a franchisor from restricting, restraining, or prohibiting a franchisee from (i) soliciting or hiring any employee of a franchisee of the same franchisor or (ii) soliciting or hiring any employee of the franchisor. As a result, any such provisions contained in the franchise agreement or elsewhere are void and unenforceable in Washington.

[signature page to follow]

[signature page to Washington Addendum to Franchise Agreement]

The undersigned Franchisee acknowledges receipt of this Addendum to the Franchise Agreement.

Dated _____, 20__.

Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. By: _____ Shannon Wilburn, CEO _____ or Dianne Davis, President _____	Franchisee: Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____
---	---

**EXHIBIT G TO
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS
DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
LIST OF EXISTING FRANCHISES**

The following is a list of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of existing JBF Franchisees as of **December 31, 2020**.

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
ARIZONA				
Shawna Wilfert Danny Hansen	8593 N. Johnny Miller Rd. Tucson, AZ 85742	432-349-3938 520-370-4301	Tucson	
ARKANSAS				
Grace Perkins	2703 Mark Lane Midland, TX 79707	(479) 926-1558	Fort Smith	
CALIFORNIA				
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Antioch/Concord	
Shannon Carter Shamberlee McCarter	8454 Country Acres Lane Sacramento, CA 95828	916-688-1966 760-201-6173	Elk Grove	
Gena Pascual	4821 Heather Ranch Way Rancho Cordova, CA 95742	916-501-8710	Folsom	
Mandi Milburn	2516 E Seeger Ave. Visalia, CA 93292	559-936-7734	Fresno	
Jennifer Hundley Matt Hundley	333 Purrington Rd Petaluma, CA 94952	415-806-2601 415-254-8520	North Bay	
Gena Pascual	4821 Heather Ranch Way Rancho Cordova, CA 95742	916-501-8710	Pleasanton	
Shannon Carter Shamberlee McCarter	8454 Country Acres Lane Sacramento, CA 95828 6460 Grangers Dairy Dr Sacramento, CA 95831	916-688-1966 760-201-6173	Roseville	
Mandi Milburn	2516 E Seeger Ave. Visalia, CA 93292	559-936-7734	San Diego	
Marci Ludwig	1900 Camden Ave. Suite 101 San Jose, CA 95112	408-705-3552	San Mateo	
Mary Eberle Michele Jacklin	766 Violet Lane Vacaville, CA 95687	707-761-2984 707-761-2982	Vacaville	
Mandi Milburn	2516 E Seeger Ave. Visalia, CA 93292	559-936-7734	Visalia	

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
COLORADO				
Jessica Mierau	5507 Morgan Way Frederick, CO 80504	512-659-4426	Arvada	
Jill Trangmoe	1140 Inverness St. Broomfield, CO 80020	720-375-6100		
Caryn Berg	27276 E Alder Dr Aurora, CO 80016	720-320-5892	Aurora	
Caryn Berg	27276 E Alder Dr Aurora, CO 80016	720-320-5892	Broomfield	
Laura Staggs	3756 CR 7 Erie, CO 80506	303-506-1643	Colorado Springs	
Dawn Escarcega	10322 Mt. Lincoln Dr. Peyton, CO 80831	720-785-3522	Denver	
Deborah Freeman	1902 S. Magnolia St. Denver, CO 80224	720-255-1523	Douglas County	
Sherry Sheridan	26 Prairie Falcon Parkway Brighton, CO 80601	303-489-2066	Greeley	
Laura Staggs*	3756 CR 7 Erie, CO 80516	303-506-1643	Longmont	
Amy Sheets	7501 Village Square Dr. Castle Pines, CO 80521	720-314-0294	Loveland/Ft.	
Robert Kleeman		720-339-8839	Collins	
Brenda Sanchez	11261 Oswego St. Henderson, CO 80640	303-656-3865	Pueblo	
Mike Knudtson	627 Carlsbad Dr.	308-641-5150	Western Colorado	
Nicole Reed	Grand Junction, CO 81507	308-672-2181		
CONNECTICUT				
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Fairfield Trumbull	
DELAWARE				
Eileen Cordero	158 Gloucester Blvd. Middleton, DE 19709	646-884-1195	Middletown/Dover	
Kelly Hardy	861 Durant Ct.	610-322-6605	Wilmington/Newark	
Kate Horowitz	West Chester, PA 19380	610-420-0327		
FLORIDA				
Lauren Maring	2265 SW 34 th Ave. Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312	720-878-8249	Coral Springs/ Boca Raton	
Karen Miner	25707 NW 82nd Pl High Springs, FL 32643	352-339-1178	Gainesville	
Brandon Gibson Samone Gibson	7905 NW 110 th Dr Parkland, FL 33076	312-890-9669	Greater Palm Beach	

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
Lori Rodden	4413 N Alatomaha St St. Augustine, FL 32092	206-276-1898	Jacksonville	
Heather Linebarger	1511 Mahaffey Circle Lakeland, FL 33811	863-640-1504	Lakeland	
Julie Worsham Myra Worsham	7209 SW 115 th Lane Ocala, FL 34476	352-804-2659 352-209-1150	Ocala	
Eli Pena	495 E Church Ave Longwood, FL 32750	407-234-6410	Orlando	
Samone Gibson	7905 NW 110 th Dr Parkland, FL 33076	312-890-9669	Pembroke Pines/ Miramar	
Tim Jewesak Beverly Jewesak	18312 Citation St. Lutz, FL 33549	813-361-9573	Sarasota/Bradenton	
Lori Rodden	4413 N Alatomaha St. St. Augustine, FL 32092	206-276-1898	St. Augustine	
Tim Jewesak Beverly Jewesak	18312 Citation St. Lutz, FL 33549	813-361-9573	Tampa North	
Lori Rodden	4413 N Alatomaha St. St. Augustine, FL 32092	206-276-1898	West Jacksonville	
GEORGIA				
Stephanie Ross	186 Southern Shores Road Jackson, GA 30233	770-366-2422	Henry County	
IDAHO				
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Boise	
Tyona Albrecht	4115 S Tenfel Lane Spokane, WA 99223	509-536-2840	North Idaho	
ILLINOIS				
Tiffany Taylor	3837 N. Utah Pl. St. Louis, IL 63116	314-660-1026	O'Fallon/Belleville	
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Rockford	
Sally Conley	670 Grove St. Glencoe, IL 60022	847-867-5642	Schaumburg	
INDIANA				
Dawn Pfannenstiel	19819 E. 47th St. South Broken Arrow, OK 74014	918-706-7772	North Indianapolis	
Dawn Pfannenstiel	19819 E. 47th St. South Broken Arrow, OK 74012	918-706-7772	Richmond	
IOWA				
Marisa Clark	2000 Prairie Holly Dr Aledo, TX 76008	515-782-8824	Des Moines	

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
KANSAS				
Stephanie Hyder	4606 Verona Dr. Riverside, MO 64150	816-825-2295	Overland Park	
Stephanie Hyder	4606 Verona Dr. Riverside, MO 64150	816-825-2295	Shawnee	
LOUISIANA				
Melissa Foster	122 Cherry Laurel Dr. Covington, LA 70433	512-470-2273	Northshore	
MICHIGAN				
Sarah Garot	21408 Waterloo Rd.	734-827-4442	Ann Arbor	
Anne Seyferth	Chelsea, MI 48118	734-649-5353		
Melissa Cook	7899 Golf Point Dr. SE	616-485-5671	Grand Rapids	
Melanie Salamone	Caledonia, MI 49136	616-450-5611		
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Kalamazoo	
MINNESOTA				
Denise Klipsic	7565 Hyde Ave S. Cottage Grove, MN 55016	651-398-8368	Blaine/Andover	
Jackie Wamhoff	4415 118 th Ave NE Blaine, MN 55449	612-437-0576	Coon Rapids	
Mary Treakle	5269 186 th St. West Farmington, MN 55024	651-238-3223	Eagan	
Jeni Crabtree	7329 E. Franklin Circle Eden Prairie, MN 55346	612-987-6564	Eden Prairie	
Jeni Crabtree	7329 E. Franklin Circle Eden Prairie, MN 55346	612-987-6564	Edina	
Jackie Wamhoff	4415 118 th Ave NE Blaine, MN 55449	612-437-0576	Maple Grove	
Teri Rogich	5856 45 th Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55417	612-203-5614	Rochester	
Samanth Dufner	1270 Fieldstone Dr. Sauk Rapids, MN 55319	571-247-4006	St. Cloud	
Denise Klipsic	7565 Hyde Ave S. Cottage Grove, MN 55016	651-398-8368	White Bear Lake	
Sue Endle	1612 83 rd St. New Richmond, MN 54017	651-587-4957	Woodbury	
MISSOURI				
Nichole Clark Casey Elliott	801 Randy Lane Columbia, MO 65201	918-309-8926 660-359-7599	Columbia/ Jefferson City/ Lake of the Ozarks	
Tracy Warren	10711 Tesshire Dr. St. Louis, MO 63123	314-498-9791	Kirkwood/Arnold	

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
Amber Post	6540 N 137 E Ave Owasso, OK 74055	816-686-2326	Lees Summit	
Andrea Murkin	1534 SW 25 Rd. Kingsville, MO 64061	816-935-8242	Parkville/Gladstone	
Annette Maskrod	855 Quarry Rd. Sparta, MO 65743	417-425-7329	Springfield	
Tiffany Taylor	3837 N. Utah Pl. St. Louis, MO 63116	314-660-1026	St. Charles County	
Dana Holmes	10517 Victoria Falls Dr. Festus, MO 63028	314-581-8538	West St. Louis County	
NEVADA				
Andrew Shivers	2283 La Hacienda Dr. Sparks, NV 89434	775-813-0470	Reno	
NEW JERSEY				
MaryBeth McGinley	7 N. Columbus Blvd. #113 Philadelphia, PA 19096	267-252-5551	Cherry Hill	
Jennifer Grant Michelle Weinstock	408 Mattrissa Ridge Media, PA 19063	610-306-1809 610-742-1234	Mercer County	
Jennifer Grant Michelle Weinstock	408 Mattrissa Ridge Media, PA 19063	610-306-1809 610-358-5208	West Gloucester County	
NORTH CAROLINA				
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Charlotte	
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Lake Norman	
NEW HAMPSHIRE				
Gienah Forbes Carinae Samsel	4 Craig Drive Merrimack, NH 02054	603-440-8181 719-648-5994	Southern New Hampshire	
OHIO				
Kori Zwilling	3022 Landen Farm Rd E Hillard, OH 43026	614-206-1225	NW Columbus	
OKLAHOMA				
Mi Le	1505 W Plymouth Cir. Broken Arrow, OK 74012	918-850-3717	Broken Arrow	
Kathy Winslow	15215 Bay Ridge Dr. Oklahoma City, OK 73165	405-388-1731	Edmond	
Mi Le	1505 W Plymouth Cir. Broken Arrow, OK 74012	918-850-3717	Jenks/Glenpool	
Dawana Smith	5823 N. 60 th St. Duncan, OK 73533	580-656-3073	Lawton	

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
Kathy Winslow*	15215 Bay Ridge Dr. Oklahoma City, OK 73072	405-388-1731	Norman	
Kathy Winslow*	15215 Bay Ridge Dr. Oklahoma City, OK 73072	405-388-1731	Oklahoma City	
Lam Le Mi Le	3508 N Narcissus Ave. Broken Arrow, OK 74012	918-269-1595 918-850-3717	Owasso	
Mi Le	1505 W Plymouth Cir. Broken Arrow, OK 74012	918-850-3717	Tulsa	
OREGON				
Laura Ancheta Megan Bimat	2664 Old Military Road Central Port, OR 97502	213-804-4684 559-799-9664	Medford	
Ron Caton	1510 Collins St. NW Salem, OR 97304	971-273-6990	Portland	
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Salem	
PENNSYLVANIA				
Kendra Salem	201 Henry Ave. Boyertown, PA 19512	610-428-2884	Allentown/Bethlehem	
Kelly Hardy Kate Horowitz	861 Durant Ct. West Chester, PA 19380	610-322-6605 610-420-0327	Eastern Main Line	
Kelly Robie	191 Meadowbrook Ave. Wexford, PA 15090	412-901-6092	Greater Pittsburgh	
Julie Batenburg	PO Box 216 Exton, PA 19341	484-802-0793	Harrisburg	
Tracy Panase	106 Logan Ave Wyomissing, PA 19610	610-739-4766	Lancaster	
Tracy Panase	106 Logan Ave Wyomissing, PA 19610	610-739-4766	Lower Bucks	
Kelly Robie	191 Meadowbrook Ave. Wexford, PA 15090	412-901-6092	Pittsburgh East	
Kelly Robie Jed Robie	191 Meadowbrook Ave. Wexford, PA 15090	412-901-6092 412-398-2922	Pittsburgh North	
Kelly Robie Jed Robie	191 Meadowbrook Ave. Wexford, PA 15090	412-901-6092 412-398-2922	Pittsburgh South	
Kendra Salem	201 Henry Ave. Boyertown, PA 19512	610-428-2884	Quakertown	
Tracy Panase	106 Logan Ave Wyomissing, PA 19610	610-739-4766	Reading	
Kelly Hardy Kate Horowitz	861 Durant Ct. West Chester, PA 19380	610-322-6605 610-420-0327	West Chester	
Tracy Panase	106 Logan Ave Wyomissing, PA 19610	610-739-4766	Western Main Line	

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
Heather Orlandini Harry Orlandini	PO Box 899 Albrightsville, PA 18210	610-213-7182 610-551-0289	Wilkes Barre/ Scranton	
SOUTH DAKOTA				
Marcella Day Nicole Day	6207 N 16 St Dalton, SD 83815	208-704-3473 712-301-4290	Greater Sioux Falls	
TENNESSEE				
Stacy Ervin	180 Sandstone Creek Drive Ringgold, GA 30736	423-364-6097	Chattanooga	
Yolanda Prince	109 Breakwater Bay Hermitage, TN 37076	615-397 9826	Nashville/Music City	
TEXAS				
Jeremy Bouher Bonnie Bouher	15101 Orient Pass San Angelo, TX 76905	817-713-2999 325-716-7356	Abilene	
Carrie Bays	3501 Rosebud Amarillo, TX 79118	806-690-5352	Amarillo	
Julie Palermo	3522 Oak Bend Dr. Arlington, TX 76016	817-247-5979	Arlington	
Casandra Patranella	3401 Lochbury Court College Station, TX 77845	979-820-4905	Austin Central	
Michelle Treder	20125 Clare Island Bend Pflugerville, TX 78660	512-694-8031	Austin North	
Nicole Euting	12057 Landfill Rd. Holland, TX 76534	254-933-8877	Bell County	
Casandra Patranella	3401 Lochbury Court College Station, TX 77845	979-820-4905	Bryan/College Station	
Laurie Morse Amy Rapp	25226 Waterstone Estates Cir E Tomball, TX 77375	832-302-8121 281-224-6476	Cypress	
Christy Walker Kevin Walker	215 Crestbrook Dr. Rockwall, TX 75087	214-460-7342	Dallas	
Amber Birmingham	407 Collins St. Argyle, TX 76226	817-437-0440	Denton	
Hollie Allen	2639 Shady Bluff Tyler, TX 75707	903-530-7929	East Texas/Tyler	
Joanie Morrison*	3556 Wedgeway Dr. Ft. Worth, TX 76133	817-991-4721	Fort Worth	
Melanie Newell	3103 Castlerock, Dr. Pearland, TX 77584	832-656-2000	Houston (South/Pearland)	
Jessica Hannan	37 Rockfern Ct. The Woodlands, TX 77480	954-650-7591	Houston (The Woodlands)	
Linda Hernandez Meghan Peterson	5030 Twin Candle Dr. Houston, TX 77018	281-728-4711 832-729-4225	Houston Central	

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
Cindy Smith	PO Box 1311 Tomball, TX 77377	346-818-4202	Houston North	
Cari Miller	23438 Fairbranch Dr Katy, TX 77494	410-292-3055	Katy	
Laurie Morse Linda Reeves	15542 Cascade Mist Dr. Cypress, TX 77429	281-224-6476 7130298-5140	Kingwood	
Courtney Kattner	151 CR 106 Petersburg, TX 79250	806-298-5254	Lubbock	
Victoria Lehr	2901 Ridgeview Dr. Apt 1823 Plano, TX 75033	480-203-6698	McKinney	
Holly Davis*	3120 Merrimac Ct. Southlake, TX 76092	817-705-4744	Mid Cities/Grapevine	
Shawna Wilfert	8593 N. Johnny Miller Tucson, AZ 85742	432-349-3938	Midland/Odessa	
Amanda Taylor	9302 Royal Burgess Dr. Rowlett, TX 75089	714-496-4775	Plano	
Bonnie Bouher Jeremy Bouher	15101 Orient Pass San Angelo, TX 76905	325-716-7356	San Angelo	
Jeanne Buller	112 Ranger Dr. Boerne, TX 78006	830-282-6133	San Antonio (NW)	
Lendsy Stephens Melda McCann	1423 County Road 36220 Sumner, TX 75020	903-249-9962 903-271-7004	Sherman/Denison	
Jennifer Smith Reagan Garcia	4806 Pecan Creek Rd. Richmond, TX 77406	832-334-3819 281-687-7300	Sugarland/ Rosenberg	
Timothy Euting Nicole Euting	12057 Landfill Rd. Holland, TX 78613	512-296-1165	Waco	
Christy Walker Kevin Walker	215 Crestbrook Dr. Rockwall, TX 75087	214-460-7342	Waxahachie	
Heather Bruton	202 Red Eagle Trail Hudson Oaks, TX 76087	817-613-4991	Weatherford/Aledo	
Carrie Bloom	PO Box 220 Windthorst, TX 76389	940-237-6833	Wichita Falls	
Timothy Euting Nicole Euting	12057 Landfill Rd. Holland, TX 76534	254-933-8877	Williamson County	
UTAH				
Amy Oakeson	3607 S. Elmwood St. Salt Lake City, UT 84106	801-597-4006	Layton	
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Salt Lake County	
VIRGINIA				

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
M&S Wilburn Enterprises, LLC	7633 E. 63 rd Pl. Suite 300 Tulsa, OK 74133	918-902-5673	Central Fairfax	
Michelle Baxter	5816 Waterloo Bridge Circle Haymarket, VA 20169	703-407-9168	Eastern Fairfax	
Susan Gill	20588 Wild Meadow Ct. Ashburn, VA 20147	703-729-9803	Loudoun	
Michelle Baxter	5816 Waterloo Bridge Circle Haymarket, VA 20169	703-407-9168	Prince William County	
WASHINGTON				
Courtney Evans	8022 211 th Ave SE Snohomish, WA 98290	425-330-2487	Bellingham	
Roberta Nelson Brad Nelson	1400 SW Hollyhock Ln. Port Orchard, WA 98367	253-376-2888	Bremerton	
Tasha Johnson	11801 203 rd Ave. E. Bonney Lake, WA 98391	425-518-9117	Everett/Monroe	
Charla Thayer	13529 14 th Dr. SE Mill Creek, WA 98012	425-283-2427	Lynnwood	
Courtney Evans	8022 211 th Ave. Snohomish, WA 98290	425-330-2487	Marysville/ Mount Vernon	
Jenny Mavin	3816 122 nd Ave. E. Edgewood, WA 98372	253-278-6661	Olympia	
Jenny Mavin	3816 122 nd Ave. E. Edgewood, WA 98372	253-278-6661	Seattle	
Courtney Evans	8022 211 th Ave. SE Snohomish, WA 98290	425-330-2487	Seattle East/Issaquah	
Tyona Albrecht	4115 S. Tenfel Ln. Spokane, WA 99223	509-536-2840	Spokane	
Allison Stephens	9509 Veterans Dr. SW Lakewood, WA 98498	253-241-4082	Tacoma	
Cherry Mitchell	108203 E Pink Hollow PR SE Kennewick, WA 99338	253-678-5093	Vancouver	
WISCONSIN				
Kristen Parent	5743 Modenaire St Fitchburg, WI 53711	608-212-6193	Dane County West	
Denise Klipsic	7565 Hyde Ave. S. Cottage Grove, MN 55016	651-398-8368	Eau Claire	
Robyn Tremmel	4023 Wexford Circle South Richfield, WI 53076	414-379-0451	Germantown	
Melinda Herbert Melissa Monsoor	8805 W. Chambers Milwaukee, WI 53222	414-736-9146 405-285-0654	Milwaukee	

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise City	Franchise State
Robyn Tremmel	4023 Wexford Circle South Richfield, WI 53076	414-379-0451	Oshkosh/Appleton	
Lorraine Lahdenpera	2153 Broken Hill Rd. Unit 5 Waukesha, WI 53188	414-305-2180	Waukesha	

NOTE: The asterisk (*) denotes that the Franchisee was licensed to operate a JBF children’s consignment sale before the commencement of franchise operations and by reason thereof contributed to the development of the JBF concept, and all royalties, and renewal fees have been waived because that Franchisee has operated a JBF children’s consignment sale before the commencement of franchise operations and by reason thereof contributed to the development of the JBF concept and System.

EXHIBIT H
to
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FRANCHISEES WHO HAVE LEFT THE SYSTEM OR HAVE NOT COMMUNICATED

Below please find a list of all franchisees who have left the system in the 12 months prior to December 31, 2020.

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise State:	Franchise City:
California				
Amy Fernandez	2332 Columbine Dr Alpine, CA 91901	619-247-2096	CA	San Diego
Florida				
Josie Karash	1123 Golfview St Orlando, FL 32804	407-276-2469	FL	Orlando
Idaho				
Jill Mitchell	1177 E Riversong Dr Eagle, ID 83616	208-477-8812	ID	Boise
Illinois				
Gloria Gear	2571 Auburn Ct Plainfield, IN 46168	815-978-7967	IL	Rockford
Minnesota				
Kris Bishop	6070-145 th LN NW Ramsey, MN 55303	763-712-0407	MN	Coon Rapids
Katy Saunders	20513 Larkin Rd Corcoran, MN 55340	763-478-9170	MN	Coon Rapids
Kris Bishop	6070-145 th LN NW Ramsey, MN 55303	763-712-0407	MN	Maple Grove
Katy Saunders	20513 Larkin Rd Corcoran, MN 55340	763-478-9170	MN	Maple Grove
Renee Preiss	2501 River Hills Drive Burnsville, MN 55337	612-554-2485	MN	Eden Prairie
North Carolina				
Cathy Xiques	172 Williamson Rd Suite 4172 Mooresville, NC 28117	704-402-9767	NC	Lake Norman

Name:	Address:	Phone #:	Franchise State:	Franchise City:
Oklahoma				
Paul Tackett	1132 S Gary Pl Tulsa, OK 74104	918-382-0558	OK	Tulsa
Daven Tackett	1132 S Gary Pl Tulsa, OK 74104	918-584-3946	OK	Tulsa
Texas				
Claudia Stephens	3126 Kempwood Dr. Sugarland, TX 77479	281-757-6132	TX	Katy
Ally Linkous	6591 W Elmhurst Ave Littleton, CO 80128	714-598-8058	TX	Plano
Utah				
Amy Oakeson	3607 S Elmwood St Salt Lake City, UT 84106	801-485-3868	UT	Salt Lake County South
Virginia				
Renee Farnsworth	609 21 st St S. Arlington VA 22202	703-679-8359	VA	Central Fairfax
Washington				
Laura Ancheta	2664 Old Military Road Central Port, OR 97502	213-804-4684	WA	Lynnwood

EXHIBIT I
to
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

A. FRANCHISE ORGANIZATIONS JBF HAS CREATED, SPONSORED OR ENDORSED

There exists a franchise advisory council (“FAC”), the members of which are franchisees selected by other franchisees. No franchisee is required to join. The FAC serves in an advisory capacity and brings to JBF ideas and suggestions for improvements for possible implementation for the entire system. JBF is not obligated to accept any suggestion but JBF will consider all suggestions in good faith.

JBF also currently has a Brand Marketing Task Force made up of franchisees selected by JBF from diverse backgrounds and geographic regions. The Brand Marketing Task Force serves in an advisory capacity regarding expenditures and administration of the National Brand Marketing Fund. No franchisee is required to join.

B. INDEPENDENT FRANCHISEE ORGANIZATIONS

None.

EXHIBIT J
TO
JUST BETWEEN FRIENDS FRANCHISE SYSTEM, INC.
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
State Effective Dates and Receipts
[Two Copies of Receipts Attached]

STATE EFFECTIVE DATES

The following states have franchise laws that require that the Franchise Disclosure Document be registered or filed with the state, or be exempt from registration: California, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington and Wisconsin.

This document is effective and may be used in the following states where the document is filed, registered or exempt from registration, as of the Effective Date stated below:

<u>State</u>	<u>Effective Date of Order</u>
California	Pending
Hawaii	Pending
Illinois	Pending
Indiana	Pending
Maryland	Pending
Michigan	Pending
Minnesota	Pending
New York	Pending
North Dakota	Pending
Rhode Island	Not registered
South Dakota	Pending
Virginia	Pending
Washington	Pending
Wisconsin	Pending

Other states may require registration, filing, or exemption of a franchise under other laws, such as those that regulate the offer and sale of business opportunities or seller-assisted marketing plans.

RECEIPT

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Disclosure Document and all the agreements carefully.

If **Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.** offers you a franchise, it must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to the Franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. New York law also requires us to provide this Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

If **Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.** does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580 and the appropriate state agency identified on Exhibit D.

The individual franchise seller who offered you a Just Between Friends franchise is:

<input type="checkbox"/> Shannon Wilburn Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 918-902-5673 shannon@jbfsale.com	<input type="checkbox"/> Lori Lalli Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 918-902-5673 lorilalli@jbfsale.com	<input type="checkbox"/> Dianne Davis Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 918-902-5673 diannedavis@jbfsale.com
--	---	---

The issue date of this Disclosure Document is April 20, 2021, as amended October 26, 2021. We authorize the respective state agents identified on Exhibit A to receive service of process for us in the particular states.

I have received the Disclosure Document dated April 20, 2021, as amended October 26, 2021 that included the following exhibits:

- A Franchise Agreement and Related Materials
- Exhibits to the Franchise Agreement:
 - A Franchisee's Territory
 - B Franchisee's Performance Requirements
 - C Guarantee by Franchisee's Parent or Others
 - D General Release Upon Renewal
 - E General Release Upon Assignment
 - F Assignment upon Termination
 - G Entity and Owner Information
 - H Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure Agreement
 - I Franchisee Acknowledgement Statement
 - J JBF Sale OnLine Addendum
 - K Pre-Opening Certification
 - L Online/Social Media Advertising Request
 - M Multi-Unit Agreement – 2 Units
 - N Multi-Unit Agreement – 3 Units
 - O Finders Agreement
 - P JBF Facebook Communications Page Acknowledgement
 - Q JBF Website and Software Agreement
 - R ACH Authorization Agreement
 - S SBA Addendum
 - T Transfer Addendum
- B Financial Statements of Franchisor
- C Table of Contents of Operations Manual
- D State Administrators
- E Agents for Service of Process
- F State Specific Addenda to the Disclosure Document
- G List of Existing Franchisees
- H List of Former Franchisees
- I Franchisee Organizations
- J State Effective Dates and FDD Receipts

Date FDD was Received

Prospective Franchisee [Signature]

Prospective Franchisee [Print Name]

Title (if the Prospective Franchisee is an entity)

RECEIPT

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Disclosure Document and all the agreements carefully.

If **Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.** offers you a franchise, it must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to the Franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. New York law also requires us to provide this Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

If **Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc.** does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580 and the appropriate state agency identified on Exhibit D.

The individual franchise seller who offered you a Just Between Friends franchise is:

<input type="checkbox"/> Shannon Wilburn Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 918-902-5673 shannon@jbfsale.com	<input type="checkbox"/> Lori Lalli Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 918-902-5673 lorilalli@jbfsale.com	<input type="checkbox"/> Dianne Davis Just Between Friends Franchise System, Inc. 7633 E 63rd Pl, Suite 300, Tulsa OK 74133 918-902-5673 diannedavis@jbfsale.com
--	---	---

The issue date of this Disclosure Document is April 20, 2021, as amended October 26, 2021

We authorize the respective state agents identified on Exhibit E to receive service of process for us in the particular states.

I have received the Disclosure Document dated April 20, 2021, as amended October 26, 2021 that included the following exhibits:

- A Franchise Agreement and Related Materials
- Exhibits to the Franchise Agreement:
 - A Franchisee's Territory
 - B Franchisee's Performance Requirements
 - C Guarantee by Franchisee's Parent or Others
 - D General Release Upon Renewal
 - E General Release Upon Assignment
 - F Assignment upon Termination
 - G Entity and Owner Information
 - H Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure Agreement
 - I Franchisee Acknowledgement Statement
 - J JBF Sale OnLine Addendum
 - K Pre-Opening Certification
 - L Online/Social Media Advertising Request
 - M Multi-Unit Agreement – 2 Units
 - N Multi-Unit Agreement – 3 Units
 - O Finders Agreement
 - P JBF Facebook Communications Page Acknowledgement
 - Q JBF Website and Software Agreement
 - R ACH Authorization Agreement
 - S SBA Addendum
 - T Transfer Addendum
- B Financial Statements of Franchisor
- C Table of Contents of Operations Manual
- D State Administrators
- E Agents for Service of Process
- F State Specific Addenda to the Disclosure Document
- G List of Existing Franchisees
- H List of Former Franchisees
- I Franchisee Organizations
- J State Effective Dates and FDD Receipts

Date FDD was Received

Prospective Franchisee [Signature]

Prospective Franchisee [Print Name]

Title (if the Prospective Franchisee is an entity)